

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS

1st Reconnaissance Battalion (-) (Rein)
1st Marine Division (-) (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

5/RLB/rfe
5750

UNCLASSIFIED

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding General, 1st Marine Division (-) (Rein), FMF
(Attn: G-3)

Subj: Command Chronology for period of 010001H to 312400H January 1971

Ref: (a) MCO P5750.1B
(b) FMFPACO 5750.8A
(c) DivO 5750.2D

Encl: ✓(1) 1st Reconnaissance Battalion Command Chronology Jan 1971

1. In accordance with the provisions of references (a), (b), and (c), enclosure (1) is submitted.


B.E. TRAINOR

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

5750

HEADQUARTERS

1st Reconnaissance Battalion (-) (Rein)
1st Marine Division (-) (Rein), MIF
APO San Francisco, California 96602

COMMAND CHRONOLOGY

010001H TO 312400H January 1971

PART I ORGANIZATIONAL DATA
PART II NARRATIVE SUMMARY
PART III SEQUENTIAL LISTING
PART IV SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

UNCLASSIFIED

Enclosure (1)

1

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

5750

08 Feb 1971

UNCLASSIFIED

PART I

ORGANIZATIONAL DATA1. DESIGNATIONCOMMAND

1st Reconnaissance Battalion

LtCol B.E. TRAINOR 1-31 Jan 71

SUBORDINATE UNITS

H&S COMPANY

1stLt M.H. FLOOM 1-31 Jan 71

COMPANY A

Capt M.C. HIGGINS 1-31 Jan 71

COMPANY B

Capt F.S. BLAIR 1-24 Jan 71

1stLt J.H. ANDERSON 25-31 Jan 71

ATTACHED UNITS

Sub-Unit 1st Force Reconnaissance Company, strength of 1 Officer and 27 enlisted. 1-31 January 1971

2. LOCATIONS

1-31 January 1971

1st Reconnaissance Battalion, Da Nang, RVN

1-31 January 1971

Sub-Unit 1st Force Reconnaissance Company,
Da Nang, RVN3. STAFF OFFICERS

Executive Officer

Maj H.C. COOPER 1-31 Jan 71

Adjutant S-1

CWO-4 W.K. MAXIMIN 1-31 Jan 71

S-2

GySgt L.A. ROBERTS 1-31 Jan 71

S-3

Maj R.L. BUB 1-31 Jan 71

S-4

1stLt S.A. ZRENDA 1-31 Jan 71

Supply Officer

1stLt D.S. SELLERS 1-31 Jan 71

Communications Officer

1stLt J.P. MAHACEK 1-31 Jan 71

Motor Transport Officer

1stLt T.E. KEARNS 1-31 Jan 71

Battalion Surgeon

Lt J.H. PURCELL 1-31 Jan 71

4. AVERAGE MONTHLY STRENGTHUSMCUSNOFF
27ENL
360OFF
2ENL
25

Enclosure (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

5750

08 FEB 1971

PART II

NARRATIVE SUMMARY

The 1st Reconnaissance Battalion (-) (Rein) conducted normal patrolling operations in the areas of Elephant Valley, Charlie Ridge, Leech Valley and the Que Son Mountains during the month of January 1971.

This unit continues to saturate the Que Son Mountains with patrols in direct support of the 5th Marine Regiment in operation "Imperial Lake". A total of 46 teams were deployed during the month with an average of 6 teams deployed at any given time. The results of this patrolling activity were 10 enemy KIA and 9 enemy KIA probables, 1 POW captured and 3 individual weapons captured. There were 2 friendly WIA (M). The 5th Marine Quick Reaction Force was committed on 3 occasions in response to targets developed by those patrols.

This unit continued in direct support of the 1st Marines in operation Upshur Stream in the Charlie Ridge area. 10 teams were deployed during the month averaging 2 teams deployed at any given time. The results of this patrolling activity were 3 enemy KIA, 1 enemy KIA probable.

There was 1 team deployed in the Leech Valley area this month. This team made contact with an unknown sized enemy force. The results of this contact are unknown. The 1st Marine Quick Reaction Force was utilized to exploit this contact.

The Eastern Elephant Valley area was covered by a total of 16 teams with at least 2 teams deployed at any given time. There were no significant sightings or contacts reported.

This unit also conducted diving activities in support of the 1st Marine Division (-) (Rein), FMF.

UNCLASSIFIED

Enclosure (1)

CONFIDENTIAL5750
8 Feb 1971

PART III

SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

06,07,08 Jan 1971 1st Engineer Battalion gave classes on (Land, Mine Warfare) at 1st Reconnaissance Battalion

08 Jan 1971 Major General C.F. WIDDECKE, Commanding General, 1st Marine Division and Colonel L.N. UTTER, Assistant Chief of Staff G3 visited 1st Reconnaissance Battalion. They were met by the Battalion Commanding Officer, 1st Reconnaissance Battalion. They were given a briefing by the Commanding Officer on the present tactical employment of reconnaissance elements. In addition they were given a briefing on RIP training, by the Battalion training NCO, and a briefing by the S-3 on the sequence of events affecting a team from the time a warning order is issued until the team is debriefed at the end of the patrol.

10 Jan 1971 LtGen W.K. JONES Commanding General, FMFPAC
LtGen D.J. ROBERTSON Commanding General, III MAF
MajGen C.F. WIDDECKE Commanding General, 1st Marine Division
Col L.N. UTTER Assistant Chief of Staff G-3 visited 1st Reconnaissance Battalion. They were given a briefing by the Commanding Officer on the present tactical employment of reconnaissance elements. In addition they were given a briefing on RIP training, by the Battalion training NCO and a briefing by the S-3 on the sequence of events affecting a team from the time a warning order is issued until the team is debriefed at the end of the patrol.

11 Jan 1971 Reconnaissance Indoctrination Program (RIP) class 1-71 commenced

14 Jan 1971 Reconnaissance Indoctrination Program (RIP) class 15-70 terminated

20 Jan 1971 Pre Airborne Indoctrination course 1-71 commenced

20 Jan 1971 Pre SCUBA Indoctrination course 1-71 commenced

20 Jan 1971 Capt B.B. BROWN USN Commanding Officer U.S.S. Saucuary
Capt E.C. COWART USN. MC Commanding Officer, Naval Hospital on board U.S.S. Saucuary, visited 1st Reconnaissance Battalion. They were met by the Executive Officer of the 1st Reconnaissance Battalion. They were given a briefing on RIP training, by the Battalion training NCO and a briefing by the S-3A on the sequence of events affecting a team from the time a warning order is issued until the team is debriefed at the end of the patrol.

24 Jan 1971 Reconnaissance Indoctrination Program (RIP) class 1-71 terminated

26 Jan 1971 Pre Airborne Indoctrination course 1-71 terminated

27 Jan 1971 Pre SCUBA Indoctrination course 1-71 terminated

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

5750

08 Feb 1971

29 Jan 1971

Reconnaissance Indoctrination Program (RIP) class 2-71
commenced

31 Jan 1971

Mr J.W. WARNER, The Under Secretary of the Navy
LtGen D.J. ROBERTSON, Commanding General, III MAF
MajGen C.F. WIDDECKE, Commanding General, 1st Marine
Division
Col J.E. GREENWOOD U.S. Marine Corps Aide to the Under
Secretary of the Navy visited 1st Reconnaissance Battalion.
They were met by the Commanding Officer, 1st Reconnaissance
Battalion and given a briefing on the present tactical
employment of Reconnaissance elements, in addition they
were given a briefing on RIP training, by the Battalion
training NCO, and a briefing by the S-3A on the sequence
of events affecting a team from the time a warning order
is issued until the team is debriefed at the end of the
patrol. The Under Secretary also spoke to the team (LIL-
Abner) from Sub-Unit #1 1st Force Reconnaissance Company,
and to RIP class 2-71.

UNCLASSIFIED

Enclosure (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

5750

08 Jan 1971

PART IV

SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

Tab:

- ✓A. Operation Orders and Patrol Debriefs: 01 Jan to 31 Jan 71
- ✓B. Situation Reports: 01 Jan to 31 Jan 71
- ✓C. Marine Reconnaissance Indoctrination Program 15-70
- ✓D. Marine Reconnaissance Indoctrination Program 1-71
- ✓E. Marine Reconnaissance Indoctrination Program 2-71
- ✓F. Pre-Airborne Indoctrination Course 1-71
- ✓G. Pre-Seuba Indoctrination Course 1-71
- ✓H. Statistical Data Chart

UNCLASSIFIED

Enclosure (1)

DECLASSIFIED

Tab A:

1. 1st Recon Bn OpO 1274-70 dtd 300830H Dec 70
W/ NAIL BRUSH Patrol Report dtd 10 Jan 1971
2. 1st Recon Bn OpO 1276-70 dtd 300900H Dec 70
W/ ACHILLES, A Co Patrol Report dtd 6 Jan 71
3. 1st Recon Bn OpO 1276-70 dtd 300935H Dec 70
W/ THIN MAN Patrol Debrief dtd 4 Jan 71
4. 1st Recon Bn OpO 1277-70 dtd 301400H Dec 70
W/ ROAD TEST Patrol Report dtd 3 Jan 71
5. 1st Recon Bn OpO 1278-70 dtd 040945H Jan 71
W/ HANSWORTH For Det Patrol Report dtd 8 Jan 71
6. 1st Recon Bn OpO 1279-70 dtd 011500H Jan 71
W/ WAR CLOUD TRAINING, H&S Co Patrol Debrief dtd 1 Jan 71
7. 1st Recon Bn OpO 1280-70 dtd 030915H Jan 71
W/ CAYENNE, A Co Patrol Report dtd 9 Jan 71
8. 1st Recon Bn OpO 1281-70 dtd 041430H Jan 71
W/ MINK COAT, B Co Patrol Report dtd 4 Jan 71
9. 1st Recon Bn OpO 1282-70 dtd 041500H Jan 71
W/ NAIL BRUSH Patrol Report dtd 10 Jan 71
10. 1st Recon Bn OpO 0001-71 dtd 051330H Jan 71
W/ ROAD TEST, B Co Patrol Report dtd 9 Jan 71
11. 1st Recon Bn OpO 0002-71 dtd 051400H Jan 71
W/ COSSACK, A Co Patrol Report dtd 14 Jan 71
12. 1st Recon Bn OpO 0003-71 dtd 071400H Jan 71
W/ ELF SKIN, A Co Patrol Debrief dtd 14 Jan 71
13. 1st Recon Bn OpO 0004-71 dtd 061515H Jan 71
W/ GRIM REAPER, Co A Patrol Debrief dtd 12 Jan 71
14. 1st Recon Bn OpO 0005-71 dtd 051435H Jan 71
W/ RUDDER, B Co Patrol Report dtd 5 Jan 71
15. 1st Recon Bn OpO 0006-71 dtd 061600H Jan 71
W/ CLAY PIPE, B Co Patrol Report dtd 8 Jan 71
16. 1st Recon Bn OpO 0007-71 dtd 070830H Jan 71
W/ ACHILLES, A Co Patrol Report dtd 9 Jan 71

(Continued)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

17. 1st Reconn Bn OpO 0008-71 dtd 071315H Jan 71
W/ THIN MAN, A Co Patrol Report dtd 9 Jan 71
18. 1st Reconn Bn OpO 0009-71 dtd 061520H Jan 71
W/ WAGE EARNER Patrol Debrief dtd 8 Jan 71
19. 1st Reconn Bn OpO 0010-71 dtd 071430H Jan 71
W/ LIL ABNER, For Det Patrol Report dtd 11 Jan 71
20. 1st Reconn Bn OpO 0011-71 dtd 081000H Jan 71
W/ MINK COAT Co B Patrol Report dtd 12 Jan 71
21. 1st Reconn Bn OpO 0012-71 dtd 081530H Jan 71
W/ ICE BOUND, Co B Patrol Debrief dtd 19 Jan 71
22. 1st Reconn Bn OpO 0013 dtd 090945H Jan 71
W/ ICE BOUND Co B Patrol Debrief dtd 19 Jan 71
23. 1st Reconn Bn OpO 0014 dtd 090900H Jan 71
W/ MOVABLE, Co B Patrol Report dtd 18 Jan 71
24. 1st Reconn Bn OpO 0015-71 dtd 091315H Jan 71
W/ SADDLE BAG, Co B Patrol Report dtd 19 Jan 71
25. 1st Reconn Bn OpO 0016-71 dtd 091015H Jan 71
W/ ~~XXX~~ STONE PIT, Co B Patrol Debrief dtd 19 Jan 71
26. 1st Reconn Bn OpO 0017-71 dtd 091345H Jan 71
W/ DONNYBROOK, Co B Patrol Report dtd 25 Jan 71
27. 1st Reconn Bn OpO 0018-71 dtd 101145H Jan 71
W/ LUNGA POINT, B Co Patrol Report dtd 20 Jan 71
28. 1st Reconn Bn OpO 0019-71 dtd 110900H Jan 71
W/ CLAY PIPE, B Co Patrol Debrief dtd 19 Jan 71
29. 1st Reconn Bn OpO 0020-71 dtd 130915H Jan 71 [sic]
W/ RUDDER, Co B Patrol Report dtd 11 Jan 71
30. 1st Reconn Bn OpO 0021-71 dtd 131020H Jan 71 [sic]
W/ WAGE EARNER, A Co Patrol Debrief dtd 12 Jan 71
31. 1st Reconn Bn OpO 0022-71 dtd 131115H Jan 71
W/ RUDDER, B Co Patrol Report dtd 15 Jan 71
32. 1st Reconn Bn OpO 0023-71 dtd 131130H Jan 71
W/ WAGE EARNER, Co A Patrol Debrief dtd 14 Jan 71
33. 1st Reconn Bn OpO 0024-71 dtd 231000H Jan 71
No Debrief - "Radio Relay"

(Continued)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

34. 1st Recon Bn OpO 0025-71 dtd 211030H Jan 71 - CANCELLED
35. 1st Recon Bn OpO 0026-71 dtd 191030H Jan 71
W/ HANSWORTH, ForDet Patrol Report dtd 15 Jan 71
36. 1st Recon Bn OpO 0027-71 dtd 140900H Jan 71
No Debrief - "Bn Divers"
37. 1st Recon Bn OpO 0028-71 dtd 171130H Jan 71 - CANCELLED
38. 1st Recon Bn OpO 0029-71 dtd 171210H Jan 71
W/ STONE PIT, Co B Patrol Debrief dtd 19 Jan 71
39. 1st Recon Bn OpO 0030-71 dtd 171245H Jan 71 - CANCELLED
40. 1st Recon Bn OpO 0031-71 dtd 171300H Jan 71
No Debrief - "Bn Divers"
41. 1st Recon Bn OpO 0032-71 dtd 181000H Jan 71
W/ ELF SKIN, Co A Patrol Debrief dtd 21 Jan 71
42. 1st Recon Bn OpO 0033-71 dtd 171100H Jan 71
W/ HANSWORTH, For Det Patrol Report dtd 17 Jan 71
43. 1st Recon Bn OpO 0034-71 dtd 181400H Jan 71 - CANCELLED
44. 1st Recon Bn OpO 0035-71 dtd 171210H Jan 71
W/ SWIFT SCOUT, Co A Patrol Debrief dtd 25 Jan 71
45. 1st Recon Bn OpO 0036-71 dtd 18 Jan 71
W/ ~~XXX~~ CAYENNE, A Co Patrol Report dtd 23 Jan 71
46. 1st Recon Bn OpO 0037-71 dtd 191350H Jan 71
W/ LIL ABNER, For Det Patrol Report dtd 24 Jan 71
47. 1st Recon Bn OpO 0038-71 dtd 201000H Jan 71
W/ THIN MAN, A Co Patrol Report dtd 23 Jan 71
48. 1st Recon Bn OpO 0039-71 dtd 201015H Jan 71
W/ ROAD TEST, B Co Patrol Report dtd 28 Jan 71
49. 1st Recon Bn OpO 0040-71 dtd 201040H Jan 71
W/ CLAY PIPE, B Co Patrol Report dtd 24 Jan 71
50. 1st Recon Bn OpO 0041-71 dtd 220815H Jan 71
W/ RUDDER, B Co Patrol Report dtd 24 Jan 71
51. 1st Recon Bn OpO 0042-71 dtd 220845H Jan 71
W/ TEAM 4-1/4-2 (WAR CLOUD TRAINING) Patrol Report dtd 19 Jan 71

(Continued)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

52. 1st Recon Bn OpO 0043-71 dtd 011330H Feb 71 [sic] - CANCELLED
53. 1st Recon Bn OpO 0044-71 dtd 260930H Jan 71
W/ MOVEABLE, Co B Patrol Report dtd 30 Jan 71
54. 1st Recon Bn OpO 0045-71 dtd 230930H Jan 71
W/ COSSACK AND GRIM REAPER Patrol Report dtd 7 Feb 71
55. 1st Recon Bn OpO 0046-71 dtd 230915H Jan 71
W/ COSSACK AND GRIM REAPER Patrol Report dtd 07 Feb 71
56. 1st Recon Bn OpO 0047-71 dtd 251005H Jan 71
W/ NAIL BRUSH, A Co Patrol Report dtd 25 Jan 71
57. 1st Recon Bn OpO 0048-71 dtd 231030H Jan 71
W/ LUNGA POINT, B Co Patrol Report dtd 30 Jan 71
58. 1st Recon Bn OpO 0049-71 dtd 231100H Jan 71
W/ ICE BOUND, LYNCH LAW Patrol Report dtd 29 Jan 71
59. 1st Recon Bn OpO 0050-71 dtd 260950H Jan 71
W/ DONNY BROOK, LYNCH LAW, B Co Patrol Report dtd 30 Jan 71
60. 1st Recon Bn OpO 0051-71 dtd 261005H Jan 71
W/ CLAY PIPE Patrol Report dtd 31 Jan 71
61. 1st Recon Bn OpO 0052-71 dtd 270830H Jan 71
W/ RUDDER, B Co Patrol Report dtd 29 Jan 71
62. 1st Recon Bn OpO 0053-71 dtd 270900H Jan 71
W/ STONE PIT, B Co Patrol Report dtd 3 Feb 71
63. 1st Recon Bn OpO 0054-71 dtd 270955H Jan 71
W/ HANWORTH, For Co Patrol Report dtd 3 Feb 71
64. 1st Recon Bn OpO 0055-71 dtd 270915H Jan 71 - CANCELLED
65. 1st Recon Bn OpO 0056-71 dtd 271000H Jan 71 [sic]
W/ SWIFT SCOUT Patrol Report dtd 25 Jan 71
66. 1st Recon Bn OpO 0057-71 dtd 270935H Jan 71
W/ CAYENNE, Co A Patrol Debrief dtd 26 Jan 71
67. 1st Recon Bn OpO 0058-71 dtd 270900H Jan 71
W/ ACHILLES, Co A Patrol Debrief dtd 31 Jan 71
68. 1st Recon Bn OpO 0059-71 dtd 271414H Jan 71
W/ SADDLE BAG, B Co Patrol Report dtd 3 Feb 71
69. 1st Recon Bn OpO 0060-71 dtd 301300H Jan 71
W/ ROAD TEST, Co B Patrol Debrief dtd 30 Jan 71

(Continued)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

70. 1st Recon Bn OpO 0061-71 dtd 301330H Jan 71
See Command Chronology, Feb 1971

HDR-40/29 Oct 71

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~/NOFORN

OPERATION ORDER #1274-70

Copy No. 1 of 6 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
300830H DEC 70

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s) 6640 III, IV
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarningO #1274-70

71-6

Call Sign: MAIL BRUSH

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Establish reconnaissance platoon patrol base and conduct surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 01 JAN; insert haven (AT9446) (AT9443) (AT9542) (AT9541) (AT956410) (AT954390) (AT9739) (AT9738) (AT9636) (AT9436) (AT940384) (AT9141) (AT910417) (AT904422) (AT890435) (AT880435) (AT880448) (AT9146). Extract on 10 JAN within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 40.40 Alt: 39.80
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
ROSS PONY BOY "D" 61.65
ROSS PONY BOY "K" 65.50
ROSS CEMENT TABS 1/5 56.90
RYDER PONY BOY "E" 59.81
RYDER PONY BOY "E" 59.85

UNCLASSIFIED

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: SECRET 1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

R. L. BUB
R. L. BUB
By direction

6 71	
COPY NO 1	OF 6

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
Div G-2 (1)
Recon S-3 (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)

CONFIDENTIAL/NOFORN
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

Tab A-1

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 1274-70
 PATROL: NAIL BRUSH
 DEBRIEFER: SGT JENSEN
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 L7014
 SHEETS 6640 III, IV

1ST RECON BN
 DA NANG, RVN
 10 JAN, 1971

PATROL REPORT

UNCLASSIFIED

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 6 BNL
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: N/A
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC 25, 1 7x50.
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M79, 2 CLAYMORES.

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR / ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF INSERT AND EXTRACT: 090930H JAN 71/ 100906 JAN 71

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 12 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 1 VC/NVA AND NO CONTACT WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. THE TEAM WAS INSERTED AND EXTRACTED BY HELO.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

091630 VIC AT949378 THE TEAM WAS OPING THE TRAIL WHEN THEY SIGHTED 1 VC/NVA MOVING SOUTHWEST ON A TRAIL TOWARDS THE TEAM'S POSITION APPROX 50-60 METERS NORTH OF THE TEAM. NO UNIFORM OR EQUIPMENT WAS OBSERVED BY THE TEAM. THE VC/NVA APPEARED TO HAVE SIGHTED THE TEAM'S POSITION AND MOVED NORTHEAST IN THE DIRECTION HE CAME.

B. TERRAIN: (1) AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH A 25 TO 30' CANOPY AND A SECONDARY GROWTH 5 TO 6' HIGH CONSISTING OF VINES, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS, BUSHES, BAMBOO, SHRUBS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD BROWN, SAND. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL WAS EASY AVERAGING 50-75 METERS PER HOUR.

(2) LZ INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC AT950379 WAS A POOR LZ FOR ONE HELO MEASURING 20x20' AND CONSISTED OF 10 TO 12' ELEPHANT GRASS WITH THE BEST APPROACH FROM ANY DIRECTION. EXTRACT LZ VIC AT947377 WAS A GOOD LZ FOR ONE HELO MEASURING 50x60 METERS CONSISTED OF A HILL TOP WITH THE BEST APPROACH FROM THE EAST OR WEST. (3) TRAIL INFORMATION: A TRAIL 1-2 FEET WIDE, RUNNING NE TO SW FROM VIC AT950378 TO VIC AT944374 WAS RECENTLY USED.

(4) WEATHER INFORMATION: WEATHER DURING THE PATROL WAS FOGGY RAINY AND COLD WITH THE RAINFALL ALL DAY AND NIGHT. THE CLOUD COVERAGE AVERAGED 0-500 FEET. THERE WERE NO EFFECTS ON THE PATROL BY THE WEATHER.

CONFIDENTIAL

SGT REDDING
NAIL BRUSH "A" CO
PATROL LEADER

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS. COMM WITHIN THE PATROL WAS GOOD WITH SEGEMENT. OP VIC 947372 (AT) HAS GOOD 360 AND EASILY DEFENDABLE.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: FAIR

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: N/A

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. DEBRIEFERS COMMENTS: N/A

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LCPL COOPER	2603382
LCPL CORTESI	2569743
LCPL STROMDAHL	2533103
LCPL KRATOCHVIL	2599138
LCPL COLEMAN	2649961
SGT REDDING	2476361

93

40

x - EXTRACT

o - INSERT

36

96

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
PTNL RPT # 18

DECLASSIFIED
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX
MONTHS. IAW OIA 5509240
ENCLOSURE (5)

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~/NOFORN
OPERATION ORDER # 1275-70

Copy No. **1** of 6 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
300900H DEC 70

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s) 6640 III, IV
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarningO #1275-70

71-7

Call Sign: ACHILLES

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

UNCLASSIFIED

2. Mission: Establish reconnaissance platoon patrol base and conduct surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 31 DEC; insert haven (AT9446) (AT9443) (AT9542) (AT9541) (AT956410) (AT954390) (AT9739) (AT9738) (AT9636) (AT9436) (AT940384) (AT9141) (AT910417) (AT904422) (AT890435) (AT880435) (AT880448) (AT9146). Extract on 10 JAN within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: reference (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 40.40 Alt: 39.80
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
ROSS PONY BOY "D" 61.65
ROSS PONY BOY "K" 65.50
ROSS CEMENT TABS 1/5 56.90
RYDER PONY BOY "E" 59.85
RYDER PONY BOY "EX" 59.85

1ST RECON BN SAC FILES

7 71

COPY NO 1 OF 6

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: SEGMENT

[Signature]
By direction

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
Div G-2 (1)
Recon S-3 (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~/NOFORN
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 1275-70
 PATROL: ACHILLES, "A" CO. (RPB-SEGMENT)
 DEBRIEFER: LT. BENJAMIN DILLINGHAM III
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEETS 6640 III, IV

1ST RECON BN.
 DA NANG, RVN
 061030H JAN 71

PATROL REPORT

UNCLASSIFIED

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT
 - A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2-PRC-25, 1-7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1-M-79, 2 CLAYMORES, 6 IBS 6-4
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF INSERT AND EXTRACT: 1147H 31 DEC 70/1000H 4 JAN 71
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 96 HOURS WITH ONE INCIDENT OF HEARING ENEMY MOVEMENT AROUND THEIR POSITION AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. INSERTION AND EXTRACTION WAS BY HELICOPTER.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: 021850H VIC AT953370 TEAM WAS IN THEIR HARBOR SITE WHEN THEY HEARD APPROX 5-6 ENEMY TALKING AND MOVING FROM SW TO NE 400 METERS SOUTH OF TEAMS POSITION. TEAM TOOK NEGATIVE ACTION DUE TO DARKNESS.
 - B. TERRAIN: (1) AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP TO ROLLING WITH 20-45' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 3-5' HIGH CONSISTING OF VINES, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS AND THICK BRUSH. STREAMBEDS CONSISTED OF SAND, ROCKS, AND WERE FORDABLE. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS SEASONAL. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT BROWN DIRT. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL WAS MODERATE TO DIFFICULT AVERAGING 100 METERS PER HOUR.
 - (2) LZ INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC AT 946376 WAS A GOOD ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 40X70 METERS CONSISTING OF LOW GRASS AND SHRUBS WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE SW. EXTRACT LZ VIC AT955377 WAS A EXCELLENT ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 100X30 METERS CONSISTING OF SHRUBS, ELEPHANT GRASS WITH BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE W.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
 PTRL RPT # 7

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
 ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

CPL BALLIET
 ACHILLES, "A" CO.
 PATROL LEADER

(3) TRAIL INFORMATION: A TRAIL 3' WIDE RUNNING NW TO SE FROM VIC AT955373 TO VIC AT955367 WAS NOT RECENTLY USED. A TRAIL 2' WIDE RUNNING W TO E FROM VIC AT952368 TO VIC AT954369 WAS NOT RECENTLY USED. A TRAIL 1-2' WIDE RUNNING SW TO NE FROM VIC AT948374 TO VIC AT960380 WAS NOT RECENTLY USED.

(4) WEATHER INFORMATION: WEATHER DURING THE PATROL WAS FOGGY AND RAINY WITH RAINFALL DURING THE DAY AND NIGHT. CLOUD COVERAGE AVERAGED 0-500'. THE AVERAGE TEMPERATURE DURING THE PATROL WAS 60-80 DEGREES. EFFECTS OF WEATHER ON THE PATROL: SLIGHT CASES OF EMERSION FOOT AND HANDS.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL WAS EXCELLENT WITH SEGMENT AND UNIFORM. OP WAS LOCATED IN VIC AT953377 HAD GOOD COVERAGE SW AND SE AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD WITH CASES OF EMERSION FOOT AND HANDS.

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE WERE UTILIZED

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL	BRANDON	2575922
CPL	BALLIET	2591162
L/CPL	CONNELLY	2597335
L/CPL	BUTLER	2594311
CPL	RUSK	2606490
L/CPL	KIMBLE	2619102

94

39

O-INSERT LZ
 X-EXTRACT LZ
 -PATROL ROUTE

36

97

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
 PTRL RPT # 7

CONFIDENTIAL
 DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX
 MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
 ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
OPERATION ORDER #1276-70

Copy No. 1 of 6 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
300935H DEC 70

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s) 6640 III, IV
(b) Dno P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDiv0 P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDiv0 P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning #1276-70

Call Sign: THIN MAN

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Establish reconnaissance platoon patrol base and conduct surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 02 JAN; insert haven (AT9446) (AT9443) (AT9542) (AT9541) (AT956410) (AT954390) (AT9739) (AT9738) (AT9636) (AT9436) (AT940384) (AT9141) (AT910417) (AT904422) (AT890435) (AT880435) (AT880448) (AT9146). Extract on 10 JAN within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (c).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 40.40 Alt: 39.80
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
ROSS PONY BOY "D" 61.65
ROSS PONY BOY "K" 65.50
ROSS CEMENT TANK 1/5 56.90
RYDER PONY BOY "E" 59.85
RYDER PONY BOY "L" 59.85

Tn leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: SEGMENT 1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

[Signature]
by direction

8 71	
COPY NO 1	OF 6

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar (1)
Div G-2 (1)
Recon S-3 (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
72143

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER 1276
 PATROL: THIN MAN (RFB SEGMENT)
 DEBRIEFER: 1ST LT DILLINGHAM
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 L7014
 SHEET(S) 6640 III, 6640 IV

1ST RECON BN.
 DI NANG, RVN
 041050H JAN 71

PATROL DEBRIEF

UNCLASSIFIED

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 5ENL IUSM
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 PRC-93, 1 7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1M-14, 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NV TROOP MOVEMENT OR TROOP INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 020900H JAN/041015H JAN 71
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 48 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WALKED OFF OF AND RETURNED BY FOOT TO THE CP GROUP (RFB SEGMENT) ON HILL 510 (17945405).
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: N/A
 - B. TERRAIN: (1) AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH A 40' TO 50' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 6' TO 10' HIGH CONSISTING OF VINES, BOULDER'S, THORNS, BUSHES. STEEP SLOPES CONSISTED OF SMALL/MEDIUM ROCKS AND WERE FORDABLE. WATER WAS IN THE HIGH AND LOW GROUND AND WAS SEASONAL. IN HIGH GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD BROWN DIPT. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL WAS MODERATE AVERAGING 200 METERS PER HOUR.
 - (2) LZ INFORMATION: THERE WERE NO LZ'S IN AREA COVERED.
 - (3) TRAIL INFORMATION: THERE WAS NO NEW TRAIL ACTIVITY IN AREA COVERED.
 - (4) WEATHER INFORMATION: WEATHER DURING THE PATROL WAS FOGGY AND RAINY WITH RAINFALL DURING THE NIGHT. THE CLOUD COVER AVERAGED 1000-. THE AVERAGE TEMPERATURE DURING THE PATROL WAS 60-80 DEGREES.
7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL WAS FAIR WITH SOMEWHAT AND UNIFORM DUE TO JAMMING WHICH SOUNDED LIKE TYPED HANDSET. CP VIC 17952404 HAS GOOD COVERAGE EAST AND NORTHEAST AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
 PTRL REP #8

DOING ADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX MONTHS. IAW ORNAVINT 5500.40
 ENCLOSURE (4)

CONFIDENTIAL

CPL. McMERKIN
 THINMAN, CO. "B"
 PATROL LEADER

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENT: NONE
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL McMERKIN	2616140
LCPL PAISDELL	2616141
LCPL HOWARD	2570218
LCPL HANCOCK	2510356
FM GRIMM	D895452
LCPL MORONEY	2587642

THIN MAN

O=CP GROUP (PBB SEGMENT)

94
 41 +



+39
 96

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
 PERL RPT #8

CONFIDENTIAL
 DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX
 MONTHS. IN/OPNAVINST 5500.40
 ENCLOSURE (4)

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ / NOFORN
OPERATION ORDER #1277-70

Copy No. 1 of 6 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
301400H DEC 70

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s) 6640 I,II,III,IV
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarningO #1277-70

71-9

Call Sign: ROAD TEST

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

UNCLASSIFIED

2. Mission: Establish reconnaissance platoon patrol base and conduct surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 02 JAN; insert haven (BTO243) (BTO443) (BTO644) (BTO641) (BTO540) (BTO240). Extract on 05 JAN within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 40.40 Alt: 39.80
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
BALDY PONY BOY "F" 55.10
BALDY PONY BOY "W" 60.85
BALDY BIG FLOWER "C" 44.20
ROSS PONY BOY "D" 61.45
ROSS PONY BOY "K" 65.50
ROSS CEMENT TABS 1/5 56.90

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: MILLBROOK
WAR CLOUD "U"

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

R. L. Bub
R. L. BUB
By direction

9 71

COPY NO

OF 6

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar (1)
Div G-2 (1)
Recon S-3 (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ / NOFORN
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.16

CONFIDENTIAL
 OPERATION JAGUAR: 1277-70
 PATROL: ROAD TEST, "B"
 BRIEFER: SPT JENSEN
 MAPS: VIETNAM: 1:50,000 ME 17014
 SHEETS 6640 1, II, III, IV.

1ST REGN BN.
 031800H JAN 71
 NA NANG, RVN

PERL RPT

UNCLASSIFIED

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2-PRC-25, 1-PRC-93, 1-7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1-M-79, 2 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF INSERT AND EXTRACT: 020907H/031615H JAN 1971
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PERL COVERED A PERIOD OF 31 HOURS WITH TWO SIGHTINGS OF 8-10 ENEMY AND ONE CONTACT WITH UNKNOWN SIZE ENEMY FORCE. TEAM UTILIZED SUPPORTING ARMS WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA. INSERTION AND EXTRACTION WAS BY HELICOPTER.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: 021310H VIC BTO39421 TEAM SIGHTED (2) VC/NVA WEARING MIXED UNIFORMS MOVING S UP A TRAIL LEADING TO A HILL TOP APPROX 800 METERS S OF TEAMS POSITION. AO CAME ON STATION AND REPORTED SIGHTING A HOOTCH VIC BTO34425 (SUSPECTED BASE CAMP). NEGATIVE ACTION WAS TAKEN BY TEAM AND AO.

031250H VIC BTO42414 TEAM WAS MOVING NW DOWN A TRAIL 2' WIDE RUNNING NW-SE WHEN TEAM HEARD TWO FEMALE VOICES APPROX 30 METERS S OF TEAMS POSITION. TEAM THEN MOVED N APPROX 50 METERS AND SET U AN OP VIC BTO46420. TEAM OBSERVED AREA WITH 7X50'S RESULTING IN THE OBSERVATION OF 2 WOMAN APPROX 100 METERS E AND ALSO A BOY AND ONE MAN APPROX 75 METERS E OF TEAMS POSITION WORKING IN A GARDEN.

031310H VIC BTO46420 TEAM OBSERVED 3 HOOTCHES, 2 HOOTCHES APPROX 75 METERS APART AND THE OTHER 1000 METERS E OF FIRST TWO. FIRST TWO HOOTCHES WERE MADE OF GRASS, TREES, AND BRICKS IN AN AREA MEASURING APPROX 20X40 FT. POSSIBLE FLOOR FOR A HOOTCH.

031315H VIC BTO46420 TEAM OBSERVED ONE ENEMY WEARING BLACK PAJAMAS MOVE OUT OF THICK CANOPY 200 METERS S OF TEAMS POSITION. ENEMY RELIEVED THE BOY IN GARDEN AND THE BOY MOVED TO WHERE THE ENEMY CAME FROM VIC BTO46420.

PAGE 1 OF 3 PAGES
 PERL RPT # 4

CONFIDENTIAL
 DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
 ENCLOSURE (1)

A-4

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CPT. [REDACTED]
ROAD TEST, "B" CO.
PATROL LEADER

031315H TEAM REQUESTED IN A/O, A/O WAS ON STATION AND IN THE VIC AT THE TIME, TEAM OBSERVED 2 MEN AND 2 WOMEN AND 1 BOY MOVE INTO 1 OF THE HOOTCHES, WHEN THE A/O FLEW OVER.

1340H THE TEAM OBSERVED 1 WOMAN AND THE BOY RUN FROM THE REAR OF THE HOOTCH, TOWARDS THE TREE LINE TO THE SSE AND OUT OF SIGHT.

1340H TEAM OBSERVED ONE MAN AND ONE WOMAN MOVE OUT OF THE REAR OF THE HOOTCH TO THE SSE. THE WOMAN WAS CARRYING A GUNNY SACK (UNKNOWN CONTENTS). THE TEAM OBSERVED ANOTHER MAN AND WOMAN FOLLOW THE FIRST COUPLE. THIS SECOND COUPLE WERE MOVING ACROSS A CLEARING. THE MAN WAS CARRYING A FULL PACK. WHEN THE A/O WAS PASSING OVER THE MAN DROPPED THE PACK AND RAN INTO THE TREE LINE TO THE SSE. AFTER THE A/O PASSED OVER THE MAN RETURNED AND PICKED UP THE PACK AND RETURNED TO THE TREE LINE.

1345H (A/O) (HOSTAGE PETE) WAS RELIEVED BY (HOSTAGE FOX). WHILE THE A/O'S WERE BRIEFING ONE ANOTHER THE TEAM RECEIVED UNKNOWN AMOUNT OF AK FIRE APPROX 200 METERS S OF THE TEAM'S POSITION. THE TEAM MOVED TO THE OTHER SIDE OF THE HILL THAT THEY WERE AS OF (BY THE REQUEST OF THE A/O).

1350H A/O MADE A PASS UTILIZING MINI GUNS, ROCKETS AND DROPPED ONE (WP) ROUND AND THE TEAM ADJUSTED THE A/O ON TARGET, THE A/O RECEIVED UNKNOWN AMOUNT OF AK FIRE ON HIS FIRST AND SECOND PASS.

1400H THE TEAM FIRED APPROX 15 M-79 HE ROUNDS IN THE VIC OF MUZZLE FLASHES OFF A RIDGE APPROX 300 METERS E OF THE TEAM. THE A/O MADE A PASS ON THE RIDGE UTILIZING MINI GUNS, AND ROCKETS THE A/O RECEIVED APPROX 20 AK ROUNDS, (1 PROBABLY KBA).

1615H VIC BT046420 THE TEAM WAS EXTRA CTED BY HELO WHILE RECEIVING AK FIRE APPROX 200 METERS TO THE SOUTH, UNKNOWN AMOUNT OF ROUNDS.

TERRAIN: (1) AREA WAS GENERALLY ROLLING WITH NEGATIVE CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 3-5' HIGH CONSISTING OF VINES, AND SMALL BUSHES. STREAM BEDS CONSISTS OF SAND AND WERE FORDABLE. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT RED/BROWN SAND. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL WAS EASY AVERAGING 300-500 METERS PER HOUR.

PAGE 2 OF 3 PAGES
PTNL LT #4

CONFIDENTIAL
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

CPL MAKANEOLE
ROAD TEST "B" CO.
PATROL LEADER

(2) LZ INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC BT036422 WAS A EXCELLENT ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 35X35 METERS CONSISTING OF AN OLD FIRE SUPPORT BASE WITH BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE N. EXTRACT LZ VIC BT046420 WAS A EXCELLENT ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 50X25 METERS CONSISTING OF 3' HIGH BRUSH WITH BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE SE.

(3) TRAIL INFORMATION: A TRAIL 2-4' WIDE RUNNING N TO S FROM VIC BT047414 TO VIC BT048413 WAS RECENTLY USED BY OBSERVATION OF NUMEROUS PRINTS ON TRAILS.

(4) WEATHER INFORMATION: WEATHER DURING THE PATROL WAS FOGGY DURING THE NIGHT. CLOUD COVERAGE AVERAGED 2000'. THE AVERAGE TEMPATURE DURING THE PATROL WAS 65-75 DEGREES.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL WAS GOOD WITH UNIFORM-MILLSBROOK. OP'S WERE LOCATED VIC BT042414 HAS GOOD COVERAGE OF 360 AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE. CP AT VIC BT034421 HAS GOOD COVERAGE E-S AND IS EASILY DEFENDABLE.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: OUTSTANDING COVERAGE OF TARGETS.

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL	TEMPLIN	2567742
CPL	MAKANEOLE	2144204
L/CPL	KALCHIK	2578633
L/CPL	SCHWAB	2631879
PFC	ARREDONDO	2656311
CPL	ASHTON	2582092

43
+
02

O-INSERT LZ
X-EXTRACT LZ
-PATROL ROUTE



PAGE 3 OF 3 PAGES
PTRL RPT # 4

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX MONTHS. IAW OFNAVINST 5500.40 ENCLOSURE (1)

06

40

NOFORN
OPERATION ORDER #1278-70-8

Copy No. 1 of 6 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
040845H JAN 71

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s) 6640 III, IV
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarningO #1273-70

71-16

Call Sign: HANWORTH

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 05 JAN; insert haven UL(AT9943) IR (BT0240). Extract on 08 JAN within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 40.40 Alt: 35.50
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
BALDY PONY BOY "J" 60.85
BALDY PIG FLOER "Q" 44.20
ROSS PONY BOY "D" 61.45
ROSS PONY BOY "T" 65.50
ROSS CEMENT TRUS 1/5 56.90
RYDER PONY BOY "L" 59.85
RYDER PONY BOY "EX" 59.85

UNCLASSIFIED

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: WAR CLOUD "E"
1st RECON BN, S&C FILES

[Signature]
W.L. BOB
By direction

16-71	
COPY NO	1 OF 6

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar (1)
Div G-2 (1)
Recon S-3 (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)

CONFIDENTIAL/NOFORN
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

OPERATION ORDER: 1278-70
 PATROL: HANSWORTH, FOR DET.
 DEBRIEFER: CPL REIDLINGER
 MAPS: VIETNAM: 1:50,00 AMS L7014
 SHEET 6640 I, II, III, IV.

1ST RECON BN.
 DA NANG, RVN
 081330H JAN 71

PATROL REPORT

UNCLASSIFIED

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 5 ENL
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2-PRG-25, 1-7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 2-M-14, 1-M-79, 3 CLAYMORES, 1-35mm CAMERA
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF INSERT AND EXTRACT: 050825H/081230H JAN 1971
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 76 HOURS WITH SIGHTINGS OF ONE (250 LB BOMB) DUD, ONE SIGHTING OF (2) ENEMY WORKING IN RICE PADDY, ONE SIGHTING OF A CHI-COM GRENADE LAYING ON THE GROUND. TEAM HAD NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY AND UTILIZED SUPPORTING BY CALLING ARTY ON TARGETS WITH GOOD COVERAGE. INSERTION AND EXTRACTION WAS BY HELICOPTER.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: 051130H VIC AT998408 TEAM WAS BREAKING BRUSH WHEN TEAM SIGHTED ONE 250LB BOMB (DUD) INBETWEEN 1/2 WAY IN SIDE OF HILL. BOMB APPEARED TO BE 1-2 WEEKS OLD. BOMB LOOKED LIKE IT HAD NOT BEEN TAMPERED WITH.

051300H VIC BT010393 TEAM OBSERVED (2) ENEMY 1500 METERS S OF TEAM'S POSITION. ENEMY WAS WALKING ON RICE PADDY DIKE WHEN A HELICOPTER FLEW OVER ENEMY'S HEAD. ENEMY DUCKED AND THEN STARTED WORKING IN RICE PADDIES. ENEMY WERE WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND ONE ENEMY WAS CARRYING A POSSIBLE AK-47. TEAM CALLED A FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN (2) ENEMY KIA'S.

071400H VIC BT012408 TEAM FOUND AN OLD ENEMY BASE CAMP CONSISTING OF A WELL USED TRAIL AND JUST PARTS OF A STONE WALL.

061225H VIC BT002409 FL FOUND ONE CHI-COM GRENADE LAYING ON GROUND. GRENADE LOOKED LIKE IT HAD BEEN DROPPED. TEAM EXAMINE GRENADE. GRENADE WAS NOT BOOBY TRAPED RESULTING IN TEAM BRING IT WITH THEM.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
 PTRL RPT # 12

CONFIDENTIAL
 DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX
 MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
 ENCLOSURE (3)

CONFIDENTIAL

LT CROSS
HANSWORTH, FOR DET.
PATROL LEADER

B. TERRAIN: (1) AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 60-80' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 8-12' HIGH CONSISTING OF VINES, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS, AND THICK BRUSH. STREAMBEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS AND WERE FORDABLE. WATER WAS IN THE HIGH GROUND AND WAS SEASONAL. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF ORANGE GRAVEL. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS MODERATE AVERAGING 150 METERS PER HOUR.

(2) LZ INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC AT993403 WAS A GOOD ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 40x30 METERS CONSISTING OF HARD PACKED DIRT WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM ANY DIRECTION. EXTRACT LZ VIC BT017407 WAS A FAIR ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 30x30 METERS CONSISTING OF SMALL SHRUBS 2-3' HIGH WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE S.

(3) TRAIL INFORMATION: THERE WERE NUMEROUS TRAILS IN PATROL AREA.

(4) WEATHER INFORMATION: WEATHER DURING THE PATROL WAS FOGGY/ RAINY. CLOUD COVERAGE AVERAGED 1000-1500'. THE AVERAGE TEMPERATURE WAS 60-75 DEGREES.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL WAS GOOD WITH "MEDAL BROOK" AND UNIFORM. ALL HILL TOPS WERE GOOD OPS IN PATROL AREA.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT	CROSS	0110456
SGT	ROJEK	2428977
CPL	RABENOLD	2279756
CPL	BEITO	2576976
CPL	BROWN	2601975
LCPL	BRUCE	2607262

99
42+

O-INSERT LZ
X-EXTRACT LZ
-PATROL ROUTE



02
40+

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
PTRL RPT # 12

CONFIDENTIAL
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX
MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (3)

DECLASSIFIED

1771
CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~/NOFORN
OPERATION ORDER #1279-70

Copy No. 1 of 6 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
011500H JAN 71

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s) 6641 II
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarningO #1279-70

71-171

Call Sign: WAR CLOUD TRAINING

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

UNCLASSIFIED

2. Mission: Conduct surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 4C1 on 28 DEC; insert haven UL(BTL087) LR (BTL681). Extract on 01 JAN within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (c).

1ST RECON BN SAC FILES

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 40.10 Alt: 35.50
Artillery: N/A

17-711
COPY NO 1 of 6

Tn leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackles sheets. Shackles sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: TRAINING RELAY

[Signature]
R. L. FUB
By direction

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar (1)
Div G-2 (1)
Recon S-3 (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)

CONFIDENTIAL/NOFORN
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED

A-1

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 1279-70
PATROL: WAR CLOUD TRAINING, H & S CO
DEBRIEFER: SGT D.D. WHITE
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 L7014
SHEET 6641 III

1ST RECON BN.
DA NANG, RVN

PATROL DEBRIEF

UNCLASSIFIED

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 2 OFF, 8 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 3 INSTRUCTORS.
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 4 PRC-25, 2 7x50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 2 M-79.
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENTS OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 280800H DEC/ 011045H JAN 71
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 98.75 HOURS WITH NO SIGHTINGS AND NO CONTACT WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY TRUCK AND EXTRACTED BY HELO.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: N/A
 - B. TERRAIN: (1) AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH A 25% CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 01 TO 8' HIGH CONSISTING OF VINES, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS, BUSHES. BEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS AND WERE FORDABLE. WATER WAS IN THE HIGH AND LOW GROUND AND WAS SEASONAL. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT, BLACK DIRT. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL WAS MODERATE TO DIFFICULT AVERAGE 500-1200 METERS PER HOUR.
 - (2) LZ INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC BT 139859 WAS A EXCELLANT ONE HELO ZONE MEASURING 40x80 METERS AND CONSISTING OF 2-3' GRASS WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE NORTH. EXTRACT LZ VIC BT 128842 WAS A GOOD ONE HELO ZONE MEASURING 30x30 METERS AND CONSISTING OF 2-3' GRASS WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE NORTH.
 - (3) TRAIL INFORMATION: THERE WERE NEGATIVE TRAILS SIGHTED IN THE PATROL'S HAVEN.
 - (4) WEATHER INFORMATION: WEATHER DURING THE PATROL WAS

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
PATROL RPT #2

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS. LAW OPN VINT 5500.40 ENCLOSURE (2)

CONFIDENTIAL

LT YOBB/ 1ST LT WELLINGTON
 WACLOUD (TRG) "H&S"
 PATROL LEADER

RAINING WITH HAZE DURING THE NIGHT AND DAY. THE CLOUD COVER AVERAGED 500-1,000 FT. THE AVERAGE TEMPERATURE DURING THE PATROL WAS 65-75 DEGREES. THE EFFECTS OF THE WEATHER ON THE PATROL WAS THE HAMPERING OF THE MOVEMENT OF THE PATROL.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL WAS POOR WITH TRAINING RELAY DUE TO ELECTRONIC EQUIPMENT ON THE HILL.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: SMALL CAMP SITES INDICATE PEOPLE WERE MOVING THROUGH THE AREA.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE UTILIZED

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENT: NONE

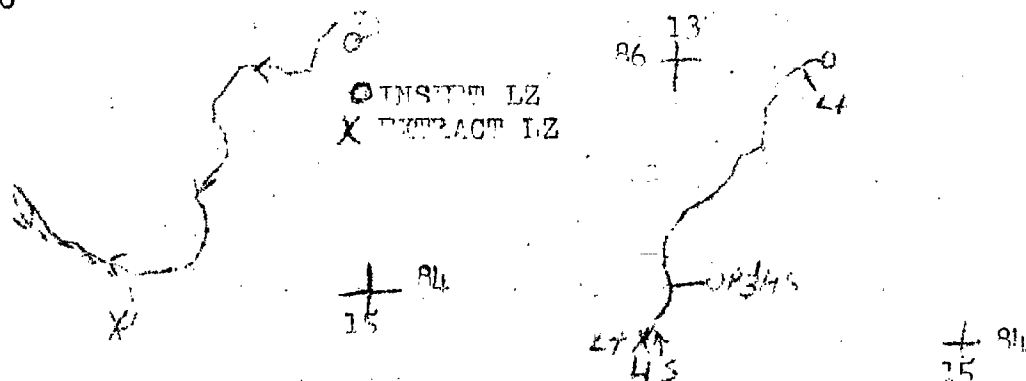
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

WACLOUD 41
 1ST LT WELLINGTON 0110531
 FM3 REID D881587
 PFC COULOMBE 2511279
 PFC WELMAN 2618008
 PFC AQUILAN 2671833
 SGT REEDIE 2563602
 S/SGT CILES 1829943

WACLOUD 42
 LT YOBB 0112468
 CPL MOSES 2477580
 PFC DANIEL 2656434
 PFC MARSHALL 2672173
 PVT DRAKE 2651326
 PFC GREEN 2650446
 S/SGT BARNETT 1486973

11 TEAM 41
 + 86

TEAM 42



PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
 PUBL RPT #2

CONFIDENTIAL
 DO NOT MAKE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
 MONTHS. IAW COMNAVINST 5500.40
 ENCLOSURE (2)

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~/NOFORN
OPERATION ORDER # 1280-70

Copy No. 2 of 6 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
030915H JAN 71

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s) 6640 III, IV
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarningO #1280-70

71-13

Call Sign: CAYENNE

1. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Establish reconnaissance platoon patrol base and conduct surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 04 JAN; insert haven (AT9446) (AT9443) (AT9542) (AT9541) (AT956410) (AT954390) (AT9739) (AT9738) (AT9636) (AT9436) (AT940384) (AT9141) (AT910417) (AT904402) (AT890435) (AT880435) (AT800438) (AT9146). Extract on 07JAN within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 40.40 Alt: 39.80
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
ROSS PONY BOY "D" 61.45
ROSS PONY BOY "K" 65.50
ROSS CEMENT TABS 1/5 56.90
RYDER PONY BOY "E" 59.85
RYDER PONY BOY "EX" 59.85

UNCLASSIFIED

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: SEGMENT
WAR CLOUD "M"
1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

R. L. SUB
R. L. SUB
By direction

13-71		
COPY NO	2	OF 6

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
Div G-2 (1)
Recon S-3 (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~/NOFORN
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-7

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 1280
 PATROL: CAYENNE "A" CO
 DEBRIEFER: SGT JENSLN
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 L714
 SHEETS(S) 6640III, IV

1ST RECON BN.
 DA NANG, RVN
 9 JAN, 1971

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHEMENTS: N/A
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC -25, 1 PRC-93, 1 7x50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1-M79, 2 CLAYMORES.
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED AREA TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 010800H JAN/ 090922H JAN 71
4. ROUTE: SEE OVERLAY.
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 121 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTING OR CONTACTS.
6. OBSERVATION OF THE ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: N/A
 - B. TERRAIN: (1) AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP TO ROLLING WITH A 20' TO 50' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 4' TO 6' HIGH CONSISTING OF VINES, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS, BUSHES, BAMBOO. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS AND SAND AND WERE FORDABLE. WATER WAS IN THE HIGH/LOW GROUND WAS SEASONAL. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD RED, CLAY. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL WAS MODERATE AVERAGING 50-100 METERS PER HOUR.
 - (2) LZ INFORMATION: INSERT LZ AT955377 WAS A GOOD ONE HELLO ZONE MEASURING 50'x100' AND CONSISTED A OPEN BALD AREA WITH THE BEST APPROACH FROM THE NORTHEAST. EXTRACT LZ VIC AT946376 WAS A GOOD ONE HELLO ZONE MEASURING 50'x100' AND CONSISTING OF 3' ELEPHANT GRASS WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE SOUTHEAST
 - (3) TRAIL INFORMATION: A TRAIL 2-3' WIDE, RUNNING NORTHEAST TO SOUTHWEST FROM VIC AT950383 TO VIC AT937377 NOT RECENTLY USED.
 - (4) WEATHER INFORMATION: WEATHER DURING THE PATROL WAS RAINY WITH RAINFALL DURING THE NIGHT. THE CLOUD COVERAGE AVERAGED 2000'. THE AVERAGE TEMPERATURE DURING THE PATROL WAS 60 DEGREES. THE EFFECTS OF THE WEATHER ON THE PATROL NONE.
7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POST: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL WAS FAIR WITH SEGMENT. NLT KEPT KEYING OUT.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES

PATROL RPT #15

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS. LAW OPNAVINST 5500.40 ENCLOSURE (2)

CONFIDENTIAL

CPL [REDACTED]

0801 CAYENNE CO "A" 83

00 "A" PATROL LEADER

LEADER FOR THIS MISSION

THERE WERE NO OUTSTANDING OP'S IN THE AREA COVERED.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERING WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: N/A

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING RMS: N/A

12. DEBRIFERS COMMENTS: N/A

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL MORRIS 2599839

PFC OWEN 2569620

LCPL BATTIS 2580718

HM JOHNSON 2560722

CPL HOWARD 2611597

PFC SEXTON ** 2642964

LCPL SPRINGER 2628099

** MEDVAC

93

39

X - EXTRACT

O - INSERT

36
97

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES

PTAL RPT#15

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX MONTHS. INW OPTVINST 5500.40 ENCLOSURE (2)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~/NOFORN

OPERATION ORDER #1281-70

Copy No. 1 of 6 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 041130H JAN 71

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s) 6640 IV, 6650 I
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
 (e) BnWarningO #1281-70

71-18

Call Sign: MINK COAT

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission: Establish reconnaissance platoon patrol base and conduct surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.
3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 03 JAN; insert haven UL(ZC1861) LR (AT8057). Extract on 07 JAN within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).
4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal
5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 39.80 Alt: 40.40
 Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
 65 TEA TIME "AX" 59.55
 65 CEMENT TABS 1/5 56.90

UNCLASSIFIED

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: LYNCH LAW

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

[Signature]
 R. L. BUB
 By direction

18-71

COPY NO

OF 6

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar (1)
 Div G-2 (1)
 Recon S-3 (2)
 MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)

CONFIDENTIAL/NOFORN

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
 6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 1201-70
PATROL: MINK COAT, "B" CO.
DEBRIEFER: SGT JENSEN
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET

1ST RECON BN.
DA NANG, RVN
041545H JAN 71

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2-PRC-25, 1-PRC-93, 1-7X50
- D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1-M-79, 2 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED AREA TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF INSERT AND EXTRACT: 300820H DEC/041435H JAN 1971

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 102 HOURS WITH ONE SIGHTING OF A GRAVE ALONG A TRAIL, TWO SIGHTINGS OF (4) ENEMY AND TWO CONTACTS TOTALING (4) ENEMY. TEAM UTILIZED SUPPORTING ARMS CALLING (AO'S) AND GUNBIRDS WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA. INSERTION AND EXTRACTION WAS BY HELICOPTER.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: 031550H VIC ZC194587 TEAM WAS MOVING N ON A TRAIL 2' WIDE RUNNING N-S AND HEAVILY USED DURING THE DAY AND NITE. THE TRAIL WAS HARD PACKED. THE TEAM SIGHTED ONE ENEMY WEARING A BLUE SHIRT, GREEN TROUSERS, AND WHITE SCARF AROUND HIS NECK. APPROX 75 METERS NW OF TEAMS POSITION. ENEMY WAS MOVING TOWARDS A CAVE IN VIC ZC194537. ENEMY MOVED INTO THE CAVE. TEAM PROCEEDED DOWN THE TRAIL THAT LEAD TO THE CAVE WHEN THE POINTMAN SIGHTED (3) ROCKS STACKED IN THE MIDDLE OF THE TRAIL 10-15 METERS FROM TEAM. TEAM CAME TO A HALT, (PL) SCOPED OUT THE AREA AND FOUND ONE GRAVE SITE APPROX ONE FOOT OFF THE TRAIL ON THE W SIDE OF THE TRAIL. THERE WAS A STICK FENCE AROUND THE GRAVE APPROX 3 MONTHS OLD. THE GRAVE WAS MADE OF ROCKS AND DIRT. NEGATIVE ACTION WAS TAKEN TOWARDS THE GRAVE. PL WAS OBSERVING THE AREA TO FIND THE BEST APPROACH TO THE CAVE WHEN PL HEARD VOICES APPROX 35 METERS NE OF THE TEAMS POSITION AND APPROX 35 METERS N-NE OF THE CAVE. TEAM REQUESTED AO AT 1530H AND THEN MOVED N WHEN PL SIGHTED ONE ENEMY APPROX 20 METERS FROM TEAMS POSITION. PL OPENED UP ON ENEMY RESULTING IN THE ENEMY FALLING BEHIND A BOULDER. TEAM THEN THREW 3 M-26 FRAGS GRENADES AND MOVED APPROX 40 METERS S OF CONTACT AREA AND UTILIZED 24 M-79

PAGE 1 OF 3 PAGES
PTRL RPT # 5

C [REDACTED]
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (2)

DECLASSIFIED

A-8

CONFIDENTIAL

FALCO
MINK COLT "B" CO.
PATROL LEADER

ROUNDS IN THE VIC OF CONTACT AREA. (AO) THEN DROPPED 3 (WP'S) AND MINI GUNS. THE AO MADE SEVEN PASSES AND RECEIVED 7-8 ROUNDS AK-47 ROUNDS. AO RETURNED UTILIZING ROCKETS AND MORE (WP) ROUNDS.

1630H TEAM MOVED S ON A TRAIL TO VIC ZC195586 AND SET UP HARBOR SITE.

1745H FROM VIC ZC195586 TEAM REPORTED MOVEMENT WITHIN 20-30 METERS NW OF THE TEAMS POSITION ALONG A FINGER. NEGATIVE ACTION WAS TAKEN.

041215H VIC ZC194587 TEAM MOVED BACK ON TRAIL AND PROCEED TO AREA OF CONTACT THE DAY BEFORE. TEAM CHECKED AREA FOR BLOOD TRAILS WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS. TEAM THEN PROCEED APPROX 15 METERS FURTHER DOWN THE TRAIL AT 1245H WHEN THE TEAM HEARD VOICES APPROX 15 METERS N-NW OF TEAMS POSITION. TEAM THEN SIGHTED ONE ENEMY COOKING ON THE TRAIL. TEAM CAME TO A SECURITY HALT AND STILL HEARD SEVERAL VOICES RIGHT IN THE VIC OF THE ONE ENEMY COOKING. TEAM COULD ONLY OBSERVE THE ONE ENEMY COOKING. TEAM SET UP A 360 APPROX 15 METERS FROM THE ENEMY. TEAM THEN SIGHTED ONE ENEMY MOVING E ON TRAIL TOWARDS THE ENEMY COOKING. ENEMY WAS WEARING (USMC) CAMOUFLAGE UTILITIES, AND CAMMY ON FACE, CARRYING A CUP.

1315H VIC ZC194587 TEAM REQUESTED AO AND OPEN UP ON (2) ENEMY WITH M-16'S, M-79, AND M-26 GRENADES RESULTING IN (2) ENEMY KIA'S. TEAM RECEIVED UNKNOWN AMOUNT OF AK-47 FIRE FROM THE N WEST WITHIN 50 METERS OF THE TEAM. TEAM MOVED S DOWN THE TRAIL RECEIVING 8-9 ROUNDS OF M-79'S AND UNKNOWN AMOUNT OF AK FIRE. APL SIGHTED ONE ENEMY APPROX 15 METERS E OF THE TEAM, APL FIRED ON ENEMY RESULTING IN THE ENEMY TAKEN COVER IN THICK CANOPY (1 PROBABLE KIA). AO REPORTED ON STATION AT 1405H. TEAM THEN MOVED TO EXTRACT LZ VIC ZC196586. TEAM REPORTED MOVEMENT NW APPROX 50 METERS OF THE TEAMS POSITION. AO (SCARE FACE 3/2 AND SCARE FACE 4/2 FIRED ROCKETS, AND MINI GUNS IN THE AREA OF MOVEMENT. TEAM FIRED M-79 ROUNDS AND M-16 SMALL ARMS FIRE INTO THE AREA OF MOVEMENT ALSO. 1435H TEAM WAS EXTRACTED BY SPIE RIG VIC ZC194587 WITH NO FURTHER INCIDENT.

TERRAIN: (1) AREA WAS GENERALLY ROLLING WITH 40-60' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 4-8' HIGH CONSISTING OF VINES, THORNS, BAMBOO, AND THICK BRUSH. STREAMBEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS AND WERE FORDABLE. WATER WAS IN THE HIGH GROUND AND WAS SEASONAL. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD RED DIRT. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL WAS MODERATE AVERAGING 200-300 METERS PER HOUR.

(2) INSERT LZ VIC [REDACTED] WAS A EXCELLENT MULTI HELO LZ MEASURING 100X100 METERS CONSISTING OF 5' ELEPHANT GRASS WITH THE BEST APPROX. BEING FROM THE SW-SE. EXTRACT LZ VIC ZC214585 WAS A PAIR MULTI . . HELO LZ MEASURING 60X50 CONSISTING OF 5-6' ELEPHANT GRASS WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING [REDACTED]. A TRAIL 2' WIDE RUNNING N-S WAS RECENTLY HEAVILY USED.

PAGE 2 OF 3 PAGES
PTRL RPT # 5

CONFIDENTIAL: DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS
AFTER SIX MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST
5500.40 ENCLOSURE (2)

DECLASSIFIED

CPL FAICO
LINK COAT, "B" CO
PATROL LEADER

(4) WEATHER INFORMATION: WEATHER DURING THE PATROL WAS OVERCAST WITH RAINFALL DURING THE MORNING. THE CLOUD COVERAGE AVERAGED 01-2,000'. THE AVERAGE TEMPERATURE DURING THE PATROL WAS 65-70 DEGREES.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL WAS GOOD WITH ROMERO AND LYNCH LAW. THERE WERE NO OUTSTANDING OPS IN THE AREA COVERED.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 2 EN KIA, 1 EN PROB

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: EXCELLENT

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: A/O'S AND GUNBIRDS OUTSTANDING

12. DEBRIEFERS JOMTINES: ROMERO MADE CONTACT SAME VIC ON 17 DECEMBER 1970

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL	FAICO	2493815
CPL	DEMANCHE	2556179
CPL	STRUIK	2634038
CPL	SMITH	2583040
PFC	VIII A	2574457
CPL	MATHEW	

1-4 JANUARY 71

UNCLASSIFIED

30 DECEMBER 70

TO

1 JANUARY 71

O-INSERT
X-EXTRACT

AT

57

79

PAGE 3 OF 3 PAGES
PTL RPT #5

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (2)

DECLASSIFIED

A-8

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
OPERATION ORDER #1282-70

Copy No. 2 of 6 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
041500H JAN 71

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s) 66LG III, IV
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarningO #1282-70

71-19

Call Sign: NAIL NASH

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Establish reconnaissance platoon patrol base and conduct surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: On 03 JAN; insert haven (AT9446) (AT9443) (AT9542) (AT9541) (AT956410) (AT954390) (AT9739) (AT9738) (AT9636) (AT9436) (AT940384) (AT9141) (AT910417) (AT904422) (AT890435) (AT880435) (AT880438) (AT9146). Extract haven on 07 JAN within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 40.40 Alt: 39.80
Artillery: ALL PL'S WILL GO THROUGH
ROSS PONY BOY "D" 61.85
ROSS PONY BOY "E" 64.85
ROSS CEMENT TABS 1/5 56.85
RYDER PONY BOY "F" 59.85
RYDER PONY BOY "EX" 59.85

The leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: SECRET
1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

[Signature]
R. L. SUB
By direction

19-71	
COPY NO 2	OF 6

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
Div G-2 (1)
Recon S-3 (2)
NAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
CONFIDENTIAL/NOFORN
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OF NAVJIST 5500.40

A-9

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER:

PATROL: NAIL BRUSH

DEBRIEFER: SGT JENSEN

MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 17014

SHEETS 6640 III, IV

1ST RECON BN

DA NANG, RVN

10 JAN, 1971

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL

B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: N/A

C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC 25, 1 7x50.

D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M79, 2 CLAYMORES.

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR / ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF INSERT AND EXTRACT: 090930H JAN 71/ 100906 JAN 71

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 12 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 1 VC/NVA AND NO CONTACT WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. THE TEAM WAS INSERTED AND EXTRACTED BY HELO.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

091630 VIC AT949378 THE TEAM WAS OPING THE TRAIL WHEN THEY SIGHTED 1 VC/NVA MOVING SOUTHWEST ON A TRAIL TOWARDS THE TEAM'S POSITION APPROX 50-60 METERS NORTH OF THE TEAM. NO UNIFORM OR EQUIPMENT WAS OBSERVED BY THE TEAM. THE VC/NVA APPEARED TO HAVE SIGHTED THE TEAM'S POSITION AND MOVED NORTHEAST IN THE DIRECTION HE CAME.

B. TERRAIN: (1) AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH A 25 TO 30' CANOPY AND A SECONDARY GROWTH 5 TO 6' HIGH CONSISTING OF VINES, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS, BUSHES, BAMBOO, SHRUBS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD BROWN, SAND. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL WAS EASY AVERAGING 50-75 METERS PER HOUR.

(2) LZ INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC AT950379 WAS A POOR LZ FOR ONE HELO MEASURING 20x20' AND CONSISTED OF 10 TO 12' ELEPHANT GRASS WITH THE BEST APPROACH FROM ANY DIRECTION. EXTRACT LZ VIC AT947377 WAS A GOOD LZ FOR ONE HELO MEASURING 50x60 METERS CONSISTED OF A HILL TOP WITH THE BEST APPROACH FROM THE EAST OR WEST. (3) TRAIL INFORMATION: A TRAIL 1-2 FEET WIDE, RUNNING NE TO SW FROM VIC AT950378 TO VIC AT944374 WAS RECENTLY USED.

(4) WEATHER INFORMATION: WEATHER DURING THE PATROL WAS FOGGY RAINY AND COLD WITH THE RAINFALL ALL DAY AND NIGHT. THE CLOUD COVERAGE AVERAGED 0-500 FEET. THERE WERE NO EFFECTS ON THE PATROL BY THE WEATHER.

CONFIDENTIAL

SGT REDDING
NAIL BRUSH "A" CO
PATROL LEADER

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS. COMM WITHIN THE PATROL WAS GOOD WITH SEGEMENT. OF VIC 947377 (02) HAS GOOD 360 AND EASILY DEFENDABLE.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: FAIR

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: N/A

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. DEBRIEFERS COMMENTS: N/A

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LCPL COOPER	2603382
LCPL CORTESI	2569743
LCPL STROMDAHL	2533103
LCPL KRATOCHVIL	2599138
LCPL COLEMAN	2649961
SGT REDDING	2476361

93

40

X - EXTENSION

O - INSERT

96

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
PTL NET # 18

CONFIDENTIAL
DOWNGRADE TO SECRET AFTER SIX
MONTHS. - LAW OF 1950, 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (5)

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CO [REDACTED] /NOFORN
OPERATION ORDER #0001-71

Copy No. 2 of 6 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
051330H JAN 71

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s) 6640 III
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarningO #0001-71

71-20

Call Sign: ROAD TEST

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Establish reconnaissance platoon patrol base and conduct surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Executions: Depart LZ 401 on 06 JAN; insert haven UL(AT9943) LA (BFO240). Extract on 09 JAN within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 40.40 Alt: 35.50
Artillery: ALL FREQ'S WILL GO THROUGH

BALDY PONY BOY "F"	55.10
BALDY PONY BOY "W"	60.85
BALDY BIG FLOWER "C"	44.20
ROSS PONY BOY "D"	61.45
ROSS PONY BOY "K"	65.50
RYDER PONY BOY "E"	59.85
RYDER PONY BOY "ET"	59.85

UNCLASSIFIED

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: MILLEROCK
1ST RECON BATTAL SEQUENCED

20-71

COPY NO 2 OF 6

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar (1)
Div G-2 (1)
Recon S-3 (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)

CONFIDENTIAL/NOFORN
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 0001-71
 PATROL: ROAD TEST, "B" CO.
 DEBRIEFER: SGT JENSEN
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEET

1ST RECON BN.
 DA NANG, RVN
 090900H JAN 71

PATROL REPORT

UNCLASSIFIED

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 5 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2-PRC-25, 1-PRC-93, 1-7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1-M-79, 3 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF INSERT AND EXTRACT: 060816H/081715H JAN 1971
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 57 HOURS WITH (3) SIGHTINGS TOTALING (11) ENEMY, ONE SIGHTING OF ONE CAVE, ONE INCIDENT OF HEARING ENEMY WALKING ON TRAIL 15-20 METERS FROM TEAMS POSITION, (1) INCIDENT OF (QRF) BEING INSERTED, AND NUMEROUS SIGHTINGS OF UNKNOWN SIZE ENEMY FORCE IN VALLEY.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: 060830H VIC BT011433 TEAM WAS MOVING (N) FROM INSERT LZ WHEN (APL) SIGHTED ONE ENEMY APPROX 2000 METERS (NW) OF TEAMS POSITION. THE ENEMY APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN OBSERVING THE AREA. TEAM GOT NEGATIVE ARTY MISSION.

061715H VIC BT036429 TEAM WAS IN THEIR HARBOR SITE WHEN TEAM HEARD APPROX (2) ENEMY WALKING ON A TRAIL APPROX 15-20 METERS (E) OF TEAMS POSITION MOVING (NE). DUE TO DARKNESS AND LIMITED OBSERVATION TEAM TOOK NEGATIVE ACTION.

071500H VIC BT039425 TEAM WAS MOVING (E) BREAKING BRUSH WHEN TEAM SIGHTED ONE CAVE MEASURING 2x2x2' AND APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN MAN MADE. CAVE HAD NOT BEEN USED WITHIN THE LAST 2-3 MONTHS.

071600H VIC BT043427 TEAM WAS IN HARBOR SITE WHEN TEAM OBSERVED 6 VC/NVA (INCLUDING 1 FEMALE) WEARING NEAT GREEN UTILITIES, WITH BLACK TENNIS SHOE TYPE BOOTS. 2 OF THE VC/NVA WORE CAMOUFLAGE COVERS, 1 VC/NVA WORE A PITH HELMET, THERE WAS ALSO 3 PACKS, 1 SKS RIFLE AND 4 AK-47 RIFLES AND 1 RPG (FAIRLY NEW) OBSERVED. THE VC/NVA WERE MOVING NE APPROX 150 METERS FROM TEAMS POSITION.

PAGE 1 OF 3 PAGES
 PATROL RPT # 14

CONFIDENTIAL
 DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
 IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
 ENCLOSURE (1)

A-10

CONFIDENTIAL

LT WILLMAN
ROAD TEST, B CO.
PATROL LEADER

071610H VIC BT043427 TEAM REQUESTED AN (AO) ON ENEMY WHO THEN MOVED TOWARDS TEAMS POSITION APPROX 75 METERS AWAY. AT THIS TIME TEAM HEARD TALKING, YELLING, AND WHISTLING. TEAM SET UP 180° DEFENSE. TEAM CALLED F/M AT 1615H WITH (PONY BOY "D"). FIRST ROUND AT 1755H (EOM) 1813H. THERE WERE (3 WP) AND (15 HE) ROUNDS EXCHANGED WITH TEAM HAVING NEGATIVE OBSERVATION. AT 1700H (AO) REPORTED ON STATION AND REQUESTED TEAM TO MOVE SOUTH. TEAM RECEIVED FIRE WHILE MOVING S FROM APPROX 300 METERS NW. AO ADJUSTED FIRE WITH ROCKETS AND MINI GUNS. AT 1800H TEAM MOVED INTO NEW HARBOR SITE AT VIC BT041410.

080730H VIC BT044415 TEAM WAS IN THEIR OP OBSERVING TO THE E WHEN THEY OBSERVED (4) ENEMY WEARING BREEN UTILITIES, PACKS AND RIFLES (UNKNOWN TYPE) APPROX 800-1000 METERS (E) OF TEAMS POSITION. ENEMY WAS MOVING (E) AWAY FROM TEAM. THERE WERE NUMEROUS SIGHTINGS OF ENEMY IN VALLEY CARRYING RIFLES AND PACKS. VALLEY WAS WELL CULTIVATED AND TEAM ESTIMATED APPROX (13) ENEMY SIGHTED IN VALLEY.

1000H TEAM RECEIVED WORD THAT (QRF) WERE BEING INSERTED. AT 1100H TEAM WAS ON LZ VIC BT045415 WHEN ENEMY SIGHTED THE TEAM ON HILL TOP. TEAM RECEIVED SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM THE NE APPROX 300 METERS FROM TEAMS POSITION. TEAM RETURNED SMALL ARMS FIRE AT THIS TIME.

081115H GUNBIRDS ARRIVED ON STATION AND WORKED OUT IN THE AREA WITH ROCKETS AND MINI GUNS WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA.

081330H (QRF) WAS INSERTED UNDER LIGHT SMALL ARMS FIRE. AT THIS TIME THREE SQUADS WERE MADE UP AND MOVED DOWN IN (3) COLUMNS FROM LZ TOWARDS THE VALLEY AND PROCEEDED TO SWEEP (E) CHECKING HUTS THAT WERE CONNECTED WITH REINFORCED BUNKERS. THERE WERE NO YOUNG MALES OR FEMALES OBSERVED, OLD WOMEN WITH YOUNG CHILDREN WERE THE ONLY ONE'S IN THE AREA AT THIS TIME. EACH HUT HAD ITS OWN STORAGE WITH APPROX 100LBS OF RICE, SALT, CORN, POTATOES, PEAS AND LIVE STOCK. AT 1715H TEAM AND (QRF) WERE EXTRACTED BY HELICOPTER WITH NO FURTHER INCIDENT.

B. TERRAIN: (1) AREA WAS GENERALLY ROLLING TO STEEP WITH NEGATIVE CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 4-6' CONSISTING OF VINES, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS, AND THICK BRUSH. STREAMBEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS AND WERE FORDABLE. WATER WAS IN THE HIGH GROUND AND WAS SEASONAL. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD RED/BROWN SAND. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL WAS MODERATE AVERAGING 300-400 METERS PER HOUR.

PAGE 2 OF 3 PAGES
PTRL RPT # 14

CONFIDENTIAL
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX
MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (1)

LT WELLMAN
ROAD TEST, "B" CO.
PATROL LEADER

(2) LZ INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC BT027424 WAS A POOR ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 20x10 METERS CONSISTING OF ROCKS WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM ANY DIRECTION. EXTRACT LZ VIC BT044115 WAS A FAIR ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 35x75 METERS CONSISTING OF A GARDEN WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE NE.

(3) TRAIL INFORMATION: THERE WERE NUMEROUS TRAILS THROUGHOUT THE PATROL AREA. NO NEW TRAILS WERE OBSERVED BY THE TEAM.

(4) WEATHER INFORMATION: WEATHER DURING THE PATROL WAS RAINY DURING THE NIGHT AND EVENING. CLOUD COVERAGE AVERAGED 1000'. THE AVERAGE TEMPERATURE DURING THE PATROL WAS 60-75 DEGREES.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL WAS FAIR WITH MUDGEROCK AND UNIFORM. COMM WAS FAIR DUE TO TERRAIN AND WEATHER. OP'S WERE LOCATED AT VIC BT035425 AND HAD GOOD OBSERVATION AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE. OP VIC BT038426 HAD GOOD OBSERVATION AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE. OP VIC BT037423 HAD GOOD OBSERVATION AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGETS.

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS. THIS TEAM WAS IN SAME VIC ON THE 3RD.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT	WELLMAN	0111339
CPL	MAKANEOLE	2144304
CPL	TEMPLIN	2567742
LCPL	SCHWAB	2631879
LCPL	KALCHEK	2578633
PFC	ARREDONDO	2656311
HM3	HEID	0881587

02
+43
O-INSERT LZ
X-EXTRACT LZ
-PATROL ROUTE

41
+
05

PAGE 3 OF 3 PAGES
PTRL RPT # 14

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

2171

CONFIDENTIAL

~~NOFORN~~
OPERATION ORDER #0002-71

Copy No. 1 of 6 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
051400H JAN 71

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s) 6640 IV, 6540 I
(b) EnO P03000.h
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) EnWarningO #0002-71

71-21

Call Sign: COSSACK

UNCLASSIFIED

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Establish reconnaissance platoon patrol base and conduct surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 08 JAN; insert haven UL(201861) LR (AT8057). Extract on 17 JAN within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 39.80 Alt: 40.40
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
65 TEA TIME "AX" 59.55
65 FLOWER DISHES 22 56.90

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

21-71

COPY NO 1 OF 6

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: DATE PALM
WAR CLOUD "R"

[Signature]
R. S. SUB
By direction

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
Div G-2 (1)
Recon S-3 (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)

CONFIDENTIAL/NOFORN
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED

A-11

OPERATION ORDER: 0002-71
 PATROL: COSSACK, "A" CO.
 DEBRIEFER: CPL REIDLINGER
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEET 6540 I, 6640 III

1ST RECON BN.
 DA NANG, RVN
 141030H JAN 71

PATROL REPORT

UNCLASSIFIED

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 5 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2-PRC-25, 1-7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1-M-79, 3 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF INSERT AND EXTRACT: 080835H/141004H JAN 1971
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 145.5 HOURS WITH THREE SIGHTINGS TOTALING (7) ENEMY, ONE TRAIL, ONE BASE CAMP, AND ONE INCIDENT OF HEARING MOVEMENT AROUND HARBOR SITE, AND (2) CONTACTS TOTALING (5) ENEMY. TEAM UTILIZED SUPPORTING ARMS WITH (AO'S) AND ARTY WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA. INSERTION AND EXTRACTION WAS BY HELICOPTER.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: 081017H VIC ZC200596 TEAM WAS BREAKING BRUSH WHEN TEAM SIGHTED MOVEMENT 80-100 METERS W OF TEAMS POSITION. TEAM OBSERVED IN DIRECTION OF MOVEMENT AND SIGHTED (4) ENEMY. ONE ENEMY WAS ENTERING CAVE, AND (3) OTHER ENEMY WERE OUTSIDE CAVE HIDDEN AND OBSERVING AREA. TEAM OBSERVED ENEMY FOR THREE HOURS. (PL) THINKS ENEMY WAS OBSERVING TEAM. TEAM CALLED (AO'S) THEN PL AND M-79 MAN FIRED SIX ROUNDS OF (HE) IN VIC OF CAVE ZC201596. (AO) CAME ON STATION AT 1345H AND WORKED OVER AREA WITH MINI GUNS AND ROCKETS RESULTING IN (2) PROBABLE (KIA'S) AND ENEMY FLEEING TO THE N. TEAM MOVED APPROX 200 METERS E TOWARDS INSERT LZ. ENEMY WAS WEARING GREEN UTILITIES WITH NEGATIVE WEAPONS OBSERVED.

091530H VIC ZC200596 TEAM SIGHTED ONE TRAIL TWO WIDE RUNNING S-N. TEAM FOUND FOOTPRINTS APPROX 1-2 DAYS OLD HEADING S-N AND BOTTOM HALF OF JUNGLE BOOT (RUBBER SOUL, NEW). TEAM MOVED N APPROX 80 METERS UP TRAIL WHEN TEAM HEARD MOVEMENT ALL AROUND THEIR POSITION. TEAM MOVED OUT OF AREA TO THE S APPROX 100 METERS THEN W APPROX 200 METERS, THEN N APPROX 200 METERS WHERE TEAM HARBORED VIC ZC200600.

CONFIDENTIAL

SGT LEE
COSSACK, "A" CO.
PATROL LEADER

102030H VIC ZC198598 TEAM WAS BREAKING BRUSH WHEN TEAM SIGHTED ONE BASE CAMP APPROX 25-50 METERS SW OF TEAMS POSITION. HOOTCHES WERE 2x7x4' AND BUILD UP ON HARD PACKED DIRT. TWO HOOTCHES WERE PARTLY BUILD AND ALL HOOTCHES WERE MADE OF LOGS, ELEPHANT GRASS, BAMBOO AND TIED TOGETHER WITH COMM WIRE AND VINES. BASE AREA MEASURED 100x80' AND COULD NOT BE SEEN FROM THE AIR. TEAM FOUND COOKING UTENSILS, (4) RUSTED AK-47 MAGAZINES, (1) M-16 MAGAZINE, (10) EMPTY MEDICINE BOTTLES, AND (2) BOOSTERS FOR A (RPG) ROUND. BASE CAMP IS 3-4 MONTHS OLD AND LAST USED 1-2 MONTHS AGO. THERE WERE (7) BUNKERS 10x15x6' AND ALSO BUILD WITH LOGS, HARD PACKED DIRT AND REINFORCE WITH CONCRETE.

THERE WERE A TOTAL OF 3 HUTS IN THIS CAMP.
101530H VIC ZC201594 TEAM WAS WALKING DOWN TRAIL WHEN TEAM HEARD APPROX (2) VOICES APPROX 15 METERS TO THE FRONT OF TEAMS POSITION. POINTMAN THEN OBSERVED ONE ENEMY (WOMAN) WEARING GREEN RAIN JACKET AND BLACK JP'S. POINTMAN INITIATED CONTACT RESULTING IN ONE ENEMY KIA. TEAM MOVED N APPROX 100 METERS N SO AO COULD WORK OUT AREA OF CONTACT. TEAM MOVED E APPROX 150 METERS TO HARBOR SITE. TEAM WAS IN HARBOR SITE FOR 15 MINUTES WHEN TEAM HEARD MOVEMENT APPROX 20-50 METERS W OF TEAMS POSITION. TEAM MOVED 350-400 METERS TO VIC ZC200599 WHERE TEAM HARBORED

102030H VIC ZC202594 TEAM OBSERVED ONE FLASHLIGHT APPROX 200 METERS FROM TEAMS POSITION. LIGHT WAS ON FOR 5 MINUTES AND THEN STATIONARY FOR 5 MINUTES. TEAM LOST SIGHT OF LIGHT RESULTING IN TEAM TAKING NEGATIVE ACTION DUE TO DARKNESS.

B. TERRAIN: (1) AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP TO ROLLING WITH 50-70' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 8-10' HIGH CONSISTING OF VINES, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS, AND THICK BRUSH. STREAMBEDS CONSISTED OF BOULDERS AND WERE FORDABLE. WATER WAS IN THE HIGH/LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF RED SAND/CLAY. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL WAS DIFFICULT AVERAGING 50-75 METERS PER HOUR.

(2) LZ INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC ZC204595 WAS A FAIR ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 20x20 METERS CONSISTING OF ELEPHANT GRASS 4-7' HIGH WITH BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE S. EXTRACT LZ VIC ZC199580 WAS A FAIR ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 30x20 METERS CONSISTING OF HARD PACKED PACK DIRT WITH BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE S.

(3) TRAIL INFORMATION: A TRAIL 2' WIDE RUNNING S-N FROM VIC ZC200596 TO VIC ZC212595 WAS RECENTLY USED BY FOOTPRINTS ON TRAIL.

PAGE 2 OF 3 PAGES
PTRL RPT # 26

CONFIDENTIAL
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (2)

DECLASSIFIED

SGT LEE
COSSACK, CO "A"
PATROL LEADER

(4) WEATHER INFORMATION: WEATHER DURING THE PATROL WAS RAINY WITH RAINFALL DURING THE NIGHT AND DAY AND MORNING. CLOUD COVERAGE AVERAGED 1,000'-1,500'. AVERAGE TEMPATURE DURING THE PATROL WAS 60-75 DEGREES.

7. COMMUNICATION AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL WAS GOOD WITH CP GROUP TERRAPIN. THERE WERE NO OUTSTANDING OP'S IN THE AREA COVERED.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 1. EN KIA (C); 2 EN KIA (P)

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: OUTSTANDING COVERAGE

12. DEBRIEFERS COMMENT: N/A

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

COSSACK

SGT LEE	2388390
LCPL GARTH	2529524
LCPL JOHNSON	2601372
LCPL NELSON	2599338
LCPL MCGUIRE	2500306
HN RENEVIER	B568092

ZC

19

+60

O-INSERT
X-EXTRACT

UNCLASSIFIED

CP GROUP TERRAPIN

1STLT JACKSON	0113128
CPL BRACEMELL	2476430
LCPL KIELICH	2567138
LCPL CROSBY	2392426

AT 79
23 58

PAGE 3 OF 3 PAGES
PTL RPT # 26

CONFIDENTIAL
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (2)

DECLASSIFIED

A-11

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ NOFORN
OPERATION ORDER #0003-71

Copy No. 2 of 6 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
071400H JAN 71

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s) 6640 IV, 6540 I
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarningO #0003-71

Call Sign: ELF SKIN

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Establish reconnaissance platoon patrol base and conduct surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: On 08 JAN; insert haven UL(ZC1861) LR(AT8057). Extract on 17 JAN within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 39.80 Alt: 40.40
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
65 TEA TIME "AX" 59.55
65 FLOWER DISHES 22 56.90

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: TERRAPIN
WAR CLOUD "R"

1ST RECON BN SAC FILES

R. L. BUB
By direction

35-71	
COPY NO 2	#6

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar	(1)
Div G-2	(1)
Recon S-3	(2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2	(2)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ NOFORN
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

OPERATION ORDER: 0003-71
 PATROL: ELF SAIR, "A" CO
 DEBRIEFER: SPT JENSEN
 MMS: VIETNAM, 1:50,000 L7014
 SHEET(S) 6640IV

1ST REGON BN
 DA NANG, RVN
 141300H JAN 71

PATROL DEBRIEF

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 6 AML
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 PRC-93, 1 7x50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 4 CLAYMORES, 1 SWEDISH K, 3 LAWS
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 080845H/141004H JAN 71

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 146 HOURS WITH 5 SIGHTINGS OF 3 SIGHTINGS OF 5-8 SETS OF BOOTPRINTS (DIAMOND SHAPED SOLES). 1 SIGHTING OF 1-175 mm ROUND (B.T.) AND 2 ABANDONED PIECES OF PALER. NEGATIVE CONTACT WITH ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELO AND EXTRACTED BY HELO.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: 090855H VIC 185598 TO 192603 TEAM FOLLOWED SETS OF BOOTPRINTS OF APPROX 3-5 MEN ABOUT 1 HOUR OLD LEADING N.E. ON A WELL USED TRAIL. TRAIL WAS APPROX 6 TO 7 MONTHS OLD AND THE PRINTS WERE DIAMOND PATTERN. ACROSS A RIDGE LINE THE TEAM STOPPED IN A SECURITY HALT BECAUSE AN A/C WAS WORKING THE AREA OVER 1800 METERS FROM TEAM'S POSITION.

090835H VIC ZC194602 TO ZC200601 THE TEAM CONTINUES TO FOLLOW THE BOOTPRINTS LEADING S OF THE TRAIL.

101140H VIC ZC191588 TEAM WAS MOVING INTO A SITE WHEN THE TEAM SIGHTED 2 SETS OF BOOTPRINTS LEADING S.E. TO N.V. THE PRINTS WERE 10-15 MINUTES OLD.

101150H VIC ZC191588 TEAM SIGHTED 1-175 mm ROUND APPROX 20-30 METERS OFF TRAIL BELIEVED TO HAVE BEEN BOOBYTRAPPED. TEAM LEFT ROUND IN PLACE.

PAGE 1 OF 3 PAGES
 PTE APT #25

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
 IAW CINCPACST 5500.40
 ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

CPL CHRISTIE
ELF SKIN, "A" CO
PATROL LEADER

110930H VIC ZC193587 TEAM FOUND 2 PIECES OF PAPER WITH VIET-
NAMES WRITING ON THEM.

B. TERRAIN: (1) AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH A 50' TO 60' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 20' TO 30' HIGH CONSISTING OF VINES, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS, BUSHES, BAMBOO, AND SHRUBS. STREAMBEDS CONSISTED OF BOULDERS AND SAND AND WERE FORDABLE. WATER WAS IN THE HIGH GROUND AND WAS SEASONAL. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT, BROWN-ORANGE CLAY. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL WAS MODERATE TO LAX AVERAGING 200-400 METERS PER HOUR.

(2) LZ INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC ZC185598 WAS A FAIR ONE HELO ZONE MEASURING 50x60 METERS AND CONSISTING OF SHRUBS AND GRASS WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE SSW. EXTRACT LZ VIC ZC200580 WAS GOOD ONE HELO ZONE MEASURING 100x75 METERS AND CONSISTING OF HARD PACKED DIRT, WITH THE BEST APPROACH FROM THE SE.

(3) TRAIL INFORMATION: A TRAIL 1-3' WIDE RUNNING SE TO NW FROM VIC ZC188598 TO VIC ZC200600 WAS RECENTLY USED. A TRAIL RUNNING NW TO SE FROM VIC ZC191538 TO VIC ZC200530 WAS RECENTLY USED.

(4) WEATHER INFORMATION: WEATHER DURING THE PATROL WAS RAINY AND SOCKED IN WITH RAINFALL DURING THE NIGHT AND DAY. THE CLOUD COVERAGE AVERAGED 0-20001. THE AVERAGE TEMPERATURE DURING THE PATROL WAS 50-60 DEGREES. THE EFFECTS OF THE WEATHER ON THE PATROL WAS MODEST EMERISON FOOT.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: CO II WITHIN THE PATROL WAS GOOD WITH TERRILL AND ROMERO. OF VIC ZC191538 HAS GOOD COVERAGE 180 AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. BRIEFER'S COMMENT: NONE

PAGE 2 OF 3 PAGES
PTL RPT # 25

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS. IN O NAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

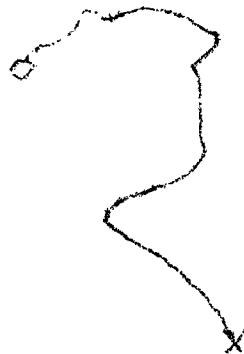
CPL CHRISTIE
ELK SKIN, "A" CO
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL CHRISTIE	2600049
LCPL HODGES	2554886
LCPL CRANSON	2551245
LCPL MILLER	2466560
HM3 PERKINS	8786450
LCPL MEFFORD	2616226
LCPL BROWN	2591037

18
ZC 61 +

O -INSERT LZ
X -EXTRACT LZ



+ 58
ZC 21

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 3 OF 3 PAGES
PTL RPT #25

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS. ITW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

A-12.

CONFIDENTIAL

~~NOFORN~~
OPERATION ORDER #0004-71

Copy No. 2 of 6 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
061515H JAN 71

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s) 6040 IV, 6540 I
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence S&F)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarningO #0004-71

71-22

Call Sign: GRIM REAPER

UNCLASSIFIED

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PLR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Establish reconnaissance platoon patrol base and conduct surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 08 JAN; insert haven UL(ZC1861) LR (AT8057). Extract on 17 JAN within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 39.80 Alt: 4040
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
65 TIA TIME "AX"
65 FLOWER DISHES 22

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

22-71
59.55
56.90
COPY NO 2 OF 6

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: DATE PALM
WAR CLOUD "R"

[Signature]
R. L. HUB

By direction

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
Div G-2 (1)
Recon S-3 (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)

~~NOFORN~~
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OF NAVINST 5500.40

CONFIDENTIAL

A-13

OPERATION ORDER: 0004-71
 PATROL: GRIM REAPER, CO "A"
 DEBRIEFER: SGT JENSEN
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 L7014
 SHEETS 6540 I, 6540 IV

1ST RECON BN
 DA NANG, RVN
 120900 JAN 71

PATROL DEBRIEF

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL
 B. SPECIAL ATTCHMENTS: NONE
 C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 PRC-91, 1 PRC-117, 1 PRC-119
 D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES, 1 DEMO KIT

UNCLASSIFIED

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 080810H/120841H JAN 71

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 96 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF A TRAIL, 1 SIGHTING OF 20 FIGHTING HOLES AND 5 BUNKERS, 1 SIGHTING OF A CAVE COMPLEX CONTAINING 11 CAVES AND 1 INCIDENT OF HEARING MOVEMENT, AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED AND EXTRACTED BY HELO.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: 110900H VIC ZC200603 TEAM FOUND A TRAIL LEADING NW TO SE. TRAIL SHOWED SIGNES OF RECENT ENEMY MOVEMENT WITHIN THE LAST 24 HOURS. NUMEROUS BOOT PRINTS WERE OBSERVED MOVING TO THE SE. TEAM FOLLOWED TRAIL TO THE SE.

110945H VIC ZC203601 TEAM FOUND APPROX 20 FIGHTING HOLES AND 5 BUNKERS ON BOTH SIDES OF TRAIL. AREA WAS APPROX 150 X 150 METERS AND SHOWED SIGNES OF BEING USED WITHIN THE LAST 24-48 HOURS.

111330H VIC ZC206599 TEAM FOUND A CAVE WITH 8 M-26 GRENADES IN THE MOUTH OF THE CAVE. APPROX 25 METERS SW OF THIS CAVE TEAM FOUND AN AREA THAT CONTAINED APPROX 10 NATURAL CAVES. TEAM CHECKED THE CAVES OUT AND FOUND SIGNES OF RECENT ENEMY USAGE. 5 BUNKERS AND 5 FIGHTING HOLES WERE NOTED ALONG SIDE THE TRAIL

PAGE 1 OF 3 PAGES
 PTL RPT #21

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
 IAW OFNAVINST 5500.40
 ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

CPL CLAY
GRIM REAPER, CO "A"
PATROL LEADER

LEADING INTO THE CAVE COMPLEX. CAVES AVERAGED 10'X10'X6' AND COULD SLEEP APPROX 3-4 PEOPLE. APPROX 75 METERS NORTH OF THE CAVES THE TEAM FOUND A GRAVE SITE THAT WAS FENCED IN. GRAVE WAS APPROX 2'X5'. TEAM DID NOT EXPLORE GRAVE DUE TO NEG COMM IN THE AREA.

111300H VIC ZC208599 TEAM WAS IN THEIR HARBOR SITE WHEN THEY HEARD MOVEMENT APPROX 25 METERS NW OF TEAMS POSITION. TEAM WENT ON THE ALERT BUT DID NOT HEAR ANY FURTHER MOVEMENT.

B. TERRAIN: (1) AREA WAS GENERALLY ROLLING WITH A 60'-80' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 10'-20' HIGH CONSISTING OF ELE GRASS, BOULDERS, BUSHES AND BAMBOO. STREAMBEDS CONSISTED OF BOULDERS AND WERE FORDABLE. WATER WAS IN THE HIGH AND LOW GROUND AND WAS SEASONAL. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT RED CLAY. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL WAS MODERATE AVERAGING 200-300 METERS PER HOUR.

(2) LZ INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC ZC200603 WAS A GOOD ONE HELO ZONE MEASURING 25X100 METERS AND CONSISTING OF HARD PACKED DIRT WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE SOUTH EAST. EXTRACT LZ VIC ZC211597 WAS A FAIR ONE HELO ZONE MEASURING 200X100 METERS CONSISTING OF 2'-3' ELE GRASS ON A HILL SIDE, WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE SOUTH EAST.

(3) TRAIL INFORMATION: A TRAIL 2' WIDE, RUNNING NE TO SW FROM VIC ZC200603 TO VIC ZC208599 WAS RECENTLY USED.

(4) WEATHER INFORMATION: WEATHER DURING THE PATROL WAS FOGGY WITH RAINFALL DURING THE MORNING. CLOUD COVERAGE AVERAGED 900'-1,000'. AVERAGE TEMPERATURE DURING THE PATROL WAS 60-70 DEGREES.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL WAS POOR WITH TERRPIN AND ROMEO BECAUSE OF WEATHER AND TERRAIN. OP VIC ZC211597 HAS GOOD COVERAGE 360 DEGREES AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 6-8 MEN.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: POSSIBLE BASE CAMP ZC2060 ENEMY MOVEMENT HEAVY TO THE EAST

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. DEBRIEFERS COMMENT: NONE

PAGE 2 OF 3 PAGES
PTL RPT #21

CONFIDENTIAL
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
IAW OINA VINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (1)

CPL CLAY
GRIM REAPER, CO "A"
PATROL LEADER

13: PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL	CLAY	2628186
LCPL	WEAKLEY	2613791
LCPL	HOOKER	2513644
CPL	DIETRICH	2557731
LCPL	HUGHES	2576455
CPL	HARTSON	2516827

ZC + 62
19

O-INSERT
X-EXTRACT

UNCLASSIFIED

AT + 59
79

PAGE 3 OF 3 PAGES
PTL RPT #21

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (1)

~~SECRET~~ NOFORN
OPERATION ORDER #0005-71

Copy No. 1 of 6 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
051435H JAN 71

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s) 6640 IV, 6540 I
(b) BnC P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDiv0 P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDiv0 P00330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning0 #0005-71

71-23

Call Sign: RUDDER

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & FILE'S
(c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission: Establish reconnaissance platoon patrol base and conduct surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.
3. Execution: On 04 JAN; insert haven UL(ZCL861) LR (AT8057). Extract on 07 JAN within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).
4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal
5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 39.80 Alt: 40.40
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
65 TTA TIME "AX" 59.55
65 FLOWER DISHES 22 56.90

UNCLASSIFIED

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: DATE PALM
WAR CLOUD "IN"

[Signature]
By direction.

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

23-71

COPY NO 1 OF 6

Distribution:

CC, 11thMar (1)
Div G-2 (1)
Recon S-3 (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)

~~SECRET~~ NOFORN
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS ON 11/11/81 5500.40

CONFIDENTIAL

A-14

OPERATION ORDER: 0005-71
 PATROL: RUDDER, "B" CO. (PPB LYNCH LAW)
 DESERIER: SGT JENSEN
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS 17014
 SHEETS 6540 I, 6640 IV

1ST RECON BN.
 DA NANG, RVN
 051630H JAN 71

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2-PRC-25, 1-PRC-93, 1-7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1-M-79, 3 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF INSERT AND EXTRACT: 300827H DEC/051528H JAN 1971
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 176 HOURS WITH (1) SIGHTING OF ONE ENEMY, (3) SIGHTINGS OF CAVES, AND (2) SIGHTINGS OF TRENCH LINES AND NO CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM UTILIZED 81mm MORTARS FROM CP LYNCH LAW. INSERTION AND EXTRACTION WAS BY HELICOPTER.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: 301625H VIC 201600 TEAM WAS BREAKING BRUSH, MOVING N WHEN TEAM SIGHTED ONE CAVE WHICH APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN HIT BY ARTY 2-3 MONTHS AND LAST USED APPROX THE SAME TIME ARTY HIT THE CAVE. THE CAVE MEASURED APPROX 6' WIDE, 7' LONG AND 2½' HIGH. TEAM CHECKED OUT CAVE WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

041400H VIC ZC208581 TEAM WAS MOVING DOWN A TRAIL THAT RAN SE TO NW APPROX 2' WIDE. TRAIL WAS RECENTLY USED IN THE LAST TWO WEEKS. THE TRAIL WAS RECENTLY MADE WITHIN THE LAST MONTH.

311600H VIC ZC208590 THE TEAM WAS BREAKING BRUSH AND MOVING S WHEN THE TEAM SIGHTED A TRENCH LINE APPROX 3-5 METERS E OF THE TEAM POSITION. THE TRENCH MEASURED APPROX 9' LONG, 3' WIDE, AND 6' DEEP. THE TRENCH LINE WAS LAST USED APPROX 3-5 MONTHS AGO. THE TRENCH HAD ONE LOG APPROX 10' LONG THAT LAY ON THE SIDE OF THE TRAIL. NEGATIVE ACTION WAS TAKEN.

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 1 OF 3 PAGES
 PTRL RPT # 6

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
 ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

CLP [REDACTED]
RUDDER "B" CO
PATROL LEADER

041100H VIC 204578 THE TEAM WAS MOVING THROUGH THE BRUSH TO THE EAST WHEN THE TEAM SIGHTED TWO NATURAL CAVES LOCATED BETWEEN LARGE BOULDERS. THE CAVE SITE WAS LOCATED NEXT TO A NON-SEASONAL STREAM. THE CAVES HAD 2 ENTRANCES WITH 1 ENTRANCE MEASURING 4' HIGH, 2' WIDE AND THE SECOND ENTRANCE MEASURING 2'x2'. THE MAIN PORTION MEASURED 12' LONG, 8' WIDE AND 4' HIGH. THE SECOND CAVE CONSISTED OF AN AREA 6' HIGH, 5' WIDE, AND 7' LONG UNDER A LARGE OVERHANGING ROCK. TEAM FOUND 1-60mm MORTAR ROUND (H.E.) FAIRLY NEW WITH (U.S.) MARKINGS, M-49-A2-E-2 /MA-15-4 6-67. 1 GAL CAN OF SOYBEAN OIL, 1 U.S. C-RAT CAN (OPEN). THE CAVE WAS WELL CAMOUFLAGED FROM AIR AND GROUND OBSERVATION AND LAST USED APPROX 1-2 MONTHS AGO. THE TEAM ALSO FOUND MARKINGS ON A TREE STUMP APPROX 3 METERS FROM THE MAIN CAVE ENTRANCE WITH THE LETTERING 2/51 AND THE LETTER B UNDER 2/51. THE TEAM DESTROYED THE ITEMS THAT WERE FOUND.

041055H VIC ZC203582 TEAM WAS MOVING THROUGH THE BRUSH WHEN THEY SIGHTED AN ENEMY WEARING A GREEN SHIRT AND TROUSERS, NO WEAPON OR PACK WERE OBSERVED, APPROX 200 METERS NORTH OF THE TEAM'S POSITION MOVING SOUTH DOWN A HILL 383. THE TEAM CALLED A FIRE MISSION THRU THE CP GROUP (LYNCH LAW) WHO UTILIZED 81 mm MORTARS FIRE, CAUSING THE ENEMY TO HIDE BEHIND SOME LARGE BOULDERS. WHEN THE F/M CEASED THE ENEMY FLED INTO A TREE LINE AND WAS NOT OBSERVED AGAIN.

(1) AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH A 10-15' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 4-6' HIGH CONSISTING OF VINES, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THORN AND BRUSH. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS AND GRASS AND WERE FORDABLE. WATER WAS IN THE HIGH GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD, BROWN/RED, CLAY. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL WAS MODERATE AVERAGING 175-250 METERS PER HOUR.

(2) INSERT IZ VIC ZC200603 WAS A GOOD ONE HELLO ZONE MEASURING 30x40 METERS AND CONSISTED OF 2' ELEPHANT GRASS AND SHRUBS WITH THE BEST APPROACH FROM THE WEST. EXTACT IZ VIC ZC215583 WAS A FAIR ONE HELLO ZONE MEASURING 30x40 METERS AND CONSISTED OF 2-3' ELEPHANT GRASS WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE EAST.

(3) A TRAIL 2' WIDE, RUNNING SOUTHEAST TO NORTHWEST FROM VIC ZC208581 TO VIC 202581 WAS RECENTLY USED.

(4) WEATHER DURING THE PATROL WAS FOGGY WITH RAINFALL DURING THE NIGHT. THE CLOUD COVERAGE AVERAGED 1000-1500'. THE AVERAGE TEMPERATURE DURING THE PATROL WAS 60-70 DEGREES. THE EFFECTS IF THE WEATHER ON THE PATROL N/A.

7. COMM WITHIN THE PATROL WAS EXCELLENT WITH ROMEO /LYNCH LAW. OP'S VIC ZC214580 HAS GOOD COVERAGE 360 AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE. OP VIC ZC201577 HAS GOOD COVERAGE 360 AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE.

PAGE 2 OF 3 PAGES
PTL TPT #6

CONFIDENTIAL
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX
MONTHS. LAW OPERATING 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (1)

CPL AIRAGHI
BUDDER "B" CO.
PATROL LEADER

- (8) RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
- (9) CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
- (10) CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: SUSPECTED ENEMY BASE CAMP
VIC ZC 04578
- (11) EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: POOR WITHIN CP GROUP.
- (12) DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: FROM OTHER INTELLIGENCE SOURCES INDICATE
THE 51st ARVN WAS IN THIS VIC 2 MONTHS AGO.

(13) PATROL MEMBERS:

LCPL APPLEWHITE	2511282
CJT AIRAGHI	2589748
ICPL JOHNSON	2511071
HN RUTHOWSKI	3590890
PFC ACTMAN	2672017
LCPL LEI	2580990
ICPL LST	2566736

60 19 0 1ST PATROL

2ND PATROL

*** X

58

79

O- INSERT
X- EXTRACT

***- CP GROUP

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

~~TOP SECRET~~/NOFORN
OPERATION ORDER #0006-71

Copy No. 2 of 6 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
LA HANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
061600H JAN 71

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s) 6540 I, 6640 IV
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning #0006-71

71-24

Call Sign: CLAMPIPE

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Establish reconnaissance platoon patrol base and conduct surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: on 06 JAN; insert haven UL(ZG1861) LR (AT8057). Extract on 08 JAN within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (c).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 39.80 Alt: 40.40
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
TEA TIME "A" 59.55
PIECE PHOTO 56.90

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackled sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: LYNCH LAW
1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

[Signature]
Lt. L. BUB
By direction

24-71

COPY NO 2 OF 6

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
Div G-2 (1)
Recon S-3 (2)
MAG ONE SDX S-2 (2)

~~TOP SECRET~~/NOFORN
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS CMAVINST 5500.40

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

A-15

OPERATION ORDER: 0006-71
 PATROL: CLAY PIPE, "B" CO. (PPB-LYNCH LAW)
 DEBRIEFER: SGT JENSEN
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEET 6540 I, 6640 IV

1ST RECON BN.
 DA NANG, RVN
 081000H JAN 71

PATROL REPORT

UNCLASSIFIED

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2-PRC-25, 1-PRC-93, 1-7X30
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1-M-79, 2 CLAYMORES, 1-35mm CAMERA
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF INSERT AND EXTRACT: 300840H DEC70/080810H JAN71
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 216 HOURS WITH SIGHTINGS OF ONE TRAIL, TWO OLD ENEMY BASE CAMPS, ONE ENEMY HARBOR SITE, AND ONE SIGHTING OF COMM WIRE LEADING SW TO VIC ZC1958 AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. INSERTION AND EXTRACTION WAS BY HELICO.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: 300945H VIC ZC186600 TEAM MOVED APPROX 100 METERS NE OF INSERT LZ WHEN TEAM SIGHTED A TRAIL RUNNING NW-SE APPROX 2' WIDE AND USED WITHIN THE LAST EIGHT HOURS.
 - 301520H VIC ZC188601 TEAM MOVED NE APPROX 50 METERS ON TRAIL WHEN PL SIGHTED AN ENEMY HARBOR SITE APPROX 30 METERS W OF TRAIL UNDER AN OVER HANGING ROCK. HARBOR SITE MEASURED 6X6' AND COULD HOLD THREE PEOPLE. APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN USED WITHIN THE LAST (3) DAYS.
 - 011425H VIC ZC197597 TEAM MOVED S ON TRAIL APPROX 2' WIDE WHEN TEAM SIGHTED ONE SET OF FOOT PRINTS MADE BY A (MALE) LEADING TO SW. PRINTS APPEARED TO BE 8-10 HOURS OLD.
 - 020945H VIC ZC196597 TEAM WAS MOVING SW ALONG TRAIL WHEN TEAM SIGHTED ONE OLD ENEMY BASE CAMP CONSISTING OF ONE HUT, FOUR BUNKERS. THE HUT MEASURED 10x5x10' AND COULD HOLD APPROX (15) PEOPLE. THE HUT WAS SHAPED IN A (A FRAME) WITH AN (A) FOUNDATION OF (3") DIAMETER LOGS. HUT WAS APPROX 2' OFF THE GROUND. BASE CAMP WAS APPROX 30 METERS OFF THE TRAIL.

PAGE 1 OF 3 PAGES
 PTRL RPT # 11

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40.
 ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

SGT PARRAMORE
CLAY PIPE, "B" CO.
PATROL LEADER

THE (4) BUNKERS WERE APPROX 4X3X3 METERS AND COULD HOLD (2) PEOPLE PER BUNKER. THE BASE CAMP HAD BEEN DESTROYED APPROX THREE MONTHS PRIOR.

021125H VIC ZC197595 TEAM WAS MOVING SE IN BRUSH WHEN TEAM SIGHTED AN ENEMY BASE CAMP DESTROYED APPROX (2) MONTHS PRIOR. BASE CAMP CONSISTED OF (8) BUNKERS MEASURING (9x4x4') AND COULD HOLD APPROX (5) PEOPLE EACH. EACH BUNKER HAD A HUT ON TOP OF IT MEASURING 5x4x9'. TEAM FOUND 150 AK ROUNDS, 7-82mm DETINATORS, AND FUSES FOR 82mm MORTARS. NUMBERS ON DETINATORS WERE: 100-3, 5-67-484. THE BUNKERS AND HUTS WERE PARTLY DESTROYED. TEAM BURIED ALL CAPTURED ITEMS.

021705 VIC ZC199594 TEAM WAS MOVING SW ON TRAIL WHEN TEAM SIGHTED COMM WIRE APPROX 8-10 METERS E OFF THE TRAIL RUNNING SW TO NE. TEAM FOLLOWED COMM WIRE APPROX 700 METERS SW TO A CLIFF. TEAM CUT THE WIRE IN SEVERAL PLACES. COMM WIRE RAN IN DIRECTION OF GRID ZC1958.

B. TERRAIN: (1) AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 10-15' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 6-7' HIGH CONSISTING OF VINES, ELEPHANT GRASS, THORNS, BOULDERS, AND THICK BRUSH. STREAMBEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS AND BOULDERS AND WERE FORDABLE. WATER WAS IN THE HIGH GROUND AND SEASONAL. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD BROWN GRAVEL. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL WAS MODERATE AVERAGING 200-250 METERS PER HOUR.

(2) LZ INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC ZC184599 WAS A FAIR ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 35x40 METERS CONSISTING OF A BOMBED OUT AREA WITH BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE SW. EXTRACT LZ VIC ZC205572 WAS A GOOD ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 50x50 METERS CONSISTING OF 3-4' ELEPHANT GRASS, WITH HARD PACKED GRAVEL WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE SE.

(3) TRAIL INFORMATION: A TRAIL 2' WIDE RUNNING NW TO SE WAS RECENTLY USED. A TRAIL 2' WIDE RUNNING N TO SW FROM VIC ZC197604 TO VIC ZC192588 WAS RECENTLY USED. A TRAIL 2' WIDE RUNNING NE TO SW FROM VIC ZC198592 TO VIC ZC195586 WAS RECENTLY USED.

(4) WEATHER INFORMATION: WEATHER DURING THE PATROL WAS FOGGY/ RAINY WITH RAINFALL DURING THE NIGHT AND DAY. CLOUD COVERAGE AVERAGED 0-1000'. THE AVERAGE TEMPERATURE DURING THE PATROL WAS 55-70 DEGREES.

PAGE 2 OF 3 PAGES
PURL RPT # 11

CONFIDENTIAL
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX
MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (1)

SGT PARRAMORE
CLAY PIPE, "B" CO.
PATROL LEADER

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL WAS GOOD WITH "ROMEO", LYNCH LAW. THERE WERE NO OUTSTANDING OP'S IN AREA COVERED.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: MOVE PATROL TO VIC ZC1958, MOVEMENT LEADS TO THIS AREA.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE WERE UTILIZED

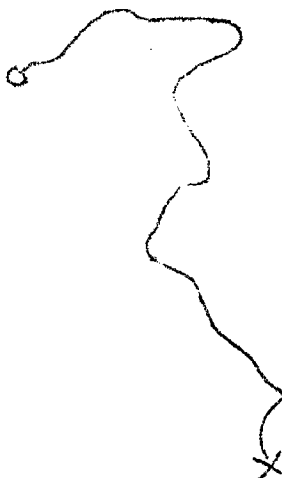
12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT	PARRAMORE	2345656
L/CPL	PEREZ	2582609
L/CPL	ENFINGER	2604189
L/CPL	BINKLEY	2612152
L/CPL	SISNEY	2522958
SSGT	ALEXANDER	1934515
HM3	BAARS	B393000

61 +
18

O-INSERT LZ
X-EXTRACT LZ
-PATROL ROUTE



PAGE 3 OF 3 PAGES
PTRL RPT # 11

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (1)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
OPERATION UNDER #0007-71

Copy No. 1 of 6 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
070830H JAN 71

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s) 6640 III, IV
(b) BnC P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivC P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivC P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarningC #0007-71

71-257

Call Sign: ACHILLES

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & FIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Establish reconnaissance platoon patrol base and conduct surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: On 06 JAN; insert haven (AT9446) (AT9443) (AT9542) (AT9539) (AT9739) (AT9738) (AT9636) (AT9436) (AT940384) (AT9441) (AT910417) (AT904422) (AT890435) (AT880435) (AT880438) (AT9146). Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e). Extract on 10 JAN within same haven.

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 40.40 Alt: 39.80
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
ROSS PONY BOY "D" 61.45
ROSS PONY BOY "K" 65.50
ROSS FLOWER DISHES 22 56.90
RYDER PONY BOY "E" 59.85
RYDER PONY BOY "EX" 59.85

UNCLASSIFIED

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: 1st RECON BN S&C FILES

R. L. BUB
By direction

25-71	
COPY NO 1	OF 6

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
Div G-2 (1)
Recon S-3 (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS ON NAVINST 5500.40

CONFIDENTIAL

A-16

OPERATION ORDER:

PATROL: ACHILLES, "A" CO.

DEBRIEFER: CPL REIDLINGER

MAPS: VIETNAM: 1:50,000 AMS L7014

SHEET 6640 III, IV

1ST RECON BN.

DA NANG, RVN

091030H JAN 71

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL

B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE

C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2-PRC-25, 1-PRC-93, 1-7X50

D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1-M-79, 2 CLAYMORES, 1-35mm CAMERA

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF INSERT AND EXTRACT: 060845H/090930H JAN 1971

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 73 HOURS WITH TWO SIGHTINGS OF (18) VC/NVA, AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM UTILIZED SUPPORTING ARMS CALLING AO AND ARTY WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA. INSERTION AND EXTRACTION WAS BY HELO.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: 071008H VIC AT932422 TEAM SIGHTED (5) ENEMY MOVING S-SE ACROSS RICE PADDYS APPROX 600 METERS E OF TEAMS POSITION. ENEMY WAS WEARING CAMOUFLAGE UTILITIES (USMC) TYPE, CAMMY ON FACE AND PUSH COVERS. THERE WERE RIFLES AND HEAVY OBSERVED ON ALL ENEMY WITH ONE ENEMY WEARING A WHITE PITH HELMET. ENEMY SEEMED TO BE LOOKING FOR SOMETHING. TEAM CALLED FOR (AO) WHO WAS IN AREA AND CAME TO WORK OUT AREA. AO (HOSTAGE "RUM") TOOK SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM 300 METERS W OF TEAM. AO RETURNED TO BASE AT 1126H AFTER EXPENDING ORDNANCE ON TARGET AREA. ENEMY THEN FLED TO SE INTO TREELINE WHERE TEAM WAS UNABLE TO OBSERVE ENEMY.

080815H VIC AT927430 TEAM SIGHTED (13) ENEMY MOVING NW ON TRAIL 500 METERS E OF TEAMS POSITION. ENEMY WAS WEARING BLACK PJ'S WITH BLACK RAIN TOPS AND TROUSERS ROLLED UP TO KNEES. TEAM OBSERVED ENEMY CARRYING RIFLES AND LARGE PACKS WITH RIFLES AT JUNGLE SLINGS. ENEMY WAS FOLLOWING TRAIL IN SINGLE LINE (10) METERS APART MOVING AT A VERY FAST PACE. LAST ENEMY WAS CARRYING A LARGE BLACK BAG IN HIS RIGHT HAND. TEAM CALLED AO'S WHO CAME ON STATION AT 0842H (HOSTAGE "RUM", AND "VICTOR") WHO BEGAN WORKING OVER TARGET AREA. AO RECEIVED SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM ENEMY WHO FLED N ACROSS RIVER. TEAM CALLED F/M AT 1115H (EOM) 1202H. TEAM THEN CHECKED TARGET AREA RESULTING IN FINDING SANDAL AND BARE FOOT PRINTS OF ENEMY HEADED N.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES

PTRL RPT #16

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-16

CONFIDENTIAL

CPL BALLIET
AC [REDACTED] CO.
PATROL LEADER

TERRAIN: (1) AREA WAS GENERALLY ROLLING WITH 20-30' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 8-10' CONSISTING OF VINES, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS, AND THICK BRUSH. STREAMBEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS, SAND AND WERE FORDABLE. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF BLACK DIRT. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS MODERATE TO DIFFICULT AVERAGED 150-200 METERS PER HOUR.

(2) LZ INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC AT937429 WAS A EXCELLENT MULTI HELO LZ MEASURING 100x50 METERS CONSISTING OF LOW SHRUBS 2-5' HIGH WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE SE. EXTRACT LZ VIC AT925429 WAS A GOOD ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 40x20 METERS CONSISTING OF 8' ELEPHANT GRASS WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE SE.

(3) TRAIL INFORMATION: A TRAIL 2' WIDE RUNNING NE TO SE FROM VIC AT937429 TO VIC AT933423 WAS RECENTLY WELL USED BY OBSERVATION OF TRAIL BEING HAND PACKED.

(4) WEATHER INFORMATION: WEATHER DURING THE PATROL WAS FOGGY/ RAINY WITH RAINFALL ALL DURING THE PATROL. CLOUD COVERAGE AVER. UP 1500'. THE AVERAGE TEMPERATURE DURING THE PATROL WAS 60-70 DEGREES.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL WAS GOOD WITH "SEGMENT. OP WAS LOCATED AT AT937429 AND HAS GOOD OBSERVATION E,S,W AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: PAIR WITH NUMEROUS COLDS.

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PL FEELS (NUI MAT MA) WOULD BE GOOD OP FOR OBSERVATION OF HIGH SPEED TRAIL IN VIC AT9342.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: HOSTAGE RUM, VICTOR AND LIMA PROVIDED OUTSTANDING COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA.

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL BALLIET	2591162
CPL BRANDON	2575922
LCPL CONNELLY	2597335
LCPL BREWER	2594311
CPL RUSK	2606490
LCPL KUMLE	2619102

O-INSERT LZ
X-EXTRACT LZ
-PATROL ROUTE

+43
91

94
+42

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
PTRL RPT # 16

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (3)

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ NOFORN
OPERATION ORDER #0008-71

Copy No. 2 of 6 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
071315H JAN 71

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s) 6640 III, IV
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P00333.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarningO #0008-71

71-36

Call Sign: THIN MAN

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Establish reconnaissance platoon patrol base and conduct surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: On 06 JAN; insert haven (AT9446) (AT9443) (AT9542) (AT9539) (AT9739) (AT9738) (AT9636) (AT9436) (AT940384) (AT9141) (AT910417) (AT904422) (AT890435) (AT880435) (AT880438) (AT9146). Extract on 10 JAN within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 40.40 Alt: 39.80
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
ROSS PONY BOY "D" 61.45
ROSS PONY BOY "K" 65.50
ROSS FLOWER DISHES 22 56.90
RYDER PONY BOY "E" 59.85
RYDER PONY BOY "EX" 59.84

UNCLASSIFIED

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: SEGMENT

R. L. BUB
R. L. BUB
By direction

1ST RECON BN SEC FILE	
36-71	
COPY NO 2	#6

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar (1)
Div G-2 (1)
Recon S-3 (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ NOFORN
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

CONFIDENTIAL

A-17

OPERATION ORDER: 0008-71
 PATROL: THINHMAN "A" CO
 DEBRIEFER: SGT JENSEN
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEETS 6640 III, IV

1ST RECON BN
 DA NANG, RVN
 9 JAN, 1971

PATROL REPORT

UNCLASSIFIED

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT
 - A. COMPOSITION: 5 ENL 1USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: N/A
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7x50.
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M79, 2 CLAYMORE.
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR /ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF INSERT AND EXTRACT: 011010 JAN/091321JAN 71
4. ROUTE SEE OVERLAY:
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 195 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 3 SETS OF FOOT PRINTS. AND NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OF ENEMY OR CONTACTS. TEAM DIDNOT UTILIZED SUPPORTING ARMS. THE TEAM WAS INSERTED AND EXTRACTED BY HELO.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - (A) ENEMY: 061330H VIC AT910431 THE TEAM WAS MOVING EAST THROUGH THE BRUSH, WHEN THEY CAME ACROSS A TRAIL RUNNING N TO S APPROX 1 1/2' WIDE, MADE WITH IN THE LAST 2-3 DAYS. TEAM SIGHTED 3 SETS OF PRINTS (2 BARE FOOT, AND 1 TENNIS SHOES). THE PRINTS WERE MOVING SOUTH TO NORTH ON THE TRAIL, APPROX 10-15 MINUTES OLD. THE TEAM FOLLOWED THE PRINTS NORTH FOR APPROX 100 METERS AND LOSS THEM IN A ROCKY AREA.
 - (B) TERRAIN: (1) AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH A 15-20' CANOPY AND A SECONDARY GROWTH 6-10' HIGH CONSISTING OF VINES, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS, BUSHES, BAMBOO, AND SHRUBS. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF SMALL ROCKS AND WERE FORDABLE. WATER WAS IN THE HIGH AND LOW GROUND AND WAS SEASONAL. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT, REDDISH DIRT. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL WAS DIFFICULT TO MODERATE AVERAGING 200-300 METERS PER HOUR.
 - (2) LZ INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC AT907435 WAS A GOOD ONE HELO ZONE MEASURING 40x60 METERS AND CONSISTED OF AN OLD FIRE SUPPORT BASE WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE NORTH. EXTRACT LZ VIC AT922442 WAS AN EXCELLENT MULTI HELO ZONE MEASURING 50x200 METERS AND CONSISTED OF 1' MARSH GRASS WITH THE BEST

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
 PTRL RPT #17

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40 ENCLOSURE (4)

CONFIDENTIAL

CPL [REDACTED]
THIN MAN COVA
PATROL LEADER

APPROACH BEING FROM THE SOUTH EAST. OTHER GOOD LZ IN THE AREA AT VIC AT920436 MEASURING 50x50 METERS AND CONSIST OF 3' ELEPHANT GRASS.

(3) TRAIL INFORMATION: A TRAIL 1 1/2' WIDE, RUNNING NORTH TO SOUTH FROM VIC AT910431 TO VIC AT911431 WAS RECENTLY USED.

(4) WEATHER INFORMATION: WEATHER DURING THE PATROL WAS FOGGY AND COLD WITH THE RAIN FALL DURING THE NIGHT. THE CLOUD COVERAGE AVERAGED 800 TO 1200 FEET.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POST: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL WAS FAIR WITH SEGEMENT. DUE TO WEATHER, DARKNESS CAUSED RADIO TO SHUT OUT. OP IN VIC AT920436 HAS GOOD COVERAGE TO THE NORTH AND WEST AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: N/A

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. DEBRIEFERS COMMENTS: N/A

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL MCNEKIN	2616140
LCPL RAMSDALL	2616141
LCPL HOWARD	2570218
LCPL HANCOCK	2510356
HN GRIMM	B895452
LCPL MORONEY	2587642

90
+ 45

43 +
93

x- EXTRACT
o- INSERT

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
PTRL RPT #17 [REDACTED]

CONFIDENTIAL
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX
MONTHS. IAW OPN. INST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (4)

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~/NOFORN
OPERATION ORDER #0009-71

Copy No. 1 of 6 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
061520H Jan 71

Ref: (a) Map, Sheet, Vietnam 6640 III, IV
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3000.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0009-71

1-26

Call Sign: WAGE WARNER (ALPHA)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and to be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: On 07 Jan; insert haven 231P. Extract on 10 Jan within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 40.40 Alt: 39.80
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
ROSS PONY BOY "D" 61.45
ROSS PONY BOY "K" 65.50
ROSS FLOWER DISHES 22 56.90
RYDER PONY BOY "E" 59.85
RYDER PONY BOY EX 59.85

UNCLASSIFIED

Tm leaders will ensure that no team member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay 1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

R. L. BUB
R. L. BUB

By direction

26-71

COPY NO 2 OF 6

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
Div G-2 (1)
Recon S-3 (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)

CONFIDENTIAL/NOFORN
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

OPERATION ORDER: 0009-71
 PATROL: WAHE EARNER, "A" CO
 DEBRIEFER: SGT JENSEN
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 L7014
 SHEETS 654011, 66401V

1ST RECON BN
 DA NANG, RVN
 081403 JAN 71

PATROL DEBRIEF

1. SIZE COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 070835H/081047H JAN 71
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 26 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 8 ENEMY AND 1 CONTACT WITH 8 ENEMY. TEAM UTILIZED SUPPORTING ARMS WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF THE TARGET AREA. TEAM WAS INSERTED AND EXTRACTED BY HELICOPTER.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: 081000H AT 946374 TEAM SIGHTED 4 VC/NVA MOVING NORTH ON A TRAIL 25 METERS EAST OF THE TEAM'S AMBUSH SITE. 3 ENEMY WORE BLACK PJAMAS WITH DARK SWEAT BANDS. 1 VC/NVA WORE KHAKI TROUSERS, DARK BLUE SHIRT. 2 VC/NVA WERE OBSERVED CARRYING FULL PACKS AND 4 AK-47 RIFLES WERE OBSERVED. PL WAITED UNTIL THE 4 VC/NVA MOVED INTO THE KILLING ZONE BEFORE UTILIZING THE TWO CLAYMORES, RESULTING IN 3 ENEMY KIA AND 1 PROBABLE KIA. AFTER AMBUSH WAS INITIATED TEAM CALLED FOR AN A/O AND MOVED OUT TO CHECK THE BODIES AND PACKS, WHEN THE APL OBSERVED 4 OTHER ENEMY MOVING NORTH ON THE TRAIL TOWARDS THE VIC OF THE AMBUSH APPROX 25-30 METERS AWAY. APL OBSERVED 1 M-16 RIFLE AND THE 4 VC/NVA WORE KHAKI TROUSERS AND DARK BLUE SHIRTS. THE APL INITIATED CONTACT RESULTING IN 1 ENEMY DROPPING TO THE GROUND AND THE 3 OTHER ENEMY MOVING INTO THE BRUSH ON THE SIDE OF THE TRAIL. THE TEAM MOVED TO THE NORTH TO HIGHER GROUND. AT THAT TIME TEAM ARRIVED ON A HILLTOP. AT 1030H VIC AT 946376 TEAM THEN SET UP A 360 DEFENSE PERIMETER. AT 1035H GUNBIRDS SCARFACE 3/3 AND PARTNER REPORTED ON STATION AND WORKED OVER THE AREA WITH MINI GUNS AND ROCKETS. (THE 2 GUN BIRDS REPORTED TO HAVE RECEIVED

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
 PTL RPT #13

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
 IAW OPNAVINST 5500.42
 ENCLOSURE (2)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIALSGT SPARKS
WAGE EARNER, CO "A"
PATROL LEADER

AK-47 RIFLE FIRE). AT 1637H A/O'S HOSTAGE VICTOR AND HOSTAGE FARMER REPORTED ON STATION AND PREPED THE AREA WITH MINI GUNS AND ROCKETS. AT 1047H VIC AT946376 TEAM WAS EXTRACTED UNDER EIGHT AK-47 RIFLE FIRE.

B. TERRAIN: (1) AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH A 20' TO 30' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 8' TO 10' HIGH CONSISTING OF VINES, ELE GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS, BUSHES, BAMBOO AND SCHRUBS. WATER WAS IN THE HIGH AND LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT BROWN SAND. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL WAS DIFFICULT TO MODERATE AVERAGING 100 TO 150 METERS PER HOUR.

(2) LZ INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ VIC AT 946376 WAS A PAIR ONE HELLO LZ MEASURING 75X60 METERS AND CONSISTING OF SMALL SCHRUBS WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE SE.

(3) TRAIL INFORMATION: A TRAIL, 1' WIDE, RUNNING N TO S FROM VIC AT946376 TO VIC AT946374 WAS RECENTLY USED.

(4) WEATHER INFORMATION: WEATHER DURING THE PATROL WAS FOGGY AND RAINY WITH RAINFALL DURING THE NIGHT AND DAY. CLOUD COVERAGE AVERAGED 800' TO 2,000'. THE AVERAGE TEMPERATURE DURING THE PATROL WAS 65 DEGREES.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL WAS GOOD WITH SEGMENT. THERE WERE NO OUTSTANDING OP'S IN THE AREA COVERED.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 3 ENEMY KIA (CONF)
1 ENEMY KIA (PROB)

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: UNKNOWN

12. DEBRIEFERS COMMENT: NONE

O-INSERT
X- EXTRACT

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT	SPARKS	2578571
CPL	BROWNE	2598650
CPL	KOZAKOWSKI	2569719
PFC	RAMIREZ	2541661
LCPL	FOX	2628127
LCPL	LA BRIDGE	2589088
LCPL	PARKS	2635046

AT 38 94

96
AT 36

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
PTL RPT # 13

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
LAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (2)

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ NOFORN
OPERATION ORDER #0010-71

Copy No. 2 of 6 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
071130H JAN 71

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s) 6640 III, IV
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarningO #0010-71

71-37

Call Sign: LIL ANNER

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

UNCLASSIFIED

2. Mission: Establish reconnaissance platoon patrol base and conduct surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: On 08 JAN, insert haven UL(AT9943) LR(BT0240). Extract on 11 JAN within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 40.40 Alt: 39.80
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
BALDY PONY BOY "W" 60.85
BALDY BIG FLOWER 44.20
ROSS PONY BOY "D" 61.45
ROSS PONY BOY "K" 65.50
RYDER PONY BOY "E" 59.85
RYDER PONY BOY "EX" 59.85
ROSS FLOWER DISHES 22 56.90

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: WAR CLOUD "U"

[Signature]
N. L. BUB
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

37-71

COPY NO

2

OF 6

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar

Div G-2

Recon S-3

MAG ONE SIX S-2

(1)

(1)

(2)

(2)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ NOFORN
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

OPERATION ORDER: 0010-71
 PATROL: LIL ABNER, FOR DET.
 DEBRIEFER: SGT JENSEN
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 L7014
 SHEETS 6640 III, IV.

1ST RECON BN
 DA NANG, RVN
 11 JAN 1971

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHEMENTS: N/A
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRG 25, 1 PRG 93, 1 7x50.
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M14, 1 M79, 4 CLAYMORES.
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 081237H/ 110820H JAN 71
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 68 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. INSERTION AND EXTRACTION WAS BY HELO.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY N/A
 - B. TERRAIN: (1) AREA WAS GENERALLY ROLLING WITH 30-50' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 4-6' HIGH CONSISTING OF WINTERS, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS, AND THICK BRUSH. FIELDS CONSISTED OF SAND AND WERE FORDABLE. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS SEASONAL. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD BROWN GRAVEL. MOVEMENT WITHIN WITH PATROL AREA WAS MODERATE AVERAGING 300-400 METERS PER HOUR.
 - (2) LZ INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC BT016409 WAS A FAIR ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 50x60 METERS CONSISTING OF A HILL TOP AND SHRUBS WITH BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE W. EXTRACT LZ VIC BT015415 WAS A POOR ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 40x30 METERS CONSISTING OF THICK BRUSH, ELEPHANT GRASS 6-12' HIGH AND HILL TOP WITH BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE N.
 - (3) TRAIL INFORMATION: THERE WERE NUMEROUS TRAILS IN PATROL AREA. TEAM DID NOT OBSERVE ANY NEW TRAILS IN PATROL AREA.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
 PTRL RPT # 19

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
 ENCLOSURE (6)

CONFIDENTIAL

SGT CHANEY
LIL ARNER, FOR DET.
PATROL LEADER

(4) WEATHER INFORMATION: WEATHER DURING THE PATROL WAS CLEAR/ RAINY. CLOUD COVERAGE AVERAGED 1000'. THE AVERAGE TEMPATURE DURING THE PATROL WAS 60-75 DEGREES.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL WAS POOR WITH MILBROOK. COMM WAS POOR DUE TO TERRAIN AND WEATHER. OP WAS LOCATED AT VIC BT009422 HAD GOOD OBSERVATION AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE WERE UTILIZED

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT CHANEY	2010426
LCPL BAIMER	2589491
LCPL UNDERWOOD	2646225
LCPL ZAIDEN	2467734
LCPL BEADLA	2532567
LCPL WILLNER	2574262
HM2 HUGGENS	B350357

00

+ 43

O-INSERT LZ
X-EXTRACT LZ
-PATROL ROUTE

03

40

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
PTRL RPT # 19

CONFIDENTIAL
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX
MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (6)

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ NOFORN
OPERATION ORDER #0011-71

Copy No. 2 of 6 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
081000H JAN 71

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s) 6640 I, II, III, IV
(b) DnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarningO #0011-71

Call Sign: MINK COAT

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Establish reconnaissance platoon patrol base and conduct surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 9 JAN; insert haven UL(BT0243) LR (BT0540). Extract on 12 JAN within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 40.40 Alt: 39.80
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
ROSS PONY BOY "K" 65.50
ROSS PEARCE PHOTO 97 58.00

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: WAR CLOUD "U"

UNCLASSIFIED
H. L. EUB
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

38-71

COPY NO 2 OF 6

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar (1)
Div G-2 (1)
Recon S-3 (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ NOFORN
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

A-20

OPERATION ORDER: 0011-71
 PATROL: MINK COAT, CO "B"
 DEBRIEFER: LCPL MACDONALD
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEET 6640 I,II,III,IV

1ST RECON BN.
 DA NANG, RVN
 121400H JAN 71

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 PRC-93, 1 7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF INSERT AND EXTRACT: 090755H/121314H JAN 71

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 77 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 1 LAW AND 1 POP UP ILLUMINATION FLARE, 1 BOOBY TRAP AND 1 ENEMY AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED AND EXTRACTED BY HELICOPTER.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: 091550H VIC BT006419 TEAM WAS MOVING EAST ON RIDGE-LINE WHEN TEAM SIGHTED 1 LAW AND 1 POP UP ILLUMINATION FLARE APPROX 10 METERS FROM TEAMS POSITION. LAW AND POP UP WERE OLD BUT HAD NOT BEEN USED.

101615H BT016417 TEAM WAS MOVING EAST ON TRAIL FOR APPROX 200 METERS WHEN POINT MAN SIGHTED 1 TRIP WIRE GOING ACROSS TRAIL, LEADING TO A BOOBY TRAP. BOOBY TRAP MEASURED 7.5" LONG AND WAS 1.5" WIDE, DARK GREEN IN COLOR AND WAS A CANISTER TYPE DEVICE. TEAM TOOK NEGATIVE ACTION SO AS TO AVOID A COMPROMISE OF POSITION. (SEE DIAGRAM ON BACK PAGE)

111215H VIC BT020411 TEAM WAS MOVING EAST ON RIDGELINE WHEN TEAM SIGHTED 1 TENT APPROX 1500 METERS S OF TEAMS POSITION. TENT MEASURED APPROX 6'X8'X5' AND WAS WHITE IN COLOR. NEG ACTION TAKEN.

PAGE 1 OF 3 PAGES
 PATROL RPT #22

DECLASSIFIED
 DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
 IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
 ENCLOSURE (3)

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIALCPL FALCO
MINK COAT, CO "B"
PATROL LEADER

111125H VIC BT020421 TEAM WAS ON OP WHEN TEAM HEARD 1 M-16
ROUND GO OFF APPROX 300 METERS NE OF TEAMS POSITION. NEGATIVE
ACTION TAKEN.

111715H VIC BT020421 TEAM WAS IN OP WHEN TEAM SIGHTED 1 VC/NVA
APPROX 300 METERS EAST OF TEAMS POSITION. ENEMY WAS CARRYING
1 LIGHT PACK AND 1 AK-47 RIFLE. TEAM COULD NOT OBSERVE CLOTHING
DUE TO BRUSH. ENEMY STOPPED AND LOOKED TO HIS NORTH AND SOUTH
AND THEN MOVED DOWN INTO DRAW OUT OF SIGHT. TEAM TOOK NEGATIVE
ACTION DUE TO ENEMY MOVING OUT OF THE AREA.

8. TERRAIN: (1) AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP TO ROLLING WITH A
70'-75' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 5'-10' HIGH CONSISTING
OF VINES, ELE GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS, BUSHES AND BAMBOO.
STREAMBEDS CONSISTED OF SMALL ROCKS AND WERE FORDABLE. WATER
WAS IN THE HIGH AND LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. GROUND
SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD AND SOFT BLACK DIET. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE
PATROL WAS MODERATE AVERAGING 150 - 200 METERS PER HOUR.

(2) LZ INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC BT004419 WAS A FAIR ONE HELO
LZ MEASURING 50X150 METERS AND CONSISTING OF SMALL BUSHES WITH THE
BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE SOUTH. EXTRACT LZ VIC 021420 WAS A
GOOD ONE HELO ZONE MEASURING 50X150 METERS AND CONSISTING OF
SMALL SCHRUBS WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE SOUTH.

(3) TRAIL INFORMATION: A TRAIL 4' WIDE RUNNING SE TO NE FROM
VIC BT016417 TO VIC 017417 WAS REGENTLY USED.

(4) WEATHER INFORMATION: WEATHER DURING THE PATROL WAS RAINY
WITH RAINFALL DURING THE NIGHT AND DAY. CLOUD COVERAGE AVERAGED
65-70 DEGREES.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL
WAS FAIR WITH MILLBROOK. OP VIC BT020421 HAS GOOD COVERAGE 360
AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: FAIR

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12: DEBRIEFERS COMMENT: TEAM WAS INSERTED 2 CLICKS OUTSIDE OF
HAVEN

PAGE 2 OF 3 PAGES
PTL RPT #22

CONFIDENTIAL
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (3)

DECLASSIFIED

CPL FALCO
MINK COAT, CO "B"
PATROL LEADER

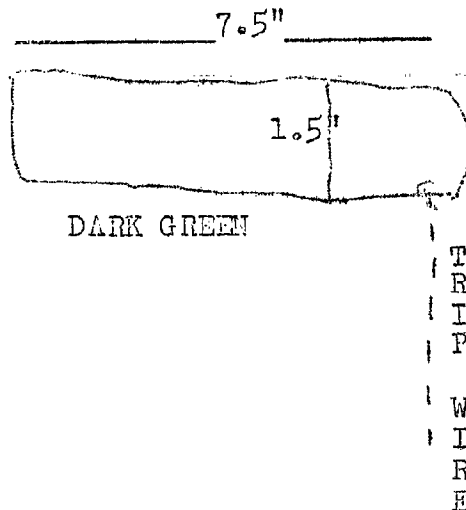
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

GPL	FALCO	2570498
LCPL	DEMANCHE	2493615
LCPL	SPRUILL	2556179
LCPL	SMITH	2634082
LCPL	AST	256736
PFC	VILLA	2583240

BT 00
42

O-INSERT
X-EXTRACT

03
BT 41



UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 3 OF 3 PAGES
PTL RPT #22

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (3)

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ NOFORN
OPERATION ORDER #0012-71

Copy No. 2 of 6 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
081530H JAN 71

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s) 6640 III
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarningO #0012-71

71-39

Call Sign: NAIL BRUSH

UNCLASSIFIED

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Establish reconnaissance platoon patrol base and conduct surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: On 08 JAN; insert haven (AT9446) (AT9443) (AT9542) (AT9539) (AT9739) (AT9738) (AT9636) (AT9436) (AT940384) (AT9141) (AT910417) (AT904422) (AT890435) (AT880435) (AT880438) (AT9146). Extract on 10 JAN within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 40.40 Alt: 39.80
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
ROSS PONY BOY "D" 61.45
ROSS PONY BOY "K" 65.50
ROSS FLOWER DISHES 22 56.90

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: SEGMENT

R. L. BUE
R. L. BUE
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

39-71

COPY NO 2 OF 6

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
Div G-2 (1)
Recon S-3 (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ NOFORN
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED

A-21

OPERATION ORDER: 0012/0031-71
 PATROL: ICE BOUND, CO "B" (PPB LYNCH LAW)
 DEBRIEFER: SGT WHITE
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 L7014
 SHEETS 6640 III, IV

1ST RECON BN.
 DA NANG, RVN
 190930H JAN71

PATROL DEBRIEF

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIP:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 8 ENL
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 PRC-93, 1 7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY
3. TIME OF INSERT AND EXTRACT: 110836H/190830H JAN 71
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS TEAM COMPLETED 2 PATROLS AND COVERED A PERIOD OF 215 HOURS WITH 2 SIGHTINGS OF ENEMY TOTALING 9 ENEMY, 1 CAVE COMPLEX/BASE CAMP AND 1 CONTACT WITH AN ESTIMATED 20-30 ENEMY. TEAM UTILIZED SUPPORTING QRF WITH OUTSTANDING COVERAGE OF THE TARGET AREA. TEAM WAS INSERTED AND EXTRACTED BY **UNCLASSIFIED**
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. 130845H VIC AT922437 TEAM SIGHTED A SMALL ENEMY POSITION CONSISTING OF 2 HUTS WITH 3 ENEMY IN THE CAMP. THE ENEMY WORE GREEN UTILITIES AND WERE COOKING CHOW. THERE WERE 3-4 TRAILS LEADING INTO THIS POSITION WITH ALL BEING WELL USED. TEAM WAS THEN INFORMED TO OP THE AREA AND WAIT FOR A QRF. AT 1428H A QRF FROM E/2/5 WAS INSERTED VIC AT920426. WITH THE QRF AND GUNSHIPS TAKING SAF FROM AND ESTIMATED 20-30 ENEMY WITH 6 CONFIRMED SIGHTED BY THE TEAM. THE 6 ENEMY SIGHTED WERE WEARING GREEN UTILITIES WITH 2 CARRYING AK-47 RIFLES. THE TEAM AND QRF RETURNED FIRE AND SWEEPED INTO THE ENEMY POSITION AND CAPTURING 1 AK-47, 1 M33 GRENADE 5 CHICOM GRENADES AND ONE CARTRIDGE BELT WITH SEVERAL BLOOD TRAILS LEADING OUT OF THE POSITION TO THE SE AND SW. UPON CLOSER INVESTIGATION OF THE AREA THE TEAM AND QRF FOUND A CAVE COMPLEX/BASE CAMP CONSISTING OF AT LEAST 3 LARGE CAVES. THE FIRST CAVE 30' LX 50' WX 4' H CONTAINED SMALL BOTTLES OF MEDICINE WITH A SMALL TUNNEL LEADING TO ANOTHER CAVE 30' WX 50' LX 7' H AND CONTAINED CLOTHES

PAGE 1 OF 3 PAGES
 PTL RPT #32

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
 IAW CINAVINST 5500.40
 ENCLOSURE (2)

CONFIDENTIALSGT CUMMINGS
ICE BOUND, "B" GO
PATROL LEADER

AND SMALL PIECES OF GREEN PLASTIC. THE THIRD CAVE 30'WX50' LX4'H CONTAINED POTS AND PANS WITH A FIRE PIT. THERE WERE NUMEROUS TUNNELS LEADING FROM THE MAIN CAVES BUT THE TEAM NOR THE QRF COULD CHECK OUT DUE TO DARKNESS. THE CAVE COMPLEX/BASE CAMP WAS NATURAL WITH ICES SUPPORTING. WHILE CHECKING OUTSIDE THE COMPLEX THE TEAM FOUND 2 TERMINANT TYPE HEADS APPROX 20 METERS FROM THE COMPLEX.

B. TERRAIN: (1) AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH A NEGATIVE CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 5' HIGH CONSISTING OF VINES, ELE GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS, BUSHES AND BAMBOO. STREAMBEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS AND WERE FORDABLE. WATER WAS IN THE HIGH GROUND AND WAS SEASONAL. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT BLACK RED AND ORANGE CLAY. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL WAS MODERATE AVERAGING 300 METERS PER HOUR.

(2) LZ INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC AT905441 WAS A GOOD ONE HELD LZ MEASURING 100X50 METERS AND CONSISTING OF 3' GRASS AND SCHRUB. WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE NORTH. EXTRACT LZ VIC AT 924430 WAS A FAIR ONE H.LC Z ONE MEASURING 75X50 METERS AND CONSISTING OF 5' GRASS AND SCHRUB WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE SOUTH.

(3) TRAIL INFORMATION: A TRAIL 2' WIDE, RUNNING NE TO SW FROM VIC AT942418 TO VIC 942421 WAS RECENTLY USED. A TRAIL 2' WIDE RUNNING NE TO SW FROM VIC AT940423 TO VIC AT942426 WAS RECENTLY USED.

(4) WEATHER INFORMATION: WEATHER DURING THE PATROL WAS CLEAR WITH NEGATIVE RAINFALL. CLOUD COVERAGE WAS UNLIMITED. AVERAGE TEMPATRE DURING THE PATROL WAS 70-80 DEGREES.

7. COMM AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL WAS POOR TO GOOD WITH LYNCH LAW DUE TO TERRAIN. THERE WERE NO OUTSTANDING OP'S IN THE AREA COVERED.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: UNK ENEMY CASUALTIED. QRF CAPTURED ENEMY EQUIPMENT.

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

PAGE 2 OF 3 PAGES
PTL RPT #32

CONFIDENTIAL
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
IAW OFNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (2)

DECLASSIFIED

SGT CUMMINGS
ICE BOUND, "B" CO
PATROL LEADER

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING QRF: OUTSTANDING AND WELL ORGANIZED.

12. DEBRIEFERS COMMENTS: NONE

13.. PATROL MEMBERS:

1ST LT	BARNY	018225
SGT	CUMMINGS	2234929
CPL	COTTELL	2828331
LCPL	BRADSHAW	2600836
LCPL	LINDERMAN	2517956
LCPL	GAONE	2617090
LCPL	WELCH	2556450
LCPL	ESSING	2360837
PFC	LAMBOURN	2679621

UNCLASSIFIED

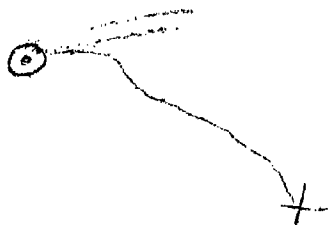
11-14 JANUARY 1971

AT 43 + 16-18 JANUARY 1971

O-INSERT
X-EXTRACT

AT

+45
90



HILL
510

AT
+40
95

AT +42
93

PAGE 3 OF 3 PAGES
PTL RPT #32

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
IAW OINA VINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (2)

DECLASSIFIED

A 21

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~/NOFORN
OPERATION ORDER #0013-71

Copy No. 1 of 6 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
090945H JAN 71

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s) 6640 III, IV
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarningO #0013-71

71-40

Call Sign: ICE BOUND

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Establish reconnaissance platoon patrol base and conduct surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 10 JAN; insert haven (AT9446) (AT9443) (AT9542) (AT9539) (AT9739) (AT9738) (AT9636) (AT9436) (AT940384) (AT9141) (AT910417) (AT904422) (AT890435) (AT880435) (AT880438) (AT9146). Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e). Extract on 21 JAN within same haven.

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 40.40 Alt: 39.80
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
RYDER PONY BOY "F" 55.10
ROSS PONY BOY "D" 61.45
ROSS PONY BOY "K" 65.50
ROSS FLOWER DISHES 22 56.90

UNCLASSIFIED

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: LYNCH LAW

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

[Signature]
A. L. BUB
By direction

40-71

COPY NO 1 OF 6

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
Div G-2 (1)
Recon S-3 (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~/NOFORN
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

CONFIDENTIAL

A-22

OPERATION ORDER: 0013/0031-71
 PATROL: ICE BOUND, CO "B" (PPB LYNCH LAW)
 DEBRIEFER: SGT WHITE
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 L7014
 SHEETS 6640 III, IV

1ST RECON BN.
 DA NANG, RVN
 190930H JAN71

PATROL DEBRIEF

UNCLASSIFIED

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIP:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 ORF, 8 ENL
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 PRC-93, 1 7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 CLYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY
3. TIME OF INSERT AND EXTRACT: 110836H/190830H JAN 71
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS TEAM COMPLETED 2 PATROLS AND COVERED A PERIOD OF 215 HOURS WITH 2 SIGHTINGS OF ENEMY TOTALING 9 ENEMY, 1 CAVE COMPLEX/BASE CAMP AND 1 CONTACT WITH AN ESTIMATED 20-30 ENEMY. TEAM UTILIZED SUPPORTING QRF WITH OUTSTANDING COVERAGE OF THE TARGET AREA. TEAM WAS INSERTED AND EXTRACTED BY HELO.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. 130845H VIC AT922437 TEAM SIGHTED A SMALL ENEMY POSITION CONSISTING OF 2 HUTS WITH 3 ENEMY IN THE CAMP. THE ENEMY WORE GREEN UTILITIES AND WERE COOKING CHOW. THERE WERE 3-4 TRAILS LEADING INTO THIS POSITION WITH ALL BEING WELL USED. TEAM WAS THEN INFORMED TO OP THE AREA AND WAIT FOR A QRF. AT 1428H A QRF FROM E/2/5 WAS INSERTED VIC AT920426. WITH THE QRF AND GUNSHIPS TAKING SAF FROM AND ESTIMATED 20-30 ENEMY WITH 6 CONFIRMED SIGHTED BY THE TEAM. THE 6 ENEMY SIGHTED WERE WEARING GREEN UTILITIES WITH 2 CARRYING AK-47 RIFLES. THE TEAM AND QRF RETURNED FIRE AND SWEEPED INTO THE ENEMY POSITION AND CAPTURING 1 AK-47, 1 M33 GRENADE 5 CHICOM GRENADES AND ONE CARTRIDGE BELT WITH SEVERAL BLOOD TRAILS LEADING OUT OF THE POSITION TO THE SE AND SW. UPON CLOSER INVESTIGATION OF THE AREA THE TEAM AND QRF FOUND A CAVE COMPLEX/BASE CAMP CONSISTING OF AT LEAST 3 LARGE CAVES. THE FIRST CAVE 30' LX 50' WX 4' H CONTAINED SMALL BOTTLES OF MEDICINE WITH A SMALL TUNNEL LEADING TO ANOTHER CAVE 30' WX 50' LX 7' H AND CONTAINED CLOTHES

PAGE 1 OF 3 PAGES
 PTL RPT #32

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
 LAW CNAVINST 5500.40
 ENCLOSURE (2)

CONFIDENTIALSGT CUMMINGS
ICE BOUND, "B" GO
PATROL LEADER

AND SMALL PIECES OF GREEN PLASTIC. THE THIRD CAVE 30'WX50' LX4'H CONTAINED POTS AND PANS WITH A FIRE PIT. THERE WERE NUMEROUS TUNNELS LEADING FROM THE MAIN CAVES BUT THE TEAM NOR THE QRF COULD CHECK OUT DUE TO DARKNESS. THE CAVE COMPLEX/BASE CAMP WAS NATURAL WITH ICLES SUPPORTING. WHILE CHECKING OUTSIDE THE COMPLEX THE TEAM FOUND 2 PERMANENT TYPE HEADS APPROX 20 METERS FROM THE COMPLEX.

B. TERRAIN: (1) AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH A NEGATIVE CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 5' HIGH CONSISTING OF VINES, ELE GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS, BUSHES AND BAMBOO. STREAMBEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS AND WERE FORDABLE. WATER WAS IN THE HIGH GROUND AND WAS SEASONAL. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT BLACK RED AND ORANGE CLAY. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL WAS MODERATE AVERAGING 300 METERS PER HOUR.

(2) LZ INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC AT905441 WAS A GOOD ONE HELD LZ MEASURING 100X50 METERS AND CONSISTING OF 3' GRASS AND SCHRUB. WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE NORTH. EXTRACT LZ VIC AT 924430 WAS A FAIR ONE H LC Z ONE MEASURING 75X50 METERS AND CONSISTING OF 5' GRASS AND SCHRUB WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE SOUTH.

(3) TRAIL INFORMATION: A TRAIL 2' WIDE, RUNNING NE TO SW FROM VIC AT942418 TO VIC 942421 WAS RECENTLY USED. A TRAIL 2' WIDE RUNNING NE TO SW FROM VIC AT940423 TO VIC AT942426 WAS RECENTLY USED.

(4) WEATHER INFORMATION: WEATHER DURING THE PATROL WAS CLEAR WITH NEGATIVE RAINFALL. CLOUD COVERAGE WAS UNLIMITED. AVERAGE TEMPERATURE DURING THE PATROL WAS 70-80 DEGREES.

7. COMM AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL WAS POOR TO GOOD WITH LYNCH LAW DUE TO TERRAIN. THERE WERE NO OUTSTANDING OP'S IN THE AREA COVERED.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: UNK ENEMY CASUALTIED. QRF CAPTURED ENEMY EQUIPMENT.

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

PAGE 2 OF 3 PAGES
PTL RPT #32

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
IAW OFNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (2)

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

SGT CUMMINGS
ICE BOUND, "B" CO
PATROL LEADER

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING QRF: OUTSTANDING AND WELL ORGANIZED.

12. DEBRIEBERS COMMENTS: NONE

13.. PATROL MEMBERS:

1ST LT	BARHY	018225
SGT	CUMMINGS	2214929
CPL	COTTRELL	2828331
LCPL	BRADSHAW	2800836
LCPL	LINDERMAN	2517956
LCPL	GACNE	2517090
LCPL	WELCH	2553450
LCPL	ESSING	2360837
PFC	LAMBORN	2679621

11-14 JANUARY 1971

AT 43 + 16-18 JANUARY 1971

O-INSERT
X-EXTRACT

AT

+45
90



HILL
510

AT
+40
95

AT +42
93

PAGE 3 OF 3 PAGES
PTL RET #32

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
IAW OINA VINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (2)

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~/NOFORN
OPERATION ORDER #0014-71

Copy No. 1 of 6 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
090900H JAN 71

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s) 6640 III, IV
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarningO #0014-71

Call Sign: MOVABLE

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Establish reconnaissance platoon patrol base and conduct surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 07 JAN; insert haven (AT9146) (AT9143) (AT9542) (AT9539) (AT9739) (AT9738) (AT9636) (AT9436) (AT940384) (AT9141) (AT910417) (AT904422) (AT890435) (AT880435) (AT880438) (AT9146). Extract on 21 JAN within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 40.40 Alt: 39.80
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
RYDER PONY BOY "F" 55.10
ROSS PONY BOY "D" 61.45
ROSS PONY BOY "K" 65.50
ROSS FLOWER DISHES 22 56.90

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: LYNCH LAW

[Signature]
N. L. BOB
By direction

41-71	
COPY NO 2	OF 6

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
Div G-2 (1)
Recon B-3 (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~/NOFORN
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.10

OPERATION ORDER: 0014-71
 PATROL: MOVABLE CO. "B"
 DEBRIEFER: SGT JENSEN
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEET 6640 III

1ST RECON BN.
 DA NANG, RVN
 181000H JAN 71

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2-PRC-25, 1-PRC-93, 1-PRC-100
- D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1-M-79, 3 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF INSERT AND EXTRACT: 100855H/180825H JAN 1971

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY:

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 192 HOURS WITH (3) SIGHTINGS TOTALING 46 ENEMY AND ONE POSSIBLE STORAGE AREA. TEAM MAINTAINED CONTACT WITH THE ENEMY AND DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. INSERTION AND EXTRACTION WAS BY HELICOPTER.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: 141600H VIC AT916453 TEAM SIGHTED A POSSIBLE STORAGE AREA APPROX 150 METERS FROM TEAMS POSITION. STORAGE AREA APPEARED TO BE 4-5' HIGH WITH A FOOT PATH 1' WIDE LEADING TO ROCK CREVICE. PATH RAN IN A W-E DIRECTION.

141700H VIC AT934544 TEAM SIGHTED ONE ENEMY STANDING BY RIVER BED. ENEMY THEN MOVED TO THE W ALONG THE RIVER APPROX 700 METERS FROM TEAMS POSITION. ENEMY WAS CARRYING AN UNKNOWN OBJECT IN HIS HAND. ENEMY APPEARED TO BE WEARING A NUNS HABIT.

141820H VIC AT917457 TEAM SIGHTED (45) ENEMY WALKING NE PARALLEL ALONG A TRAIL APPROX 200 METERS NE OF TEAMS HARBOR SITE. TEAM OBSERVED THE ENEMY MOVING IN GROUPS OF THREE'S. THREE ENEMY WORE WHITE SHIRTS AND DARK TROUSERS. 1 ENEMY WORE A CAMOUFLAGE UNIFORM. 12 WORE GREEN UTILITIES TROUSERS WITH POSSIBLE FLAK JACKETS. 6 WOMEN WORE BLUE BLOUSES AND GREEN BOTTOMS. 23 WORE

PAGE 1 OF 3 PAGES
 PATROL RPT # 31

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
 ENCLOSURE (2)

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CPL COLLINS
MOVABLE "B" CO
PATROL LEADER

GREEN UTILITY TOPS AND BLACK PAJAMAS BOTTOMS. ALL VC/NVA CARRIED PACKS EXCEPT THE SIX FEMALES. HOSTAGE NAME REPORTED ON STATION AT 1845H WITH NEG OBSERVATION DUE TO DARKNESS. F/M WAS CANCELLED DUE TO RESTRICTIONS. THE ENEMY MOVED N NE OUT OF SIGHT.

B. TERRAIN: (1) AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH A 10 TO 15' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 3 TO 5' HIGH CONSISTING OF VINES, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS, BUSHES, BAMBOO, SHRUBS. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS AND GRAVEL AND WERE FORDABLE. WATER WAS IN THE HIGH GROUND AND WAS SEASONAL. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD, BLACK, SAND. MOVEMENT WITHIN IN THE PATROL WAS DIFFICULT TO EASY AVERAGING 75-400 METERS PER HOUR. (2) LZ INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC AT945405 WAS A GOOD ONE HELO ZONE MEASURING 40x100 METERS AND CONSISTED OF 3-4' BUSHES WITH THE BEST APPROACH FROM THE EAST. EXTRACT LZ VIC AT913457 WAS A EXCELLENT ONE HELO ZONE MEASURING 40x100 METERS AND CONSISTED OF 2' SHRUBS WITH THE BEST APPROACH FROM THE NORTH. (3) TRAIL INFORMATION: A TRAIL 1-1/2' WIDE, RUNNING EAST TO WEST FROM VIC AT918457 TO VIC AT923459 WAS RECENTLY USED. A TRAIL 1-5' WIDE, RUNNING NW TO SE FROM VIC AT923459 TO VIC AT930455 WAS RECENTLY USED. A TRAIL, 1-5' WIDE RUNNING E TO W FROM VIC AT918457 TO VIC AT930455 WAS RECENTLY USED. (4) WEATHER INFORMATION: WEATHER DURING THE PATROL WAS CLEAR NEG RAIN. THE AVERAGE TEMPERATURE DURING THE PATROL WAS 80 DEGREES.

7. COMMUNICATION AND OBSERVATION POST: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL WAS EXCELLENT WITH LANCE LAW AND MIKE. OP'S : OP VIC AT921455 HAS GOOD COVERAGE TO THE N, E, S. AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE. OP VIC AT930455 HAS GOOD COVERAGE TO THE NORTH AND EAST AND EASILY DEFENDABLE. OP VIC AT914456 HAS GOOD COVERAGE 360 AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD/ 1 USMC MED-A-VAC

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: N/A

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. DEBRIEFERS COMMENTS: N/A

PAGE 2 OF 3 PAGES
PTRL RPT# 31

CONFIDENTIAL
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40 ENCLOSURE.(2)

CPL COLLINS
MOVABLE "B" CO
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LCPL DAVIS	2497344
CPL COLLINS	2500278
LCPL COLLINANO	2511193
LCPL ORTAGA	2618038
CPL SHULER	2602174
CPL UPSHAW	2610080
PFC MARSHALL	2672172
LCPL MOODY	2610182**

** MEL-4-VAC

~~X~~ EXTRACT
O INSERT

1ST PATROL 10-12 JAN 71

2ND PATROL 13-18 JAN 71

93

42

91

46

40
95

UNCLASSIFIED

44
93

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 3 OF 3 PAGES
PTRL RPT# 31

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX
MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (2)

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~/NOFORN
OPERATION ORDER #0015-71

Copy No. 1 of 6 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
091315H JAN 71

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s) 6640 III, IV
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarningO #0015-71

71-42

Call Sign: SADDLE BAG

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Establish reconnaissance platoon patrol base and conduct surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 10 JAN; insert haven (AT9146) (AT9143) (AT9542) (AT9539) (AT9739) (AT9738) (AT9636) (AT9436) (AT940384) (AT9141) (AT910417) (AT904422) (AT890435) (AT880435) (AT880438) (AT9146). Extract on 21 JAN within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 40.40 Alt: 39.80
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
RYDER PONY BOY "F" 55.10
ROSS PONY BOY "D" 61.45
ROSS PONY BOY "K" 65.50
ROSS FLOWER DISHES 22 56.90

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: LENCH LAW

R. L. BOE
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

42-71

COPY NO 1 OF 6

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
Div G-2 (1)
Recon S-3 (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~/NOFORN
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

OPERATION ORDER: 0015/0030 -71
 PATROL: SADDLE BAG "B"
 DEBRIEFER: SPT JENSEN
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 L7014
 SHEETS 6540 II, 6640 III

1ST RECON BN.
 DA NANG, RVN
 190900H JAN 71

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 3 OFFICERS, 7 ENLISTED
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: N/A
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC 25's, 1 PRC 93, 1 7x50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M79, 2 CLAYMORES.
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF INSERT AND EXTRACT: 100940H /190750 H JAN 71
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: TEAM HAD TWO PATROLS IN A PERIOD 202 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 3 VC/NVA, 1 SIGHTING OF PUNGI STICKS, AND NUMEROUS SIGHTINGS OF TRAILS. TEAM UTILIZED SUPPORTING ARMS WITH POOR COVERAGE OF THE TARGET AREA DUE TO THE TERRAIN. TEAM WAS INSERTED AND EXTRACTED BY HELO.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

110820H VIC AT935445 THE TEAM WAS OBSERVING AN AREA FROM AN OP, WHEN THEY SIGHTED A CAVE ENTRANCE MEASURING APPROX 4'x12' UNDER AN OVER HANGING ROCK APPROX 400 METERS EAST OF THE TEAMS' POSITION. IT APPEARED TO NOT HAVE BEEN USED IN THE LAST MONTH OR LONGER.

120915H VIC AT932449 THE TEAM WAS MOVING NORTH EAST THROUGH THE BRUSH, WHEN THEY SIGHTED A TUNNEL ENTRANCE APPROX 3 1/2'x2' APPROX ONE WEEK OLD. THE TEAM THREW A GREEN SMOKE INTO THE TUNNEL WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

181120H VIC AT916432 THE TEAM WAS MOVING NORTH ON A TRAIL UP A FINGER WHEN THEY SIGHTED APPROX 50 PUNGI STICKS 10 TO 12" LONG POINTING SOUTHWEST ON BOTH SIDES OF THE TRAIL, APPEARED TO BE ONE MONTH OLD. TEAM TEAM MOVED EAST ON ANOTHER TRAIL

PAGE 1 OF PAGES
 PTL RPT # 33

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
 ENCLOSURE (3)

CONFIDENTIAL

1STLT. WELLINGTON
SADDLE BAG "B" CO.
PATROL LEADER

OUT OF THE AREA.

181120H VIC AT915428 TEAM WAS MOVING NORTH EAST ON A TRAIL WHEN THEY SIGHTED 3 VC/NVA STANDING AROUND AN OPEN AREA, APPROX 300 METERS SOUTH OF THE TEAMS POSITION. TEAM OBSERVED ONE ENEMY WORE A GREEN UTILITY SHIRT AND GREEN TROUSERS WITH BLACK SANDALS, ONE OTHER ENEMY WORE A LIGHT BLUE TROUSERS AND SHIRT (MEDICAL TYPE), THE THIRD ENEMY WORE BROWN COWBOY SHOES AND BLACK TENNIS SHOES. 1AK-47 RIFLE AND NO PACKS WERE OBSERVED. TEAM CALLED A F/M, DUE TO THE TERRAIN THE TEAM CANCELLED THE F/M AFTER THE FIRST ROUND.

B. TERRAIN: (1) AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP TO ROLLING WITH 20-30' CANOPY AND A SECONDARY GROWTH 5-10' HIGH CONSISTING OF VINES, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS, BUSHES, BAMBOO, AND SHRUBS. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS AND WERE FORDABLE. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD, BLACK, CLAY. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL WAS MODERATE TO DIFFICULT AVERAGING 100-150 METERS PER HOUR. (2) LZ INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC AT921431 WAS A GOOD HELO ZONE MEASURING 80x100 METERS AND CONSISTED OF 8-10' ELEPHANT GRASS WITH THE BEST APPROACH FROM THE NORTH EAST. EXTRACT LZ VIC AT915436 WAS AN EXCELLENT ONE HELO ZONE MEASURING 80-100 METERS AND CONSISTING OF 3-5' ELEPHANT GRASS WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE EAST. (3) TRAIL INFORMATION: A TRAIL 2' WIDE, RUNNING EAST TO WEST FROM VIC AT 938441 TO VIC AT937446 WAS RECENTLY USED. A TRAIL 2' WIDE, RUNNING NORTH TO SOUTH FROM VIC AT917452 TO VIC AT918450 WAS RECENTLY USED. (4) WEATHER INFORMATION: WEATHER DURING THE PATROL WAS CLEAR DAY AND NIGHT. THE CLOUD COVER WAS UNLIMITED. THE TEMPERATURE DURING THE PATROL WAS 75-80 DEGREES. THERE WERE NO EFF. JS ON THE PATROL DUE TO THE WEATHER.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POST: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL WAS POOR DUE TO THE TERRAIN WITH LYNCH LAW. OP'S VIC AT915431 HAS GOOD COVERAGE TO THE SOUTH AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE. OP VIC AT918433 HAS GOOD COVERAGE TO THE NORTHWEST AND SOUTHWEST AND EASILY DEFENDABLE.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: ENEMY HAS HIGH MORALE AND WELL DRESS. ENEMY POSITION WELL PROTECTED FROM AIR AND ARTY STRIKES.

PAGE 2 OF PAGES
PTL RPT #33

CONFIDENTIAL
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX
MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (3)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

1STLT. WELLINGTON
SADDLE BAG "B" CO
PATROL LEADER

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: POOR DUE TO TERRAIN
12. DEBRIEFERS COMMENTS: POSSIBLE BASE CAMP AREA AT 915428
13. PATROL MEMBERS: AND CP GROUP:

PATROL MEMBERS

CP GROUP

1STLT. WELLINGTON	0110531
LCPL. MOHATT	2612734
CPL. O'BRIAN	2612404
LCPL. HOVLAND	2562400
CPL. PHILLIS	2631973
PFC. ANDERSON	2661702
LCPL. TURPIN	2606772

1STLT. WELLMAN	0111339
LCPL. RAY	2526296

1ST PATROL 10-17 JAN 712ND PATROL 18-19 JAN 71

92
+ 46

91
44 +

DECLASSIFIED

9
x

x
0

+ 43
94

+ 42
92

O INSERT
x EXTRACT

PAGE 3 OF 3 PAGES
PTL RPT # 33

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX
MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (3)

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~/NOFORN
OPERATION ORDER #0016-71

Copy No. 2 of 8 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
091015H JAN 71

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s) 6640 III, IV
(b) EnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarningO #0016-71

71-43

Call Sign: STONE PIT

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Establish reconnaissance platoon patrol base and conduct surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 10 JAN; insert haven (AT9446) (AT9443) (AT9542) (AT9539) (AT9739) (AT9738) (AT9636) (AT9436) (AT940384) (AT9141) (AT910417) (AT904422) (AT890435) (AT880435) (AT880438) (AT9146). Extract on 21 JAN within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (c).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 40.40 Alt: 39.80
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
RYDER PONY BOY "F" 55.10
ROSS PONY BOY "D" 61.45
ROSS PONY BOY "K" 65.50
ROSS FLOWER DISHES 22 56.90

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: LENCH LAW

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

By direction:

43-71	
COPY NO 2	OF 6

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar
Div G-2
Recon S-3
MAG ONE SIX S-2

(1)
(1)
(2)
(2)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~/NOFORN
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER: 0016-71, 0929-71
 PATROL: STONE PIT, CO "B" (PPB LYNCH LAW)
 DEBRIEFER: SGT WHITE
 MAPS: VIETNAM: 1:50,000 L7014
 SHEETS 6640 III, IV

1ST RECON BN.
 DA NANG, RVN
 190330H JAN 71

PATROL DEBRIEF

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 PRC-93, 1 7X50
- D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY

3. TIME OF INSERT AND EXTRACT: 100950H/190800H JAN 71

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS TEAM COMPLETED 2 PATROLS AND COVERED A PERIOD OF 2 1/4 HOURS WITH 4 SIGHTINGS OF VCS TOTALING 15 VCS AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED AND EXTRACTED BY HELICOPTER.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: 151000H VIC AT901460 TEAM SIGHTED 5 VCS 1,500 METERS NW OF THE TEAMS POSITION AND MOVING TO THE SE. TWO OF THE VCS WORE BLACK PJ'S, 2 WORE PURPLE SHIRTS WITH BLACK BOTTOMS AND 1 WORE A WHITE SHIRT WITH BLACK BOTTOMS. THE VCS ALL CARRIED BRUSH CUTTING KNIVES. THE TEAM TOOK NEGATIVE ACTION.

151100H VIC AT905456 TEAM SIGHTED 4 VCS 400 METERS NW OF THE TEAMS POSITION. THE VCS WORE CIVILIAN CLOTHES (ASSORTED COLORS) AND WERE CUTTING BRUSH. TEAM ALSO SIGHTED 1 WATER BUFFALO WITH THESE VCS.

151135H VIC AT901464 TEAM SIGHTED 5 VCS 1,500 METERS NW OF THE TEAMS POSITION. THE VCS WORE BLACK PJ'S AND WERE MOVING TO THE NW. TEAM TOOK NEGATIVE ACTION DUE TO DISTANCE.

171425H VIC AT899446 TEAM SIGHTED 1 VCS 200 METERS N OF THE TEAMS POSITION. VCS WORE A BLUE SHIRT AND BLACK SHIRT AND WAS CARRYING

PAGE 1 OF 3 PAGES
 PTL RPT #31

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
 IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
 ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIALSGT HERNANDEZ
STONE PIT, "B" CO
PATROL LEADER

2 BUNDLES OF STICKS WITH A CARRYING POLE. TEAM MOVED TO APPREHEND BUT VCS MOVED OUT OF SIGHT.

B. TERRAIN: (1) AREA WAS GENERALLY ROLLING WITH A 10'-12' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 4'-10' HIGH CONSISTING OF VINES, BOULDERS, THORNS, BUSHES AND BAMBOO. STREAMBEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS AND WERE FORDABLE. WATER WAS IN THE HIGH GROUND AND WAS SEASONAL. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT BLACK SAND. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL WAS EASY AVERAGING 200 METERS PER HOUR.

(2) LZ INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC AT964378 WAS A GOOD ONE HELO ZONE MEASURING 50X150 METERS AND CONSISTING OF HARD PACKED DIRT, WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE W. EXTRACT LZ VIC AT910451 WAS A GOOD ONE HELO ZONE MEASURING 75X200 METERS AND CONSISTING OF 18" SCRUBS WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE E. OTHER GOOD TO EXCELLENT LZ'S IN THE AREA COVERED: VIC AT949365 MEASURING 75X75 METERS AND CONSISTING OF SMALL SCRUB. VIC AT905444 MEASURING 50X100 METERS AND CONSISTING OF A BLOWN OUT AREA.

(3) THERE WERE NO ADDITIONAL NEW TRAILS IN THE AREA COVERED.

(4) WEATHER INFORMATION: WEATHER DURING THE PATROL WAS CLEAR WITH NEGATIVE RAINFALL. THE CLOUD COVERAGE AVERAGED WAS UNLIMITED. AVERAGE TEMPERATURE DURING THE PATROL WAS 80 DEGREES.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL WAS EXCELLENT WITH LYNCH LAW. OP VIC AT914453 HAS GOOD COVERAGE TO THE NORTH AND WAS NOT EASILY DEFENDABLE. OP VIC AT953373 HAS GOOD COVERAGE EAST AND SOUTH AND WAS NOT EASILY DEFENDABLE.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE UTILIZED

12. DEBRIEFERS COMMENT: NONE

PAGE 2 OF 3 PAGES
PTL RPT #31

CONFIDENTIAL
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (1)

SGT HERNANDEZ
STONE PIT, CO "B"
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT	HERNANDEZ	2054694
CPL	ASHTON	2582092
CPL	MILAM	2606871
CPL	CARTER	2680121
PFC	CYRUS	2611113
PFC	MASON	2611112

15-19 JANUARY 1971

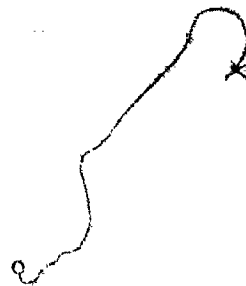
10-13 JANUARY 1971

X... INSERT
O... EXTRACT

AT

46
89

AT 39
97



AT 43
92

36
94

PAGE 3 OF 3 PAGES
PTD-RPT #31

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
IAW OFNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ NOFORN
OPERATION ORDER #0017-71

Copy No. 2 of 6 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
091345H JAN 71

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s) 6641 I
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarningO #0017-71

71-41

Call Sign: DONNY BROOK

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Establish reconnaissance platoon patrol base and conduct surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 14 JAN; insert haven UL(AT8086) LR (AT8531). Extract on 25 JAN within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 39.80 Alt: 40.40
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
NAC TBA TIME "L" 55.50
NAC FLOWER DISHES 22 56.90

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: WAR CLOUD "K"

R. L. Bub
R. L. BUB
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILE

44-71

COPY NO

2 OF 6

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar
Div G-2
Recon S-3
MAG ONE SIX S-2

(1)
(1)
(2)
(2)

CONFIDENTIAL/NOFORN
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

OPERATION ORDER: 0017-71
 PATROL: DONNYBROOK, "B" CO. (PTB IMPRESSIVE) DA NANG, RVN
 DEBRIEFER: PVT BALL
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50000 L7014
 SHEET(S) 6641 III

1ST RECON BN

DA NANG, RVN

250930H JAN 71

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 5 ENL, 1 USN
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 1 PRC-25, 1 PRC-93, 1 7x50
1 STARLIGHT SCOPE
- D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NV TROOP MOVEMENTS OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 141055H/250816H JAN 71

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 261 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF CANISTER TYPE BOOBY-TRAP AND NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS WITH ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELO AND EXTRACTED BY HELO.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: 1611030H VIC AT845847 TEAM SIGHTED CANISTER OFF TRAIL. TRAIL WAS MARKED AT A FORK OF THE TRAIL WITH A TREE WITH A ROCK IN THE FORK OF THE TREE. THE TEAM TOOK THE RIGHT FORK OF THE TRAIL BECAUSE THE ROCK WAS POSITIONED ON THE RIGHT SIDE OF THE FORK. ABOUT 25 METERS DOWN THE TRAIL TEAM SIGHTED A 105 ALUMINUM CANISTER ABOUT 5 METERS FROM THE TRAIL IN A TREE. THERE WERE NO TRIP WIRES OR ORDNANCE IN THE CANISTER AND IT APPEARED TO BE 1 YEAR OLD OR MORE. NEGATIVE ACTION TAKEN BY TEAM.

B. TERRAIN: (1) AREA WAS GENERALLY ROLLING TO STEEP WITH A 10' TO 20' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH CONSISTING OF VINES, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THORN BUSHES, AND BAMBOO. STREAMBEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS AND SAND AND WERE FORDABLE. WATER WAS IN THE HIGH GROUND AND WAS SEASONAL. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF REDDISH BROWN DIRT AND SAND. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL WAS DIFFICULT AVERAGING 50 METERS PER HOUR.

(2) LZ INFORMATION: ~~INFORM~~ LZ VIC AT848844 WAS A GOOD ONE

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
 PTL RPT #44

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
 MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
 ENCLOSURE (2)

CONFIDENTIAL

CPL LARSON
 DONNYEROCK, "B" CO
 PATROL LEADER

HELO ZONE MEASURING 20x40 METERS AND CONSISTING OF BARE, SANDY HILLTOP WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE NNE. EXTRACT LZ VIC AT817315 WAS A POOR ONE HELO ZONE MEASURING 20x40 METERS AND CONSISTING OF A RICE PADDY OVERGROWN WITH 4' ELEPHANT GRASS. MANY GOOD LZ'S IN AREA.

(3) TRAIL INFORMATION: TRAILS IN AREA WERE OVERGROWN AND TEAM HAD TO MAKE OWN TRAILS THROUGH DENSE OVERGROWTH.

(4) WEATHER INFORMATION: WEATHER DURING THE PATROL WAS CLEAR IN THE DAY WITH FOG IN THE EARLY MORNING. THE CLOUD COVERAGE AVERAGED 0'-300' HIGH. THE AVERAGE TEMPERATURE DURING THE PATROL WAS 60 TO 65 DEGREES. THE EFFECTS OF WEATHER ON THE PATROL WAS NEGATIVE.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMI WITHIN THE PATROL WAS GOOD WITH X-RAY. ONLY GOOD OP IN AREA WAS HILL 100 AND HAD GOOD COVERAGE 180 AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: TEAM SAW NO SIGN OF MOVEMENT ON YELLOWBRICK ROAD AND ROAD WAS BADLY DAMAGED IN MANY PLACES. ANY MOVEMENT IN AREA WOULD HAVE TO BE BY RIVER, WITH BRIDGES IN AREA DESTROYED OR UNUSABLE.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENT: NONE 81

13. TEAM MEMBERS: 86

LCPL VATTUONE	2582527
CPL LARSON	2531024
LCPL OGBORN	2604020
HN-3 HEID	D881587
LCPL BLISSMAN	2630338
LCPL PORTER	2481281

X-EXTRACT
 O-INSERT

86
 85

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
 PTL RPT #44

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
 MONTHS. IAW OPM AVINST 5500.40
 ENCLOSURE (2)

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

~~NOFORN~~
OPERATION ORDER #0018-71

Copy No. 2 of 6 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
101145H JAN 71

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s) 6641 I
(b) EnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarningO #0018-71

71-45

Call Sign: LUNGA POINT

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Establish reconnaissance platoon patrol base and conduct surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 12 JAN; insert haven UL(AT8086) LR (AT8581). Extract on 25 JAN within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 39.80 Alt: 40.40
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
NAC TEA TIME "L" 55.50
NAC FLOWER DISHES 22 56.90

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: WAR CLOUD "X"

1ST RECON BN SAC FILES

R. L. BOB
By direction

45-71

COPY NO 2 OK

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
Div G-2 (1)
Recon S-3 (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)

CONFIDENTIAL/NOFORN
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 0018-71
 PATROL: LUNGA POINT, "B" CO.
 DEBRIEFER: SGT JENSEN
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEET 6541 III

1ST RECON BN.
 DA NANG, RVN
 201030H JAN 71

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 76 ENL
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2-PRC-25, 1-7x50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1-M-79, 2 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF INSERT AND EXTRACT: 170800H/201000H JAN 1971
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 50 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. INSERTION AND EXTRACTION WAS BY HELO.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: N/A
 - B. TERRAIN: (1) AREA WAS GENERALLY FLAT TO ROLLING WITH 15-20' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 5-10' HIGH CONSISTING OF VINES, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS, AND THICK BRUSH. STREAMBEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS AND WERE FORDABLE. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS SEASONAL. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT BLACK GRAVEL. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS DIFFICULT AVERAGING 100-150 METERS PER HOUR.
 - (2) LZ INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC AT817856 WAS A EXCELLENT MULTI HELO LZ MEASURING 100x100 METERS CONSISTING OF 2-3' ELEPHANT GRASS WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE NORTH. EXTRACT LZ VIC AT802846 WAS A FAIR ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 20x40 METERS CONSISTING OF A OVER GROWN ROAD WITH BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE EAST.
 - (3) TRAIL INFORMATION: TEAM DID NOT OBSERVE ANY NEW TRAILS IN PATROL AREA.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
 PTRL RPT # 36

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
 ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

CPL MATHES [REDACTED]
LUNGA POINT, "B" CO.
PATROL LEADER

(4) WEATHER INFORMATION: WEATHER DURING THE PATROL WAS CLEAR. CLOUD COVERAGE AVERAGED 1500!-2500!. THE AVERAGE TEMPATURE DURING THE PATROL WAS 75-90 DEGREES.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL WAS GOOD WITH "X-RAY". OP'S WERE LOCATED IN VIC AT819857 HAD GOOD COVERAGE OF 360 AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE. OP IN VIC AT806849 HAD GOOD COVERAGE OF 360 AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

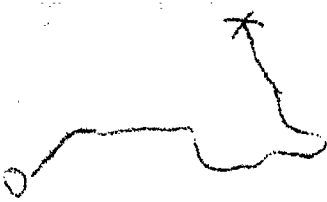
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE WERE UTILIZED

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENT: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL	MATHESON	2526136
LCPL	DELISI	2540895
LCPL	GRADY	2543963
LCPL	PALMER	2528665
LCPL	MATHIWOS	2502068
POC	AGUILAR	2574823

AT 86 +
83



AT +.84 O-INSERT
80 X-EXTRACT

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
PTL RPT #36

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~/NOFORN
OPERATION ORDER #0019-71

Copy No. 2 of 6 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
110900H JAN 71

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s) 6641 III
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarningO #0019-71

71-46

Call Sign: CLAYPIPE

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Establish reconnaissance platoon patrol base and conduct surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 12 JAN; insert haven UL(AT8086) LR (AT8581). Extract on 25 JAN within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 39.80 Alt: 40.40
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
NAC TEA TIME "L" 55.50
NAC FLOWER DISHES 22 56.90

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: WAR CLOUD "X"
1ST RECON BATT S&C FILES

R. L. BUB
R. L. BUB
By direction

46-71	
COPY NO	2 OF 6

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
Div G-2 (1)
Recon S-3 (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)

CONFIDENTIAL/NOFORN
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

OPERATION ORDER: 0019-71
 PATROL: CLAY PIPE, "B" CO
 DEBRIEFER: LCPL MACDONALD
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEETS 6641 III

1ST RECON BN.
 DA NANG, RVN
 191430H JAN 71

PATROL DEBRIEF

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL, 1 US\$
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 PRC-93, 1 7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES
 2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY
 3. TIME OF INSERT AND EXTRACT: 131400H/190945H JAN 71
 4. ROUTE: STATIC POSITION DONG DEN RELAY
 5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 220 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED AND EXTRACTED BY HELC.
 6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: N/A
 - B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 50'-60' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 8'-10' HIGH CONSISTING OF VINES, ELE GRASS, BOULDERS, THICKS, AND THICK BRUSH. STREAMBEDS CONSISTED OF BOULDERS AND SAND AND WERE FORDABLE. WATER WAS IN THE HIGH GROUND AND WAS SEASONAL. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT BROWN CLAY. THERE WAS NO MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL.
- (2) LZ INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ VIC AT837828 WAS AN EXCELLENT ONE HELC ZONE MEASURING 50X50 CONSISTING OF LZ MATTING WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE E.
- (3) TRAIL INFORMATION: THERE WERE NUMEROUS TRAILS THROUGHOUT THE AREA
- (4) WEATHER INFORMATION: WEATHER DURING THE PATROL WAS CLEAR WITH NEGATIVE RAINFALL. CLOUD COVERAGE AVERAGED 500'-800'. AVERAGE TEMPATURE DURING THE PATROL WAS 70-80 DEGREES.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
 PTL RPT #34

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
 ILAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
 ENCLOSURE (4)

CONFIDENTIAL

SGT PARRAMORE
CLAY PIPE, "D" CO
PATROL LEADER

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL WAS GOOD WITH TEAMS IN THE FIELD AND WARGLOUD.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. DEBRIEFERS COMMENT: NONE
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT.	PARRAMORE	2345656
CPL	MOSES	2477580
LCPL	PUREZ	2582609
LCPL	ENFINGER	2604189
LCPL	SISNEY	2522958
LCPL	BINKLEY	2611252
NM3	TAA RS	B39000

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
BEL RPT #34

██████████
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS/AFTER SIX
MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (4)

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~/NOFORN
OPERATION ORDER #0020-71

Copy No. 1 of 6 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
130915H JAN 71

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s) 6640 III
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P2800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarningO #0020-71

71-83

Call Sign: RUDDER

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 11 JAN; insert haven UL(AT9943) LR (BT0240). Extract on 14 JAN within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 40.40 Alt: 39.80
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
BALDY PONY BOY "W" 60.85
BALDY SIG FLOWER "C" 44.20
ROSS PONY BOY "D" 61.45
ROSS PONY BOY "K" 65.50
ROSS FLOWER DISHES 22 56.90

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: MILLBROOK
WAR CLOUD "U"

R. L. BUB
By direction

1ST RECON BN SEC FILES

53-71

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar (1)
Div G-2 (1)
Recon S-3 (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)

CONFIDENTIAL/NOFORN
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

OPERATION ORDER: 0020-71
 PATROL: RUDDER, CO. "B"
 DEBRIEFER: SGT JENSEN
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEETS: 6640 I/6640 II
 6640 III/6640 IV

1ST RECON BN
 DA NANG, RVN
 111900H JAN 1971

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 5 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 PRC-93, 1 7x50'S
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF INSERT AND EXTRACT: 110820H/111832H JAN 1971
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 10 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 9 ENEMY AND 1 CONTACT WITH 9 ENEMY RESULTING IN 2 ENEMY KIA CONFIRMED. THE TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE ANY SUPPORTING ARMS. INSERTION AND EXTRACTION WAS BY HELICOPTER.
6. OBSERVATION OF THE ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

111735H VIC BT017409 TEAM WAS MOVING SOUTH IN A RAVINE. WHEN THE M-79 MAN SIGHTED 9 ENEMY WEARING MIXED UNIFORMS (GREEN UTILITIES AND BROWN KHAKIES) MOVING NORTHWEST THROUGH A DRAW 40 METERS EAST OF THE TEAMS POSITION. TEAM OBSERVED 4 GREEN BUSH COVERS, 6 PACKS, AND 7 AK-47 RIFLES. M-79 MAN INITIATED CONTACT RESULTING IN 1 ENEMY KIA. POINT AND PL FIRED AT THE 3 ENEMY POINT ELEMENTS RESULTING IN 1 ENEMY FALLING. 1 ENEMY OPENED FIRE WITH THE OTHER ENEMY GRABBING THE FALLEN ENEMY AND TRYING TO DRAG HIM. THE TEAM FIRED ON THESE TWO ENEMY RESULTING IN 1 ENEMY KIA (THE ENEMY BEING DRAGGED). THE OTHER ENEMY FLED TO THE EAST. TEAM BROKE CONTACT AND MOVED SOUTHWEST UP TO HILLTOP VIC BT017409. AT 1805H HOSTAGE "B" REPORTED ON STATION. AT 1825H SCARFACE (GUNBIRDS) REPORTED ON STATION AND PREPPED THE AREA WITH ON BOARD ORDNANCE. AT 1832H TEAM WAS EXTRACTED VIC BT017409 WITHOUT INCIDENT.

B. TERRAIN: (1) AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH NEGATIVE CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 4-6' CONSISTING OF VINES, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, TREES, SHRUBS, AND SHRUBS. STREAMBEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS AND WERE FORDABLE. WATER WAS IN THE HIGH GROUND

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
 PTRL RPT #20

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
 ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

LCPL APPLEWHITE
 RUDDER, CO. "B"
 PATROL LEADER

AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD RED DIRT AND CLAY. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS EASY TO DIFFICULT AVERAGING 800-1000 METERS PER HOUR FOR A REGION PATROL. (2) INSERT LZ VIC BT015415 WAS A GOOD ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 40x40 METERS AND CONSISTING OF 4' BRUSH WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE SOUTH. EXTRACT LZ VIC BT017409 WAS A GOOD ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 30x30 METERS AND CONSISTING OF 7' BRUSH WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE SOUTH. LZ VIC BT001413 WAS A GOOD ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 30x40 METERS AND CONSISTING OF 4' BRUSH. (3) THERE WERE NUMEROUS TRAILS IN THE HAVEN. (4) WEATHER DURING THE PATROL WAS FOGGY WITH SLIGHT RAINFALL DURING THE MORNING. CLOUD COVERAGE AVERAGED 0-1000' WITH THE AVERAGE TEMPERATURE BEING 65-70 DEGREES. THE WEATHER DID NOT EFFECT THE PATROL.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH UNIFORM AND MILLBROOK. OF VIC BT012414 HAD GOOD COVERAGE TO THE SOUTH FOR 180 DEGREES AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 6-8 MEN.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 2 VC/NVA KIA (CONF)

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENT: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LCPL APPLEWHITE 2542282
 LCPL LEE 2530990
 LCPL JOHNSON 2513071
 SSGT ALEXANDER 1934515
 PFC ACTMAN 2672247
 HN RUTKOWSKI B592890

AT 9942

Patrol Overlay
 O Insert LZ
 X Extract LZ
 - Patrol Route

BT 0242

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
 PTRL RPT #20

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
 ENCLOSURE (1)

~~NOFORN~~
OPERATION ORDER #0021-71

Copy No. 2 of 6 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
131020H JAN 71

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s) 6640 I, II, III, IV
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarningO #0021-71

71-54

Call Sign: WAGE BARNER

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 12 JAN; insert haven UL(BTO243) LR (BTO540). Extract on 15 JAN within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 40.40 Alt: 39.80
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
BALDY PONY BOY "W" 60.85
BALDY BIG FLOWER "C" 44.20
ROSS PONY BOY "L" 61.45
ROSS PONY BOY "K" 65.50
ROSS FLOWER DISHES 22 56.90

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: MILLBROOK
WAR CLOUD "U"

R. L. EUB
R. L. EUB
By direction

1ST RECON BN SEC FILES

54-71

COPY 40 2 OF 6

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar (1)
Div G-2 (1)
Recon S-3 (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)

~~NOFORN~~
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER: 0021-71
 PATROL: WAGE EARNER "A" CO
 DEBRIER: GYSST ROBERTS
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 L7014
 SHEET(S) 6640IV

1ST RECON BN.
 DA NANG, RVN
 121800H JAN 71

PATROL DEBRIEF

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 8 EML
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMMAND AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7x50
- D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF INSERT AND EXTRACT: 121314H/121646H JAN 71

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 3.5 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF HELICOPTER PARTS AND 1 CONTACT WITH 1 VC/NVA. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELO AND EXTRACTED BY HELO.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY

121530H VIC BT033419 TEAM WAS CHECKING OUT PARTS OF A DOWNED HELICOPTER WHEN THE DUCE TAIL SPOTTED 1 VC/NVA MOVING ON A TRAIL APPROX 3 METERS FROM HIS POSITION. DUCE TAIL INITIATED CONTACT RESULTING IN 1 VC/NVA WOUNDED THROUGH BOTH LEGS. ENEMY WAS WALKING EAST IN A READY POSITION. DUCE TAIL AND PL MOVED OVER TO THE ENEMY AND FOUND HE WAS STILL ALIVE. TEAM MEMBERS RETRIEVED 1 AK47, 1 WALLET, 1 CARTRIDGE BELT, 1 M26, 1 USMC BAYONET AND SMALL BAG CONTAINING TWO PARACHUTES. TEAM MEMBERS PICKED UP ENEMY AND MOVED HIM TO AN HLT. PL THEN REQUESTED TO BE EXTRACTED. TEAM WAS EXTRACTED AT 1646H WITHOUT FURTHER INCIDENT.

B. TERRAIN: (1) AREA WAS GENERALLY ROLLING WITH A NEGATIVE CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 1' TO 5' HIGH CONSISTING OF VINES, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, BUSHES, AND THORNS. STREAMBEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS AND WERE FORDIBLE. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS SEASONAL. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT BROWN SAND. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL WAS EASY AVERAGING 500 METERS PER HOUR.

PAGE 1 OF 3 PAGES
 PERL RPT #23

DO NOT GRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
 ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

A-30

CONFIDENTIAL

SPT GIVENS
WAGE BARNER, "A" CO
PATROL LEADER

(2) LZ INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC AT023421 WAS A GOOD ONE HELO ZONE MEASURING 25x25 METERS AND CONSISTING OF SMALL BUSH WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE 360. EXTRACT LZ VIC BT 034419 WAS A GOOD ONE HELO ZONE MEASURING 60x40 METERS AND CONSISTING OF SMALL GRASS 1' HIGH WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE 360. OTHER GOOD TO EXCELLENT LZ'S IN THE AREA COVERED: VIC BTO35419 MEASURING 150x200 METERS AND ABLE TO TAKE MULTI HELOS CONSISTING OF RICE PADDY.

(3) TRAIL INFORMATION: A TRAIL, 2' WIDE, RUNNING E TO W FROM VIC BTO31419 TO VIC BTO48419 WAS RECENTLY USED. NUMEROUS TRAILS THROUGHOUT THE AREA AND ENEMY MOVEMENT INDICATED THAT THEY WERE RECENTLY USED.

(4) WEATHER INFORMATION: WEATHER DURING THE PATROL WAS CLEAR WITH MIST AND RAINFALL DURING THE MORNING. THE CLOUD COVERAGE AVERAGED OVERCAST. THE AVERAGE TEMPERATURE DURING THE PATROL WAS 72 DEGREES. THE EFFECTS OF THE WEATHER ON THE PATROL WAS NONE.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COM1 WITHIN THE PATROL WAS POOR CAUSING COMMUNICATION MORE THAN 100 METERS AWAY VERY POOR. GOOD OP'S ON ALL HILL TOPS.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 1 VC/NVA WIA CAPTURED.

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: GOOD AREA FOR A PRISONER SNATCH.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENT: AN AGENT REPORT DATED 8 JAN 71 EVEL F-6 INDICATED THE Q.59 BN WAS DEPLOYED VIC BTO45407.

PAGE 2 OF 3 PAGES
PTRL RPT # 23

CONFIDENTIAL
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

SGT GIVENS
WAGE EARNER, "A" CO
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT GIVENS	2579595
LCPL WEIRMAN	2611142
LCPL COLEMAN	2649961
PFC RAMI IZZ	2541661
LCPL FOX	2628127
PFC DANIEL	2656434
CPL COSTESI	2569743
LCPL LINTO	2541071

δ INSERT LZ
X EXTRACT LZ

BT

02

43

+41
04

BT

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE 3 OF 3 PAGES
PTAL REF #23

DOWN GRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS. ILW OFNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

NOFORN
OPERATION ORDER #0022-71

Copy No. 1 of 6 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
Da Nang, Republic of Vietnam
131115H Jan 71

Ref: (a) Maps, Vietnam, Sheets 6640 III, IV
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of Engagement)
(e) Bn Warning Order #0022-71

71-55

Call Sign: RUDDER (BRAVO)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and to be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 14 Jan; insert haven UL(AT9943) LR(BT0240). Extract on 17 Jan within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (c).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 40.40 Alt: 39.80
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
PONY BOY "W" 60.85
BIG FLOWER "C" 44.20
PONY BOY "D" 61.45
PONY BOY "K" 65.50
FLOWER DISHES 22 56.90

Tn leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: WAR CLOUD UNIFORM
MILLBROOK

R. L. BUB
R. L. BUB
By direction

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar (1)
Div G-2 (1)
Recon S-3 (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)

CONFIDENTIAL/NOFORN
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

1ST PERSON FM SPC FILES

60-71

1 0 6

OPERATION ORDER: 0022-71
 PATROL: RUDDER, "B" CO
 DEBRIEFER: SGT JENSEN
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 L7014
 SHEET(S) 6640III

1ST R CON BN
 DA NANG, RVN
 152130H JAN 71

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 PRC-93, 1 7x50
- D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES.

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENTS OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF INSERT AND EXTRACT: 140905H/151931H JAN 71

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 34 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF A MIDDLE SECTION OF A CH-46 AND 1 CONTACT WITH 7 ENEMY. TEAM UTILIZED SUPPORTING ARMS WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF THE TARGET AREA. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY HELICOPTER.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: 141050H VIC AT999410 TEAM SIGHTED FROM ONE OF THE MIDDLE SECTION OF A CH-46 IN A FULLY APPROX 300-400 METERS SW OF THE TEAM'S POSITION LYING AMONG SHRUBS AND TREES, VISIBLE FROM THE AIR AND APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN LYING THERE APPROX 3 TO 4 MONTHS.

151820H VIC AT999414 TEAM WAS MOVING SOUTH THROUGH THE BRUSH TOWARD HARBOR SITE WHEN POINT MAN SIGHTED 1 VC/NVA N 150 METERS FROM THE TEAM'S POSITION. APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN LOOKING NORTH IN OPPOSITE DIRECTION OF TEAM, WEARING BLACK PAJAMAS, WITH UNKNOWN TYPE RIFLE, AND THEN MOVED OUT OF SIGHT. TEAM OBSERVED 3 VC/NVA MOVING NORTH THROUGH THE BRUSH APPROX 100 METERS NORTH OF THE TEAM'S POSITION, (CLOTHING NOT OBSERVED DUE TO DARKNESS) ENEMY THEN MOVED OUT OF THE AREA. TEAM WAS CROSSING AN OPEN AREA WHEN POINT SIGHTED 3 VC/NVA APPROX 75-100 METERS SOUTH OF TEAM (1 RIFLE SIGHTED, AK-47). POINT OPEN UP AND OBSERVED 2 VC/NVA FALL AND 1 FLED TO THE SOUTH. 1840H TEAM REQUESTED A/C. TEAM THEN MOVED TO THE NORTH AFTER BREAKING CONTACT TO OLD HUNT F/S/B. THEN TEAM OBSERVED 1 VC/NVA OVER A RIDGELINE APPROX 2-300 METERS SW OF TEAM'S POSITION.

PAGE 1 OF 3 PAGES

PTD RPT # 29

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS. IAW JFNAVINST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED

AL-31

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

LOPL LEE
RUDDER, "B" CO
PATROL LEADER

1910H COMPRISE 1-2 AND CHITTERBOX CAME ON STATION: HUNBIRDS
RECEIVED FIRE FROM THE SOUTH WHILE MAKING GUN RUNS.

1931H VIC AT99419 TEAM WAS EXTRACTED WITHOUT FURTHER INCIDENT.

B. TERRAIN: (1) AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH A 6 TO 8' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH CONSISTING OF VINES, THORNS, BUSHES AND SHRUBS. STREAMBEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS AND SAND AND WERE FOR-
ABLE. WATER WAS IN THE HIGH GROUND AND WAS SEASONAL. GROUND SOIL
CONSISTED OF SOFT BROWN CLAY. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL WAS
MODERATE AVERAGING 250-300 METERS PER HOUR.

(2) LZ INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC BT001413 WAS GOOD ONE HELLO
ZONE MEASURING 20x40 METERS AND CONSISTING OF SMALL SHRUBS AND
GRASS WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE N. EXTRACT LZ VIC
AT995414 WAS A POOR ONE HELLO ZONE MEASURING 10x30 METERS AND CON-
SISTING OF 10' TREES, SHRUBS AND HOLES WITH THE BEST APPROACH BE-
ING FROM THE E.

(3) TRAIL INFORMATION: A TRAIL, 2' WIDE RUNNING SE TO NW FROM
VIC BT001414 TO VIC AT994415 NOT RECENTLY USED,

(4) WEATHER INFORMATION: WEATHER DURING THE PATROL WAS SCAT-
TERED/CLOUDY. THE CLOUD COVERAGE AVERAGED 3000 FT. THE AVERAGE
TEMPERATURE DURING THE PATROL AVERAGED 65-80 DEGREES. THERE WERE
NO EFFECTS OF THE WEATHER ON THE PATROL.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMMS WITHIN THE PATROL
WAS POOR WITH UNIFORM MILLBROOK. NO ONE ANSWERED WHEN CALLED. OF
VIC AT998418 HAS GOOD COVERAGE 180 NM. WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE. OF
VIC AT995414 HAS GOOD COVERAGE E, S AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE. OF
VIC AT991414 HAS GOOD COVERAGE 270 AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH ENEMY: 2 ENEMY PROB KIA

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NOT RECOMMENDED FOR RECON-
NAISSANCE.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: CHITTER BOX 7, COMPRISE 1/2
WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE, WITH HOSTAGE CHARLIE.

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENT: NONE

PAGE 2 OF 3 PAGES
PTL RPT #29

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLAS AFTER 6
MONTHS. I OPMVINGST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (2)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

LCPL LEE
RUDDER, "B" CO
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LCPL LEE	2589090
LCPL APPLEWHITE	2542282
LCPL JOHNSON	3015698
LCPL SCHWAB	2631879
PFC ACTMAN	2672247
LCPL WHITE	2610185

O INSERT LZ
X EXTRACT LZ

43 ⁹⁹
+

20

⁴⁰
02

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE 3 OF 3 PAGES
PTL RPT # 29

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (2)

DECLASSIFIED

A-31

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~/NOFORN

OPERATION ORDER #0023-71

Copy No. 2 of 6 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 Da Nang, Republic of Vietnam
 131130H Jan 71

Ref: (a) Maps, Vietnam, Sheets 6640 III, IV
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) Bn Warning Order #0023-71

71-56

Call Sign: WAGE BARNER (ALPHA)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and to be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 14 Jan; insert haven UL(BTO243) LR(BTO540) Extract on 17 Jan within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (c).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 40.40 Alt: 39.80
 Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
 PONY BOY "D" 61.45
 PONY BOY "K" 65.50
 FLOWER DISHES 22 56.90
 PONY BOY "F" 55.10
 PONY BOY "W" 60.85

Tn leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackles sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: WAR CLOUD UNIFORM
 MILLBROOK

R. L. BUB
 By direction

Distribution:
 CO, 11thMar (1)
 Div G-2 (1)
 Recon S-3 (2)
 MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)

CONFIDENTIAL/NOFORN
 DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
 6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

5 - 71 1	
COPY NO	2 of 6

OPERATION ORDER: 0023-71
 PATROL: WAGE EARNER, CO "A"
 DEBRIEFER: CPL BILBO
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 6640 I, II, III, IV

1ST RECON BN
 DA NANG, RVN
 142330 JAN 71

PATROL DEBRIEF

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 8 ENL
 B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRG-25, 1 ZX50
 D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF INSERT AND EXTRACT: 140858H/142144H JAN 1971

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 12.5 HOURS WITH SIGHTINGS OF (3) ENEMY, ONE SIGHTING OF (1) GRAVE, ONE SIGHTING OF (6) CIVILIANS AND ONE SIGHTING OF (1) VILLAGE AND ONE CONTACT WITH AN UNKNOWN SIZE ENEMY FORCE. TEAM UTILIZED SUPPORTING ARMS WITH UNOBSERVED COVERAGE OF THE TARGET AREA. TEAM WAS INSERTED AND EXTRACTED BY HELICOPTER.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY 141126 VIC BT033419 TEAM WAS LEAVING INSERT LZ HEADING NE WHEN TEAM SIGHTED (1) GRAVE (MARKED WITH TWO STICKS AND THREE INCENSE STICKS) 200 METERS N OF INSERT LZ. TEAM DUG UP GRAVE. IN GRAVE TEAM FOUND (1) VC/NVA BODY (WITH ONE SET OF BROWN UTILITIES, ONE FUEL SET OF GREEN UTILITIES WAS ON BODY, AND TWO HATS WERE ALSO IN GRAVE) BODY WAS BELIEVED TO HAVE BEEN BURIED APPROX 24 HOURS EARLIER. APPROX TIME OF DEATH WAS ESTIMATED 48 HOURS BEFORE SIGHTING. BODY HAD A HOLE IN STOMACH 4" DIAMETER. 25 METERS SOUTH OF GRAVE TEAM FOUND (1) POT OF COOKED RICE, (1) U.S. CANTEEN AND A BLOOD TRAIL. BLOOD TRAIL WAS COVERED WITH DIAT. GRAVE WAS 4' LX 2-2.5' WX 1.5' DEEP.

141315H VIC BT035422 TEAM WAS IN SECURITY HALT WHEN THEY SIGHTED (1) ENEMY, WEARING GREEN SHIRT AND BROWN TROUSERS, 100 METERS N OF TEAMS POSITION. TEAM LOST SIGHT OF ENEMY. TEAM MOVED OUT OF AREA TO SOUTH DUE TO ENEMY MIGHT HAVE SEEN TEAMS WHIP ANTENNA.

PAGE 1 OF 4 PAGES
 PTL RPT #27

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
 IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
 ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

SGT GIVENS
WAGE EARNER, CO "A"
PATROL LEADER

141545H VIC BT043414 TEAM WAS OBSERVING VILLAGE WHEN THEY SIGHTED (2) ENEMY WEARING GREEN UTILITIES, PACKS AND CARRYING AK-47 RIFLES, 400 METERS SOUTH OF TEAM'S POSITION, MOVING SOUTH-EAST. TEAM CALLED F/M THROUGH BIG FLOWER "C". TEAM RECEIVED (1) ROUND, CHECK FIRE WAS CALLED DUE TO RESTRICTED FIRE PLAN.. TEAM CALLED FOR AO. AO HOSTAGE EAGLE REPORTED ON STATION AND FIRED ON BOARD ORDNANCE. AO THEN TOOK SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM VILLAGE VIC BT050419.

141630H VIC BT050419 TEAM ENTERED VILLAGE, FROM THE WEST, UNDER SMOKE SCREEN PROVIDED BY HOSTAGE EAGLE. VILLAGE CONSISTED OF 10-11 HOOGHES. IN THE VILLAGE TEAM CAPTURED (3) WOMEN AND (3) CHILDREN, NONE OF WHICH HAD I.D. CARDS. TEAM WAS INSTRUCTED BY WARCLOUD TO LET VCS GO. TEAM THEN LEFT VILLAGE TO WEST AND CONTINUED ON PATROL. AO HOSTAGE FIREPLUG COVERED TEAM UNTILL TEAM GOT UNDER COVER.

141920H VIC BY045422 TEAM WAS IN HARBOR SITE WHEN TEAM HEARD MOVEMENT OF (5-6) ENEMY APPROX 100 METERS WEST OF THEIR POSITION. MOVEMENT CONSISTED OF SOUNDS AS IF SOMEONE WAS WALKING ON GRAVEL AND THROUGH THE RICE PADDIES IN VICINITY. MOVEMENT WAS HEADED IN THE DIRECTION OF THE TEAM. TEAM REQUESTED SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM RECEIVED 4 ROUNDS W.P., 6 ROUNDS H.E., THROUGH TONY BOY "D" WITH NEG RESULTS OBSERVED. 1ST ROUND 1940H. AO REQUESTED FLARE SHIP. BASKETBALL 427 ON STATION 2033H. TEAM HEARD 2 CHI.COM GRENADES EXPLODE 15-20 METERS WEST OF THEIR POSITION. TEAM THREW GRENADES BACK IN DIRECTION HENCE CHI COMS CAME FROM. HOSTAGE HAWK ASKED FOR A POSITION MARK AND INFORMED TEAM HE COULD SEE THEIR STROBE-LIGHT. TEAM INFORMED HOSTAGE HAWK THEY DID NOT HAVE A STROBELIGHT IN USE AT THE MOMENT AND REQUESTED THAT HE MAKE A LOW RUN OVER POSITION WHERE HE SAW STROBE LIGHT. AO MADE A DRY RUN OVER POSITION WITH NEG RESULTS. TEAM THEN HAD MOVEMENT 5-6 METERS WEST OF THEIR POSITION. TEAM BLEW CLAYMORES, AND CALLED FOR AN EXTRACTION AND ALSO HAD FLARE SHIP DROP FLARES WITH NEG ENEMY OBSERVED BY TEAM.

142108H VIC BT045422 SCARFACE 3 AND 37 CAME ON STATION. TEAM DIRECTED JUNKSHIPS TO THEIR POSITION WHILE HAVING MOVEMENT TO THEIR WEST FROM 100 METERS TO 25 METERS. TEAM MOVED OUT TO THE EAST TO EXTRACT LZ WHILE THROWING GRENADES TO WEST.

142144H VIC BT045422 TEAM EXTRACTED BY HELO WITHOUT INCIDENT.

PAGE 2 OF 4 PAGES
PTL RPT #27

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
IAW J. NAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

AFTER ACTION REPORT: PONY BOY "D" AND PONY BOY "K" FIRED 430
ROUNDS E.E. UNOBSERVED. FIRST RDS 2155H, LAST RDS/COM 2255H.

B. TERRAIN: (1) AREA WAS GENERALLY ROLLING WITH NEGATIVE
CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 2' HIGH CONSISTING OF SCRUBS AND
GRASS. STREAMBEDS CONSISTED OF GRAVEL AND ROCKS AND WERE FORD-
ABLE. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. GROUND
SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD SANDY GRAVEL AND RED CLAY. MOVEMENT
WITHIN THE PATROL WAS BASE AVERAGING 200-400 METERS PER HOUR.

(2) LZ INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC BTO33422 WAS A GOOD ONE HELD
ZONE MEASURING 100X150 METERS AND CONSISTING OF AN OLD GRUND
POSITION WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM ANY DIRECTION. EXTRACT
LZ VIC BTO45422 WAS A GOOD ONE HELD ZONE MEASURING 100X100 METERS
AND CONSISTING OF 3'-4' HIGH SCRUBS WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING
FROM ANY DIRECTION. THERE WERE NUMEROUS GOOD TO EXCELLENT LZ'S
IN THE PATROL AREA.

(3) TRAIL INFORMATION: THERE WERE NUMEROUS TRAILS IN TEAMS HAVEN.

(4) WEATHER INFORMATION: WEATHER DURING THE PATROL WAS CLEAR
AND HOT WITH NO RAINFALL. SCATTERED CLOUDS AVERAGING 2,500' TO
3,000'. AVERAGE TEMPERATURE DURING THE PATROL WAS 85 DEGREES.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL
WAS POOR WITH ALL STATIONS, DUE TO LOWLANDS. WHIP IS NECESSARY.
THERE ARE NUMEROUS OP'S IN THE AREA COVERED.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD TO EXCELLENT

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: SUGGEST THAT A TEAM BE
DEPLOYED IN HAVEN AT ALL TIMES.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: HOSTAGE BATTLE, AND ALL
HOSTAGE BIRDS PROVIDED EXCELLENT COVER FOR TEAM.

12. DEBRIEFERS COMMENT: PRELIMINARY POW READOUT BTD 12 JAN 1971
ON PW CAPTURED BY RECON TEAM WAGE BARNER 121553H VIC BTO33419
STATES THERE ARE 40 PEOPLE OF PW'S UNIT IN VILLAGE NEAR CAPTURE.
PW'S UNIT: 3RD SQUAD, 2ND PLATOON, 4TH CO, 44TH BATTALION, 260TH
TRANSPORTATION REGT, UNK DIVISION.

PAGE 3 OF 4 PAGES
PTL RPT #27

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
IAW JPRNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

SPT GIVENS

WIDE EARNER, CO "A"

PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SPT GIVENS	2579595
LCPL WEIMAN	2611142
LCPL PINTO	2541071
CPL CORTESE	2569743
LCPL FOX	2628127
PFC DANIEL	2566434
PFC RAMIREZ	2541661
LCPL COLLMAN	2649961

O-INSERT
X-EXTRACTBT42+
03

BT 05

PAGE 4 OF 4 PAGES
FTL RPT #27[REDACTED]
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
LAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~/NOFORN

OPERATION ORDER #0024-71

Copy No. 2 of 6 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 Da Nang, Republic of Vietnam
 231000H Jan 71

Ref: (a) Map, Vietnam, Sheet 6641 III
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
 (e) Bn Warning Order 0024-71

71-824

Call Sign: WAR CLOUD TANGO (H&S)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Act as a radio relay for teams operating in the Charlie Ridge and Sherwood Forest area.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 20 Jan; insert via (AT865681). Extract on 24 Jan within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (c).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 39.80 Alt: 40.40
 Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
 TEA TIME "A" 59.55
 TEA TIME "AX" 59.55
 FLOWER DISHES 22 56.90

Tn leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: WAR CLOUD

[Signature]
 I. L. BUB
 By direction

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar
 Div G-2
 Recon S-3
 MAG ONE SIX S-2

(1)
 (1)
 (2)
 (2)

CONFIDENTIAL/NOFORN

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
 6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

1ST RECON BN S&L BARR

82-71

COPY NO

2 of 6

*Radio Relay
 no debrief.*

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~/NOFORN

OPERATION ORDER #0025-71

Copy No. 2 of 6 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
LA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
211030H JAN 71

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s) 6641 III
(b) EnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarningO #0025-71

71-83

Call Sign: MOVABLE

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 19 JAN; insert haven UL(AT8086) LR (AT8581). Extract on 25 JAN within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 39.80 Alt: 40.40
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
NAC T&A TIME "C" 64.20
NAC T&A TIME "L" 55.50
NAC FLOWER DISHES 22 56.90

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: WAR CLOUD "X"

R. L. EUB
By direction

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar (1)
Div G-2 (1)
Recon S-3 (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)

CONFIDENTIAL/NOFORN
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

15 RECON BN S&C FILES

83-71

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

A-34

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL/NOFORN

OPERATION ORDER #0026-71

Copy No. 2 of 6 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 191030H JAN 71

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s) 6640 III
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
 (e) BnWarningO #0026-71

71-84

Call Sign: HANWORTH

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 15 JAN; insert haven UL(BT0243) LR (BT0540). Extract on 18 JAN within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 40.40 Alt: 39.80
 Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
 BALDY PONY BOY "W" 60.85
 BALDY BIG FLOWER "C" 44.20
 ROSS PONY BOY "D" 61.45
 ROSS PONY BOY "K" 65.50
 ROSS FLOWER DISHES 22 56.90

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: WAR CLOUD "U"
 1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

R. L. BUB
 By direction

84-71	
COPY NO 2	OK

Distribution:
 CO, 11thMar (1)
 Div G-2 (1)
 Recon S-3 (2)
 MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)

CONFIDENTIAL/NOFORN
 DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
 6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED

A.35

OPERATION ORDER: 0026-71
 PATROL: HANSWORTH, FOR DET.
 DEBRIEFER: CPL REIDLINGER
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEET 6640 I,II,III,IV

1ST RECON BN.
 DA NANG, RVN
 151900H JAN71

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 2 OFF, 6 ENL
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2-PRC-25, 1-PRC-93, 2-7x50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 2-M-14, 1-M-79, 3 CLAYMORES, 3 CAMERAS
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF INSERT AND EXTRACT: 150810H/151836H JAN 1971
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 10.5 HOURS WITH ONE SIGHTING OF (9) CIVILIANS (5 WOMEN, 4 CHILDREN) AND ONE CONTACT WITH ONE ENEMY. TEAM UTILIZED SUPPORTING ARMS WITH (HOSTAGE "B") WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA. INSERTION AND EXTRACTION WAS BY HELICOPTER.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: 151730H VIC BT039413 TEAM WAS MOVING W WHEN TEAM RECEIVED (20) ROUNDS OF AK-47 FIRE FROM ONE ENEMY APPROX 50-75 METERS S OF TEAMS POSITION. TEAM HAD NEGATIVE OBSERVATION OF ENEMY. TEAM CALLED (AO) (HOSTAGE "B") ON STATION WHO WORKED OVER VIC OF ENEMY WITH MINI GUNS AND ROCKETS WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA.
 - B. TERRAIN: (1) AREA WAS GENERALLY ROLLING WITH NEGATIVE CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 3-5' HIGH CONSISTING OF VINES, ELEPHANT GRASS, THORNS, AND SMALL BRUSH. STREAMBEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS AND WERE FORDABLE. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS SEASONAL. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD ORANGE GRAVEL. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL WAS EASY AVERAGING 600-800 METERS PER HOUR.
 - (2) LZ INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC BT046422 WAS A GOOD ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 30x70 METERS CONSISTING OF HARD PACKED DIRT WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE S. EXTRACT LZ VIC BT039413 WAS A GOOD ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 30x30 METERS CONSISTING OF OLD GRUNT POSITION WITH BEST APPROACH BEING FROM ANY DIRECTION.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
 PTRL RPT # 28

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
 ENCLOSURE (1)

A-35

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

LT CROSS
 HANSWORTH, FOR DET.
 PATROL LEADER

(3) TRAIL INFORMATION: THERE WERE NUMEROUS TRAIL IN PATROL AREA. TEAM DID NOT OBSERVE ANY NEW TRAILS IN PATROL AREA. TRAILS WERE RECENTLY WELL USED.

(4) WEATHER INFORMATION: WEATHER DURING THE PATROL WAS CLEAR WITH AVERAGE TEMPATURE BETWEET 75-85 DEGREES.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL WAS GOOD WITH UNIFORM. ALL HILLS PROVIDE GOOD OP'S.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

10. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: EXCELLENT

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: HOSTAGE "B" PROVIDED OUTSTANDING COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA.

12. DEBRIEFER'S: COMMENT: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT	CROSS	0110456
LT	YOPP	0112468
SGT	REJEK	2428977
CPL	BROWN	2601975
LCPL	WALLNER	2574262
LCPL	BRUCE	2607262
LCPL	BEADLES	2532567
PFC	COULOMBEE	2511279

02

43

O-INSERT LZ
 X-EXTRACT LZ
 -PATROL ROUTE

40

05

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
 PTRL RPT # 28

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40 ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~/NOFORN

OPERATION ORDER #0027-71

Copy No. 1 of 6 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 Da Nang, Republic of Vietnam
 140900H Jan 71

Ref: (a) Maps, Vietnam, Sheets N/A
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) Bn Warning Order #0027-71

Call Sign: SAILFISH (H&S)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Depart the 1st Reconnaissance Battalion by U.S. Army aircraft on 12 Jan 71 and assist in recovery efforts of one U.S. Army LOH that is submerged in the Qui Nhon River, Vic BS503743.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 12 Jan; insert vic BS503743. Extract the same day. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: N/A Alt: N/A
 Artillery: N/A

R. L. BUB
 R. L. BUB
 By direction

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar (1)
 Div G-2 (1)
 Recon S-3 (2)
 MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)

CONFIDENTIAL/NOFORN
 DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
 6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

57-71

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

COPY NO

1 OF 6

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~/NOFORN
OPERATION ORDER #0028-71

Copy No. 2 of 6 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
171130H JAN 71

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s) 6640 III, IV
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarningO #0028-71

71-66

Call Sign: MOVABLE

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 14 JAN; insert haven (AT9146) (AT9443) (AT9542) (AT9539) (AT930390) (AT9141) (AT910417) (AT904422) (AT890435) (AT880435) (AT880438) (AT9146). Extract on 17 JAN within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 40.40 Alt: 39.80
Artillery: ALL TM'S WILL GO THROUGH
ROSS PONY BOY "D" 61.45
ROSS PONY BOY "K" 65.50
ROSS FLOWER DISHES 22 56.90
RYDER PONY BOY "E" 59.85
RYDER PONY BOY "EX" 59.85

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: LYNCH LAW

R. L. EUS
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

66-71

COPY NO

2 0 6

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar
Div G-2
Recon S-3
MAG ONE SIX S-2

(1)
(1)
(2)
(2)

CONFIDENTIAL/NOFORN
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-37

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ NOFORN
OPERATION ORDER #0029-71

Copy No. of 6 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
171210H JAN 71

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s) 6640 III, IV
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarningO #0029-71

Call Sign: STONE PIT

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 15 JAN; insert haven (AT9446) (AT9443) (AT9542) (AT9539) (AT930390) (AT9141) (AT910417) (AT904422) (AT890435) (AT880435) (AT880438) (AT9146). Extract on 18 JAN within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 40.40 Alt: 39.80
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
ROSS PONY BOY "D" 61.45
ROSS PONY BOY "K" 65.50
ROSS FLOWER DISSES 22 56.90
RYDER PONY BOY "E" 59.85
RYDER PONY BOY "E1" 59.85

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: LYNCH LAW


R. L. EUB
By direction

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
Div G-2 (1)
Recon S-3 (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ NOFORN
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 0016-71, 0929-71
 PATROL: STONE PIT, CO "B" (PPB LYNCH LAW)
 DEBRIEFER: SGT WHITE
 MAPS: VIETNAM: 1:50,000 L7014
 SHEETS 6640 III, IV

1ST RECON BN.
 DA NANG, RVN
 190830H JAN 71

PATROL DEBRIEF

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 PRC-93, 1 7X50
- D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY

3. TIME OF INSERT AND EXTRACT: 100950H/190800H JAN 71

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS TEAM COMPLETED 2 PATROLS AND COVERED A PERIOD OF 214 HOURS WITH 4 SIGHTINGS OF VCS TOTALING 15 VCS AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED AND EXTRACTED BY HELO.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: 151000H VIC AT901460 TEAM SIGHTED 5 VCS 1,500 METERS NW OF THE TEAMS POSITION AND MOVING TO THE SE. TWO OF THE VCS WORE BLACK PJ'S, 2 WORE PURPLE SHIRTS WITH BLACK BOTTOMS AND 1 WORE A WHITE SHIRT WITH BLACK BOTTOMS. THE VCS ALL CARRIED BRUSH CUTTING KNIVES. THE TEAM TOOK NEGATIVE ACTION.

151100H VIC AT905456 TEAM SIGHTED 4 VCS 400 METERS NW OF THE TEAMS POSITION. THE VCS WORE CIVILIAN CLOTHES (ASSORTED COLORS) AND WERE CUTTING BRUSH. TEAM ALSO SIGHTED 1 WATER BUFFALO WITH THESE VCS.

151135H VIC AT901464 TEAM SIGHTED 5 VCS 1,500 METERS NW OF THE TEAMS POSITION. THE VCS WORE BLACK PJ'S AND WERE MOVING TO THE NW. TEAM TOOK NEGATIVE ACTION DUE TO DISTANCE.

171425H VIC AT898446 TEAM SIGHTED 3 VCS 200 METERS N OF THE TEAMS POSITION. VCS WORE A BLUE SHIRT AND BLACK SHIRT AND WAS CARRYING

PAGE 1 OF 3 PAGES
 PTL RPT #31

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
 IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
 ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIALSGT HERNANDEZ
STONE PIT, "B" CO
PATROL LEADER

2 BUNDLES OF STICKS WITH A CARRYING POLE. TEAM MOVED TO APPREHEND BUT VCS MOVED OUT OF SIGHT.

B. TERRAIN: (1) AREA WAS GENERALLY ROLLING WITH A 10'-12' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 4'-10' HIGH CONSISTING OF VINES, BOULDERS, THORNS, BUSHES AND BAMBOO. STREAMBEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS AND WERE FORDABLE. WATER WAS IN THE HIGH GROUND AND WAS SEASONAL. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT BLACK SAND. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL WAS EASY AVERAGING 200 METERS PER HOUR.

(2) LZ INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC AT964378 WAS A GOOD ONE HELO ZONE MEASURING 50X150 METERS AND CONSISTING OF HARD PACKED DIRT, WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE W. EXTRACT LZ VIC AT910451 WAS A GOOD ONE HELO ZONE MEASURING 75X200 METERS AND CONSISTING OF 18" SCRUBS WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE E. OTHER GOOD TO EXCELLENT LZ'S IN THE AREA COVERED: VIC AT949365 MEASURING 75X75 METERS AND CONSISTING OF SMALL SCRUB. VIC AT905444 MEASURING 50X100 METERS AND CONSISTING OF A BLOWN OUT AREA.

(3) THERE WERE NO ADDITIONAL NEW TRAILS IN THE AREA COVERED.

(4) WEATHER INFORMATION: WEATHER DURING THE PATROL WAS CLEAR WITH NEGATIVE RAINFALL. THE CLOUD COVERAGE AVERAGED WAS UNLIMITED. AVERAGE TEMPERATURE DURING THE PATROL WAS 80 DEGREES.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL WAS EXCELLENT WITH LYNCH LAW. OP VIC AT914453 HAS GOOD COVERAGE TO THE NORTH AND WAS NOT EASILY DEFENDABLE. OP VIC AT953373 HAS GOOD COVERAGE EAST AND SOUTH AND WAS NOT EASILY DEFENDABLE.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE UTILIZED

12. DEBRIEFERS COMMENT: NONE

PAGE 2 OF 3 PAGES
PTL RPT #31

████████████████████
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

SGT HERNANDEZ
STONE PIT, CO "B"
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT	HERNANDEZ	2054694
CPL	ASHTON	2582092
CPL	MILAM	2563874
CPL	CARTER	2609124
PFC	CYRUS	2612072
PFC	MASON	2612072

15-19 JANUARY 1971

10-13 JANUARY 1971

X -- INSERT
O -- EXTRACT

AT

46
89



AT 39
97



AT 43
92

36
94

PAGE 3 OF 3 PAGES
PTD-RPT #31

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS PTER 6 MONTHS
IAW OFNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

A-30

~~TOP SECRET~~ /NOFORN
OPERATION ORDER #0030-71

Copy No. ___ of 6 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
171245H JAN 71

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s) 6640 III, IV
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarningO #0030-71

Call Sign: SANDLE EAG

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attack/Targets: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 16 JAN; insert haven (AT9446) (AT9443) (AT9542) (AT9539) (AT930390) (AT9141) (AT910417) (AT904422) (AT890435) (AT880435) (AT880438) (AT9146). Extract on 19 JAN within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (a) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq. 40.40 Alt: 39.80
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
RYDER PONY BOY "E" 59.85
RYDER PONY BOY "EX" 59.85
ROSS PONY BOY "K" 65.50
ROSS FLOWER DISHES 22 56.90

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: LYNCH LAW

R. L. SUB
By direction

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
Div G-2 (1)
Recon S-3 (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)

~~TOP SECRET~~ /NOFORN
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~/NOFORN
OPERATION ORDER #0031-71

Copy No. of 6 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
171300H JAN 71

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s) 6640 III, IV
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarningO #0031-71

Call Sign: ICE BOUND

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & FIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 16 JAN; insert haven (AT9446) (AT9443) (AT9542) (AT9539) (AT930390) (AT9141) (AT910417) (AT904422) (AT890435) (AT880435) (AT880438) (AT9146). Extract on 19 JAN within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 40.40 Alt: 39.80
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
RYDER PONY BOY "E" 59.85
RYDER PONY BOY "EX" 59.85
ROSS PONY BOY "K" 65.50
ROSS FLOWER DISHES 22 56.90

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: LYNCH LAW

*BN dinner
no debrief*
R.L. SUB
By direction

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar
Div G-2
Recon S-3
MAG ONE SIX S-2

(1)
(1)
(2)
(2)

~~SECRET~~/NOFORN
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED

A-40

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

71-70
71-69

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~/NOFORN
OPERATION ORDER #0032-71

Copy No 2 of 6 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
Da Nang, Republic of Vietnam
181000H Jan 71

Ref: (a) Maps, Vietnam, Sheet 6640 III
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDiv P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDiv P003330.2A (Rules of Engagement)
(e) Bn Warning Order #0032-71

Call Sign: ELF SKIN (ALPHA)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and to be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 18 Jan; insert haven UL(AT9943) LR(BT0240). Extract on 21 Jan within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (c).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 40.40 Alt: 39.80
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
PONY BOY "D" 61.45
PONY BOY "K" 65.50
FLOWER DISHES 22 56.90
PONY BOY "W" 60.85
BIG FLOWER "C" 44.20
PONY BOY "E" 59.85
PONY BOY "EX" 59.85

6. Leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: WAR CLOUD UNIFORM
MILLBROOK BN SSC Files

R. L. BUB
By direction

Distribution:
10, 11thMar (1)
Div G-2 (1)
Recon S-3 (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)

CONFIDENTIAL/NOFORN
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

69-71
70
2-6

DECLASSIFIED

A-41

OPERATION ORDER: 0032-71
 PATROL: ELF SKIN, CO "A"
 DEBRIEFER: LCPL MACDONALD
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 L7014
 6640 II

1ST RECON BN.
 DA NANG, RVN
 210930 JAN 71

PATROL DEBRIEF

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 8 ENL
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 5 CLAYMORES, 1 SWEDISH
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF INSERT AND EXTRACT: 130815H/210857H JAN 71
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 73 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF APPROX 6-7 VIETNAMESE CIVILIANS AND 1 SUSPECTED FIRE, 1 SIGHTING OF 1 CAVE, 1 SIGHTING OF 1 UNPLOTED TRAIL AND 1 INCIDENT OF HEARING MOVEMENT AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM UTILIZED SUPPORTING ARMS WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF THE TARGET AREA. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELO AND EXTRACTED BY HELO.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: 181200H VIC BT035398 TEAM WAS OP'ING THE AREA WHEN TEAM SIGHTED 6-7 VIETNAMESE CIVILIANS, NEG PACKS OF WEAPONS OBSERVED, RUNNING AROUND THE AREA. TEAM ALSO SIGHTED A LARGE AMOUNT OF SMOKE COMING FROM THE SAME AREA THAT THE CIVILIANS WERE SIGHTED AT, PL BELIEVED SMOKE TO BE COMING FROM A BURNING BUILDING IN THE AREA. TEAM CALLED F/M BUT IT WAS DENIED DUE TO THE FACT THAT ALL VIETNAMESE IN THE AREA WERE CONSIDERED TO BE INNOCENT CIVILIANS.
 - 191400H VIC BT006414 TEAM WAS OP'ING THE AREA WHEN TEAM SIGHTED 1 CAVE APPROX 700 METERS NE OF OP. CAVE MEASURED 5' HX 10' W. TEAM ALSO OBSERVED A TRAIL RUNNING UP INTO THE MOUTH OF THE CAVE. TEAM CALLED F/M AT 1355H, FIRST ROUND ON TARGET AT 1535H. CHECK FIRE CALLED AT 1600H DUE TO SAVE A PLANE.

PAGE 1 OF 3 PAGES
 PTL RPT #37

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
 IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
 ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CPL CHRISTIE
ELF SKIN, "A" CO
PATROL LEADER

191430H VIC BT005409 TEAM WAS OP'ING AREA WHEN THE POINT MAN HEARD MOVEMENT 15-20 METERS TO THE NORTH OF TEAMS POSITION. TEAM SET UP A DEFENSIVE 360 POSITION. TEAM HELD 360 FOR APPROX 1 HOUR WITH NO FURTHER INCIDENT. TEAM THEN CONTINUED OP'ING.

B. TERRAIN: (1) AREA WAS GENERALLY ROLLING WITH NEGATIVE CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 8'-10' HIGH CONSISTING SMALL BUSHES. STREAMBEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS, BOULDERS AND SAND AND WERE FORDABLE. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD BROWN GRAVEL. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL WAS EASY AVERAGING 400 METERS PER HOUR.

(2) LZ INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC BT016415 WAS A GOOD ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 60X75 METERS AND CONSISTING OF HARD PACK DIRT WITH 2'-3' BUSH WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE SE. EXTRACT LZ VIC BT004409 WAS A GOOD ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 60X80 METERS AND CONSISTING OF 2'-4' BUSH AND HARD PACK DIRT WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE SE.

(3) TRAIL INFORMATION: A TRAIL 2'-5' WIDE, RUNNING NE TO SW FROM VIC BT016415 TO VIC AT998408 WAS NOT RECENTLY USED.

(4) WEATHER INFORMATION: WEATHER DURING THE PATROL WAS CLEAR WITH RAINFALL DURING THE NIGHT. CLOUD COVERAGE AVERAGED 0%-3,000'. AVERAGE TEMPATURE DURING THE PATROL WAS 75-90 DEGREES.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATIONS POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL WAS POOR WITH MILLBROOK, UNIFORM AND MIKE DUE TO EQUIPMENT NOT FUNCTIONING PROPERLY. OP VIC BT007412 HAS EXCELL COVERAGE 360 AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE. OP VIC BT005409 HAS EXCELL COVERAGE 360 AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: EXCELLENT

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: EXCELLENT

12. DEBRIEFERS COMMENT: NONE

PAGE 2 OF 3 PAGES
PTL RPT #37

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

CPL CHRISTIE
ELF SKIN, CO "A"
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL	CHRISTIE	2554886
LCPL	HODGES	2600049
LCPL	CRANSON	2551245
LCPL	MILLER	2466560
LCPL	HUGHES	2576451
LCPL	MEFFORD	2616226
LCPL	BROWN	2591037
SGT	EDWARDS	2071726

AT + 42
99

O-INSERT
X-EXTRACT

BT + 40
02

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE 3 OF 3 PAGES
PTL RPT #37

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

70-71

NOFORN
OPERATION ORDER #0033-71

Copy No. 2 of 6 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
170000 JAN 71

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s) 6610 III
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarningO #0033-71

Call Sign: HANWORTH

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 16 JAN; insert haven UL(BT0243) LR (BT0540). Extract on 19 JAN within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 40.40 Alt: .39.80
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
BALDY PONY BOY "W" 60.85
BALDY BIG FLOWER "O" 44.20
ROSS PONY BOY "D" 61.45
ROSS PONY BOY "K" 65.50
ROSS FLOWER DISHES 22 56.90

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: WAR CLOUD "U"

R. L. SUB
By direction

1ST RECON BN SRC FILES

70-71

COPY NO 2 OF 6

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar (1)
Div G-2 (1)
Recon S-3 (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)

CONFIDENTIAL/NOFORN
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

OPERATION ORDER: 0033-71
 PATROL: HANSWORTH, FOR DET.
 DEBRIEFER: SGT JENSEN
 MAPS: VIETNAM: 1:50000 L7C14
 SHEETS: 664CIII

1ST RECON BN.
 DA NANG, RVN
 172200H JAN/71

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 2 OFFICERS, 6 ENLISTED
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: N/A
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC 25'S, 1 PRC 93, 2 7x50'S
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 2 M 14'S, 2 M79'S, 3 CLAYMORES, 4 LAAWS.
 2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR HALVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENTS OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
 3. TIME OF INSERT AND EXTRACT: 161120H/ 171548H JAN 71
 4. ROUTE : SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.
 5. THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 28 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF A SFD, 1 INCIDENT OF TRIPPING 1 SPD AND 1 CONTACT WITH AN ESTIMATED 15-20 ENEMY. TEAM UTILIZED 1 AIR STRIKE AND 1 F/M WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS. TEAM WAS INSERTED AND EXTRACTED BY HELO.
 6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: 160820H VIC BT029412 THE TEAM WAS INSERTED AND THE HELO WAS LEAVING THE ZONE WHEN BOTH THE TEAM AND THE HELO CAME UNDER ENEMY SAF FROM APPROX 15-20 FEET (AS OBSERVED BY MUZZLE FLASHES) 100 METERS SOUTH OF THE TEAMS POSITION. THE TEAM AND THE HELO RETURNED FIRE UNTIL THE TEAM WAS EXTRACTED AT 0835H WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS OF THE CONTACT. THE TEAM WAS TAKEN CB BALDY AND AN AIR STRIKE AND A F/M WAS UTILIZED ON THE CONTACT AREA. THE TEAM WAS REINSERTED AT 161120H INTO THE SAME LZ WITH OUT INCIDENT.
- 161900H VIC BT030407 TEAM WAS MOVING TO THEIR HARBOR SITE WHEN THEY SIGHTED A SFD CONSISTING OF 1x60mm ROUND BURIED IN THE GROUND WITH A TIN CAN COVERING THE TOP(POSSIBLE PRESSURE DETONATOR).
- 171520H VIC BT033417 TEAM WAS MOVING FROM AN OP TO CHECK A TRAIL TO THE SOUTH WHEN THE POINTMAN TRIPPED A SFD CONSISTING OF A 60mm ROUND WITH A TRIP WIRE RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIA (E). THE WIA AND TEAM WAS THEN EXTRACTED WITHOUT INCIDENT.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
 PTL RPT #30

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX MONTHS. IAW CMAVIRST 5500.40
 ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

1/LT CROSS

HANSWORTH, FORCE
PATROL LEADER

B. TERRAIN: (1) AREA WAS GENERALLY ROLLING WITH A NEGATIVE CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 3' TO 5' HIGH CONSISTING OF BOULDERS, BUSHES AND SHRUBS. STREAMBEDS CONSISTED OF BOULDERS AND GRAVEL AND WERE FORDABLE. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS SEASONAL. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD ORANGE GRAVEL. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL WAS MODERATE TO EASY AVERAGE: 500 METERS PER HOUR.

(2) LZ INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VEG BT032415 WAS A GOOD ONE. HELO ZONE MEASURING 50x30 METERS AND CONSISTING OF AN OLD HARD PACKED GRAVEL F/S/B WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE 360. EXTRACT LZ VEG BT033417 WAS A FAIR ONE HELO ZONE MEASURING 20x40 METERS AND CONSISTING OF 3' SHRUBS WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE N & S.

(3) TRAIL INFORMATION: NUMEROUS TRAILS ON THE MAPS ALREADY.

(4) WEATHER INFORMATION: WEATHER DURING THE PATROL WAS CLEAR WITH NO RAINFALL. THE CLOUD COVERAGE AVERAGED UNLIMITED. THE AVERAGE TEMPERATURE DURING THE PATROL WAS 90 DEGREES. THE EFFECTS OF THE WEATHER ON THE PATROL WAS SOME SUN BURN.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL WAS GOOD WITH UNIFORM AND MIDDLEBROOK. OP'S ON ALL HILLS.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE OBSERVED

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD WITH 1 USMC WIA (E)

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: 1 A/S, 2 F/M UTILIZED WITH UNOBSERVED COVERAGE.

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENT: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

** MED-4-VAG

1/LT CROSS	0110456
1/LT YAPP	0112468
SFT ROYER	2428977
CPL BROWN	2601895**
LCPL WALLNER	2574262
LCPL BRUCE	2607262
LCPL BEADLES	2532567
PFC COULUMBE	2511279

02
42
--INSERT LZ
X--EXTRACT LZ

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
PTL RPT #:

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS. LAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

~~NOFORN~~
OPERATION ORDER #0034-71

Copy No. of 6 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
181100H JAN 71

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s) 6640 III, IV
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarningO #0034-71

Call Sign: PRIME CUT

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 19 JAN; insert haven (AT9446) (AT9443) (AT9542) (AT9539) (AT930390) (AT9141) (AT910417) (AT904422) (AT890435) (AT880435) (AT880438) (AT9146). Extract on 28 JAN within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 40.40 Alt: 39.80
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
RYDER PONY BOY "E" 59.85
RYDER PONY BOY "EX" 59.85
ROSS PONY BOY "K" 65.50
ROSS FLOWER DISHES 22 56.90

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: POLICY GAME

R. L. BUB
R. L. BUB
By direction

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
Div G-2 (1)
Recon S-3 (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)

~~NOFORN~~
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED

A-43

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~/NOFORN
OPERATION ORDER #0035-71

Copy No. 2 of 6 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
Da Nang, Republic of Vietnam
171210H Jan 71

71-72

Ref: (a) Maps, Vietnam, Sheets 6640 III, IV
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of Engagement)
(e) Bn Warning Order #0035-71

Call Sign: SWIFT SCOUT (ALPHA)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and to be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 19 Jan; insert haven 231P. Extract on 26 Jan within the same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (c).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 40.40 Alt: 39.80
Artillery: ALL PW'S WILL GO THROUGH
PONY BOY "E" 59.85
PONY BOY "EX" 59.85
PONY BOY "K" 65.50
FLOWER DISHES 22 56.90

6. Leaders will ensure that no patrol members draws or carries more than three days of shackles sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: POLICY GAME

[Signature]
R. M. BUB
By direction

Distribution:

DD, 11thMar
Div G-2
Bacon S-3
JAG ONE SIX S-2

(1)
(1)
(2)
(2)

CONFIDENTIAL/NOFORN
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

1ST RECON BN SAC FILES	
72-71	
COPY NO	2 of 6

OPERATION ORDER: 0035-71
 PATROL: SWIFT SCOUT, CO "A"
 DEBRIEFER: LCPL MACDONALD
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEET 6640 III

1ST RECON BN.
 DA NANG, RVN
 251610H JAN71

PATROL DEBRIEF

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRG-25, 1 7X50
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN 260900H/261300H JAN 71
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 4 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 1 BOOBY TRAP, AND 1 CONTACT WITH 3 ENEMY. TEAM UTILIZED SUPPORTING ARMS WITH OUTSTANDING COVERAGE OF THE TARGET AREA. TEAM WALKED OFF HILL #510 AND WALKED BACK ONTO HILL #510.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: 261135H VIC AT939404. TEAM WAS MOVING SW ON TRAIL WHEN POINTMAN OBSERVED 3 ROCKS (APPROX SAME SIZE) IN A STRAIGHT LINE IN THE MIDDLE OF THE TRAIL. TRAIL WAS APPROX 2' WIDE AND RECENTLY WELL USED. TRAIL RAN OFF HILL #510 AND CONTINUED ON PAST VIC AT938404. TEAM SIGHTED 1 SUSPECTED BOOBY TRAP ON E SIDE OF TRAIL. BOOBY TRAP CONSISTED OF A SMALL CHI-COM GRENADE (HOMEMADE) WITH A TRIP WIRE RUNNING ACROSS THE TRAIL. NEG ACTION TAKEN.

261145H VIC AT938404. TEAM WAS MOVING SW ALONG TRAIL WHEN PL AND POINT MAN SIGHTED 1 STICK THAT HAD JUST BEEN PULLED OUT OF THE GROUND. TEAM THEN HEARD A MUFFLED COUGH, AND SOUNDED AS THOUGH IT CAME APPROX 15-25 METERS W OF TEAM'S POS. TEAM THEN MOVED SW STILL FOLLOWING TRAIL FOR APPROX 50 METERS. PL THEN SIGHTED 1 VC/NVA APPROX 25'-35' NW OF TEAM. PL MOVED OFF THE TRAIL IN THE DIRECTION OF THE ENEMY FOR APPROX 15' IN AN ATTEMPT TO MAKE A PRISONER SNATCH. PL THEN SIGHTED 2 MORE VC/NVA SQUATTING APPROX 50' TO THE NORTH OF THE 1ST ENEMY. ALL 3 ENEMY WORE GREEN UTILITY SHIRTS, TROUSERS COULD NOT BE OBSERVED DUE TO TERRAIN. EACH OF THE ENEMY WAS CARRYING AN AK-47 RIFLE, NEG PACKS OBSERVED. TEAM THEN

PAGE 1 OF 3 PAGES
 PTL RPT # 52

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
 IAW O.NAVINST 5500.40
 ENCLOSURE (2)

CONFIDENTIAL

CPL COMBS
SWIFT SCOUT, CO "A"
PATROL LEADER

INITIATED CONTACT RESULTING IN 1 VC/NVA KIA(P). ENEMY RETURNED SPARODIC AUTOMATIC WEAPONS FIRE. TEAM THEN CALLED FOR A/O. A/O HOSTAGE LIMA ON STATION 1155H AND WORKED OUT WITH ON BOARD ORDNANCE AND WAS RELIEVED BY A/O HOSTAGE FIREPLUG AT 1235H. TEAM BROKE CONTACT AND MOVED BACK TO HILL #510 MEETING QRF YANKEE 1 WHICH WAS LAUNCHED AT 1235H FROM HILL #510. TEAM AND QRF RETURNED TO HILL #510 AT 1300H. F/M CALL AT 1300H WITH 81MM MORTARS FROM HILL #510 WITH UNK RESULTS. 1ST ROUND AT 1305H AND END OF MISSION 1312H, 2 WP AND 30 HE ROUNDS WERE UTILIZED WITH OUTSTANDING COVERAGE OF THE TARGET AREA BUT UNKNOWN RESULTS DUE TO THE TERRAIN.

B. TERRAIN: (1) AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP TO ROLLING WITH A 25' TO 30' CANOBY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 5' TO 10' HIGH CONSISTING OF VINES, ELE GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS, AND BAMBOO. THERE WERE NO STREAMBEDS IN THE AREA COVERED. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS SEASONAL. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT BLACK SAND AND CLAY. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL WAS MODERATE AVERAGING 150-200 METERS PER HOUR.

(2) LZ INFORMATION: A GOOD LZ VIC AT936404 WAS A GOOD ONE HELD LZ MEASURING 60X40 METERS AND CONSISTING OF SMALL GRASS WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE SE.

(3) TRAIL INFORMATION: A TRAIL, 2' WIDE RUNNING NE TO SW FROM VIC AT 943409 TO VIC AT936404 WAS RECENTLY WELL USED.

(4) WEATHER INFORMATION: WEATHER DURING THE PATROL WAS CLEAR AND RAINY WITH RAINFALL DURING THE DAY. CLOUD COVERAGE AVERAGED 2,000'. AVERAGE TEMPERATURE DURING THE PATROL WAS 75 DEGREES.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL WAS GOOD WITH POLICY GAME. OP VIC AT936404 HAS GOOD COVERAGE TO THE NORTH AND THE EAST AND WAS NOT EASILY DEFENDABLE.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 1 EN KIA (P)

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PL FEELS ENEMY IS USING TRAIL TO MOVE DURING THE NIGHT.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: OUTSTANDING WITH HOSTAGE LIMA AND HOSTAGE FIRE PLUG AND 81 MM MORTARS FROM HILL #510

12. DEBRIEFERS COMMENT: NONE

PAGE 2 OF 3 PAGES
PTL RPT # 52

DO NOT GRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (2)

CPL COMBS
SWIFT SCOUT, CO "A"
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL COMBS	2585910
CPL TALBERT	2570594
CPL WELLS	2500962
LCPL DOWELL	2648088
LCPL SMITH	2547589
PFC DORN	2611025

AT

+ 40
93

HILL #510

AT 96 +
42

PAGE 3 OF 3 PAGES
PTL RPT # 52

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (2)

CONFIDENTIAL

71-73

NOFORN
OPERATION ORDER #0036-71

Copy No. 2 of 6 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
Da Nang, Republic of Vietnam
180945H Jan 71

Ref: (a) Maps, Vietnam, Sheets 6640 III, IV
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of Engagement)
(e) Bn Warning Order #0036-71

Call Sign: CAYENNE (ALPHA)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and to be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 19 Jan; insert haven 231P. Extract on 28 Jan within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (c).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 40.40 Alt: 39.80
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
PONY BOY "E" 59.85
PONY BOY "EX" 59.85
PONY BOY "K" 65.50
FLOWER DISHES 22 56.90

6. Leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: POLICY GAME

Bob
R. L. BUB
By direction

Distribution:
11thMar
V G-2
Com S-3
AG ONE SIX S-2

(1)
(1)
(2)
(2)

CONFIDENTIAL/NOFORN
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

1ST RECON BN SEC FILES

71-73	
COPY NO 2	OF 6

OPERATION ORBER: 0036-71

1ST RECON BN.

DA NANG, RVN

PATROL: CAYENNE, "A" CO. (PPB-POLICY GAME)

231700H JAN 71

DEBRIEFER: LT DILLINGHAM III

MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014

SHEET 6640 III, IV

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2-PRC-25, 1-7x50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1-M-79, 2 CLAYMORES, 2-LAWW'S
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF INSERT AND EXTRACT: 190730H/220820H JAN 1971
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 72 HOURS WITH ONE SIGHTING OF A BASE CAMP, ONE SIGHTING OF A TRAIL AND ONE INCIDENT OF SEEING FLASHLIGHTS. TEAM HAD NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM UTILIZED SUPPORTING ARMS WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA. INSERTION AND EXTRACTION WAS BY HELICOPTER.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY 191030H VIC AT920434 TEAM SIGHTED A BASE CAMP/CAVE COMPLEX CONSISTING OF 25-30 NATURAL CAVES MADE UNDER LARGE OVERHANGING BOULDERS. THE CAVES WERE CAPABLE OF HOLDING 2-3 MEN EACH. WHILE CHECKING THE COMPLEX THE TEAM FOUND CLOTHS LINES, POTS AND PANS. THE AREA MEASURED 200x50 METERS AND HAD NOT BEEN USED IN PAST TWO WEEKS.

202015H VIC AT931428 TEAM WAS IN THEIR HARBOR SITE WHEN THEY SIGHTED (2) LIGHTS AND HEARD COUHING FROM AN AREA 30-60 METERS N OF TEAMS POSITION. TEAM CALLED A FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN THE LIGHTS BEING EXTINGUISHED. THE LIGHTS PRIOR TO THE F/M WERE MOVING WEST TO EAST.
 - B. TERRAIN: (1) AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 40-60' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 4-6' HIGH CONSISTING OF VINES, BOULDERS, ELEPHANT GRASS, THORNS, AND THICK BRUSH. STREAMBEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS AND WERE FORDABLE. WATER WAS IN THE HIGH/LOW GROUND AND WAS SEASONAL. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD RED CLAY. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL WAS MODERATE AVERAGING 50-75 METERS PER HOUR.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
PTRL RPT # 39

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (2)

CONFIDENTIALCPL MORRIS
CAYENNE, "A" CO.
PATROL LEADER

(2) LZ INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC AT915436 WAS A GOOD ONE HELO ZONE MEASURING 60x100 METERS AND CONSISTING OF 4'-6' ELEPHANT GRASS WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE N. EXTRACT LZ VIC AT927427 WAS A GOOD ONE HELO ZONE MEASURING 50x100 METERS AND CONSISTING OF 6'-8' ELEPHANT GRASS WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE W.

(3) TRAIL INFORMATION: A TRAIL, 2' WIDE, RUNNING NE TO SW FROM VIC AT920434 TO VIC AT922434 WAS NOT RECENTLY USED.

(4) WEATHER INFORMATION: WEATHER DURING THE PATROL WAS CLEAR AND RAINY WITH RAINFALL DURING THE NIGHT, THE CLOUD COVERAGE AVERAGED 2000 TO 5000 FEET, THE AVERAGE TEMPERATURE DURING THE PATROL WAS 75 DEGREES.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL WAS GOOD WITH POLICY GAME. THERE WERE NO OUTSTANDING OP'S IN THE AREA.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: EXCELLENT COVERAGE BY F/M

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENT: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LCPL SEXTEN	2642964
CPL MORRIS	2599839
LCPL BATES	2580718
HN BELLUSCIOAL	B451161
LCPL SPRINGER	2621025
CPL HOWARD	2611597
LCPL OWEN	2569620

O INSERT LZ
X EXTRACT LZ

PAGES 2 OF 2 PAGES
PTL RPT # 39

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS. INW OPNAVINST 5500.40

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ SURE (2)

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~/NOFORN
OPERATION ORDER #0037-71

Copy No. 2 of 6 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
Da Nang, Republic of Vietnam
191350H Jan 71

Ref: (a) Map, Vietnam, Sheet 6640 III
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of Engagement)
(e) Bn Warning Order #0037-71

71-86

Call Sign: LTL ADNER (H&S)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and to be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 21 Jan; insert haven UL(AT9630) LR(AT9927).
Extract on 24 Jan within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (c).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 40.40 Alt: 39.80
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
PONY BOY "D" 61.45
PONY BOY "K" 65.50
FLOWER DISHES 22 56.90
PONY BOY "E" 59.85
PONY BOY "EX" 59.85

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

86-71

COPY NO 2 OF 6

Tn leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: WAR CLOUD UNIFORM

R. L. Bub
R. L. BUB
By direction

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
Div G-2 (1)
Recon S-3 (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)

CONFIDENTIAL/NOFORN
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

OPERATION ORDER: 0037-71
 PATROL: LIL ABNER, FORCE DET.
 DEBRIEFER: SGT JENSEN
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEET 6640 III

1ST RECON BN.
 DA NANG, RVN
 241100H JAN71

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 6 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2- PRC-25, 1-PRC-93, 1-7x50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1-M-79, 3 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF INSERT AND EXTRACT: 210820H/241120H JAN 1971
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 75 HOURS WITH ONE SIGHTING OF 30-40 CIVILIANS CARRYING BASKETS UP AND DOWN A ROAD, ONE SIGHTING OF A WATER BUFFALO, COW, CALF, DOG, ONE SIGHTING OF A CANISTER (RPG). TEAM HAD NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY AND DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. INSERT AND EXTRACT WAS BY HELO.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: 220800H VIC AT996276 TEAM OBSERVED 30-40 CIVILIANS MOVING DOWN A ROAD EAST TO WEST FROM AT996276 TO AT960266. TEAM OBSERVED ALL CIVILIANS STOP AT AT983272 FOR APPROX 20 MINUTES. ALL CIVILIANS WERE CARRYING BASKETS, FIRE WOOD, AND WEARING BLACK AND WHITE PAJAMAS.

 231630H VIC AT966291 TEAM OBSERVED ONE WATER BUFFALO, ONE COW, ONE CALF, AND ONE DOG APPROX 1200 METERS WEST OF TEAMS POSITION. DOG KEPT CATTLE IN ORDER AND SEEMED TO BE UNATTENDED ON A HIGH PLATEAU.

 231100H VIC AT981287 TEAM FOUND ONE (RPG) CANISTER IN VIC OF TEAMS (OP) VIC AT981287. CANISTER APPEARED TO BE 4-6 MONTHS OLD.
 - B. TERRAIN: (1) AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 20-30' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 6-8' HIGH CONSISTING OF VINES, BOULDERS, ELEPHANT GRASS, THORNS, AND THICK BRUSH. STREAMBEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS, BOULDERS AND WERE FORDABLE. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS SEASONAL. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD RED/ORANGE SAND. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL WAS DIFFICULT AVERAGING 100 METERS PER HOUR.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
 PTRL RPT # 41

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
 ENCLOSURE (3)

A-46

CONFIDENTIAL

LT CROSS

LIL ABNER, FORCE DET. CO.
PATROL LEADER

(2) LZ INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC AT966291 WAS A GOOD MULTI HELO ZONE MEASURING 150x150 METERS AND CONSISTING OF RICE PADDIES WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE E. EXTRACT LZ VIC AT975285 WAS GOOD MULTI HELO ZONE MEASURING 100x150 METERS AND CONSISTING OF RICE PADDIES WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE SW. OTHER GOOD TO EXCELLENT LZ'S IN THE AREA COVERED, VIC AT973287 MEASURING 50x50 METERS AND CONSISTING OF RICE PADDIES.

(3) TRAIL INFORMATION: A TRAIL, ALREADY ON TRAIL OVERLAYS WAS USED OCCASIONALLY.

(4) WEATHER INFORMATION: WEATHER DURING THE PATROL WAS OVERCAST WITH RAINFALL DURING THE NIGHT AND DAY. THE CLOUD COVERAGE AVERAGED 3000 FEET. THE AVERAGE TEMPERATURE DURING THE PATROL WAS 70-80 DEGREES. THE EFFECTS OF THE WEATHER ON THE PATROL WAS NEGATIVE.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL WAS FAIR WITH UNIFORM. THERE WAS NEGATIVE COMM ON SOUTH SIDE OF RIDGE LINE. OP VIC AT981288 HAS GOOD COVERAGE 360 AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE. OP VIC AT978286 HAS GOOD COVERAGE S AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE. OP VIC AT971293 HAS GOOD COVERAGE N AND W AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: OP'S ARE OUTSTANDING, POOR COMM TO THE SOUTH.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENT: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT CROSS	0110456
SGT CHAPMAN	2361265
CPL BELN	2569150
LCPL UNDERWOOD	2646225
LCPL RICHEY	2621087
PFC COLUMBE	
PFC HAYES	2617705
HN HUDGINS	B350357

96
30



O INSERT LZ
X EXTRACT LZ

28
99

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
PTL RPT #41

DOWNGR.DE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (3)

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~/NOFORN

OPERATION ORDER #0038-71

Copy No. 1 of 6 Copies

1st Reconnaissance Battalion

Da Nang, Republic of Vietnam

201005H Jan 71

71-87

Ref: (a) Maps, Vietnam, Sheets 6641 III, 6541 II
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) Bn Warning Order #0038-71

Call Sign: THIN MAN (ALPHA)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and to be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 20 Jan; insert haven UL(AT8088) LR(AT8385). Extract on 23 Jan within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 39.80 Alt: 40.40
 Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
 TEA TIME "L" 55.50
 FLOWER DISHES 22 56.90

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: WAR CLOUD X-RAY

R. L. BUB
 R. L. BUB
 By direction

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar (1)
 Div G-2 (1)
 Recon S-3 (2)
 MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)

CONFIDENTIAL/NOFORN
 DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
 6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

87-71	
COPY NO	1 OF 6

OPERATION ORDER: 0038-71
 PATROL: THINMAN "A" CO.
 DEBRIEFER: CPL REIDLINGER
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 L7014
 SHEETS 6641 III

1ST RECON BN.
 DA NANG, RVN
 231020H JAN 71

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFFICER 4 ENLISTED, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: N/A
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 PRC-93,
1 7x50.
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES.
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF INSERT AND EXTRACT: 201000H/231000H JAN 71
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 72 HOURS 1 SIGHTING OF 1 500lbs BOMB (DUD) AND NEG CONTACT WITH NEG ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED AND EXTRACTED BY HELO.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:
211115H VIC AT811864 TEAM SIGHTED 1 500 lb BOMB(DUD) IN A STREAM BED. THE BOMB DID NOT APPEAR TO BE BOOBY TRAPPED. THE NOSE OF THE BOMB WAS WELL DENTED. TEAM TOOK NEGATIVE ACTION.
 - B. TERRAIN: (1) AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 30 TO 40' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 20 TO 30' HIGH CONSISTING OF VINES, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS, BUSHES, BAMMOO, THICK BRUSH. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF SAND AND ROCKS AND FORDABLE. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD, BLACK, CLAY. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL WAS DIFFICULT AVERAGING 150 METERS PER HOUR. (2) LZ INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC AT807352 WAS A POOR ONE HELO ZONE NFI METERS AND CONSISTED OF GRAVEL/DIRT WITH THE BEST APPROACH FROM THE NORTH. EXTRACT LZ VIC AT81863 WAS A GOOD MULTI HELO ZONE MEASURING 70x70 METERS AND CONSISTED OF 2-4' ELEPHANT GRASS WITH THE BEST APPROACH

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
 PTL RPT #38

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
 ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

LT YOP
THINMAN "A" CO.
PATROL LEADER

FROM THE EAST. (3) TRAIL INFORMATION: NEGATIVE TRAILS IN THE AREA OF PATROL.

7. COMMUNICATION AND OBSERVATION POST: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL WAS EXCELLENT WITH X-RAY. OP VIC AT808858 HAS GOOD COVERAGE TO THE NORTH EAST AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE. OP VIC AT816865 HAS GOOD COVERAGE TO THE NORTH EAST AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE. OP VIC AT808867 HAS GOOD COVERAGE TO THE EAST AND SOUTH AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: EXCELLENT

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THERE WAS NO ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THE AREA THE TEAM COVERED.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

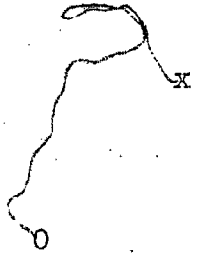
12. DEBRIEFERS COMMENTS: N/A

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

O- INSERT
X- EXTRACT
— PATROL ROUTE

LT.	YOPF	0112468
CPL	MCMEKIN	2616140
LCPL	RAMSDELL	2616141
LCPL	HOWARD	2570218
LCPL	MORONEY	2537642
LCPL	PARKS	2635046
LCPL	HANCORCK	2510356
HN	GRIMM	D-895452

80
87



82 85

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
PTL RPT #38

CONFIDENTIAL
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX
MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

71-88 CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~/NOFORN

OPERATION ORDER #0039-71

Copy No. ___ of 6 Copies

1st Reconnaissance Battalion

Da Nang, Republic of Vietnam

201015H Jan 71

Ref: (a) Maps, Vietnam, Sheets 6640 III, IV
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) Bn Warning Order #0039-71

Call Sign: ROAD TEST (BRAVO)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and to be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 21 Jan; insert haven (AT9646) (AT9946) (AT9944) (BT0144) (BT0143) (BT0543) (BT0540) (AT9940) (AT9942) (AT9842) (AT9843) (AT9643). Extract on 30 Jan within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 35.50 Alt: 37.60

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH

PONY BOY "W"	60.85
BIG FLOWER "C"	44.20
PONY BOY "D"	61.45
PONY BOY "K"	65.50
FLOWER DISHES 22	56.90
PONY BOY "E"	59.85
PONY BOY "EX"	59.85

88-71

COPY NO

1 OF 6

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shacklo sheets. Shacklo sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: LYNCH LAW

R. L. BUB

By direction

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar

Div G-2

Recon S-3

MAG ONE SIX S-2

(1)
(1)
(2)
(2)~~CONFIDENTIAL~~/NOFORN

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER

6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

OPERATION ORDER: 0039-71 1ST RECON BN
 PATROL: ROADTEST, "B" CO (PPB, LYNCH LAW) DA NANG, RVN
 DEBRIEFER: SGT JENSEN 280930H JAN 71
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 L7014
 SHELT(3) 6640 III, IV

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7x50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN FOUR ASSIGNED HVTN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF INSERT AND EXTRACT: 241050H/280916H JAN 71
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERMAP
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 47 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 8 VC/NVA, 1 SIGHTING OF 2 SETS OF BOOTPRINTS, 1 SIGHTING OF A BUNKER, 1 CAVE, 1 ENEMY HARBOR SITE, AND 1 ELECTRICAL WIRE, WITH NEGATIVE CONTACT WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY HELICOPTER.

DECLASSIFIED

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

251020H VIC BT000418 TEAM SIGHTED 2 SETS OF BOOTPRINTS (WITH FLAT SOLES) APPROX 10-12" LONG ABOUT 3 HOURS OLD, LEADING SOUTH ON A HIGH SPEED TRAIL RUNNING N-S APPROX 1' WIDE WELL USED.

251300H VIC AT996416 MOVING WEST THROUGH THE BRUSH, WHEN THEY SIGHTED 1 CAVE APPROX 6-700 METERS NW OF TEAM'S POSITION. POSSIBLE OTHER CAVES IN THE AREA DUE TO ROCK FORMATIONS, BUT DUE TO LOW CLOUDS AND WEATHER CONDITION AND TRUCE TEAM CONTINUED MOVING EAST ON THE TRAIL.

251645H VIC AT995413 FOLLOWING A FINGER TO THE EAST, THE TEAM SIGHTED A FIGHTING HOLE 3' WIDE AND 4' LONG WITH A TUNNEL PROCEEDING 10-12' DEEP. APPROX 3' TO ONE SIDE. APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN LAST USED 3-4 MONTHS.

PAGE 1 OF 3 PAGES
 PTL RPT #48

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS. INW OPNAVINST 5500.40
 ENCLOSURE (1)

A-48

CONFIDENTIAL

CPL CARTER
ROAD TEST, "B" CO
PATROL LEADER

261250H VIC AT999407 MOVING SOUTH ON A TRAIL TEAM SIGHTED 10-12 BUNKERS ON A RIDGE LINE. CONSISTED OF NUMEROUS SIZES, 4' HIGH, 3' WIDE, 6' LONG, TO 4' HIGH, 15' LONG, 5' WIDE, ALL OF WHICH WERE REINFORCED, BY 3" TO 6" IN DIAMETER, 3' LONG TO 10' LONG WITH 6-12" ABOVE GROUND LEVEL AND THE REST BELOW GROUND LEVEL. LAST USED APPROX 3-4 MONTHS AGO. APPARENTLY FRAGGED AT ONE TIME.

261550H VIC BT003410 TEAM FOUND AN ENEMY HARBOR SITE ALONG A TRAIL. MEASURING 10' BY 20' WITH APPROX 8 FRAMES FOR LEAN-TOS. CAPABLE OF OCCUPYING APPROX 12 MEN. LAST USED APPROX 4 MONTHS AGO.

271330H VIC BT013404 TEAM WAS MOVING THROUGH BRUSH WHEN THEY SIGHTED ELECTRICAL WIRE (SINGLE STRAND, BLUE WITH PLASTIC COATING) APPROX 70 YARDS LONG AND ABOUT 1 YEAR OLD RUNNING OVER A STEEP CLIFF AND NOT CONNECTED. SAMPLE BROUGHT BACK WITH TEAM.

271650H VIC BT019397 TEAM WAS IN HARBOR SITE WHEN THEY SIGHTED 8 VC/NVA WEARING GREEN PITH HELMETS, GREEN SHIRTS AND TROUSERS. TEAM SIGHTED 6 RIFLES (TYPE UNKNOWN) DUE TO DISTANCE. APPROX 1000 METERS SOUTH EAST OF TEAM'S POSITION. NEGATIVE ACTION TAKEN BECAUSE ENEMY OUTSIDE TEAM'S HAVEN.

B. TERRAIN: (1) AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP TO ROLLING WITH A 10 TO 15 CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 5' TO 8' HIGH CONSISTING OF VINES, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS, BUSHES, AND SHRUBS. STREAMBEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS AND SAND AND WERE FORDABLE. WATER WAS IN THE HIGH GROUND AND WAS SEASONAL. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD BROWN SAND AND CLAY. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL WAS MODERATE AVERAGING 250-300 METERS PER HOUR.

(2) LZ INFORMATION: INERT LZ VIC BT002427 WAS A EXCELLENT ONE HELO ZONE MEASURING 60x80 METERS AND CONSISTING OF HARD PACKED CLAY WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE SE OR W. EXTRACT LZ VIC BT011402 WAS A GOOD ONE HELO ZONE MEASURING 20x80 METERS AND CONSISTING OF BAMBOO, GRASS AND BUSHES WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE S. OTHER GOOD TO EXCELLENT LZ'S IN THE AREA COVERED VIC AT999408 MEASURING 50x60 METERS AND CONSISTING OF HARD PACK CLAY.

(3) TRAIL INFORMATION: A TRAIL, 12" WIDE, RUNNING N TO S FROM VIC AT999415 TO VIC AT999408 WAS RECENTLY USED. A TRAIL 1 1/2' WIDE, RUNNING NW TO SE FROM VIC BT008411 TO VIC BT015400 WAS RECENTLY USED. A TRAIL, 1' WIDE, RUNNING S TO E FROM VIC

PAGE 2 OF 3 PAGES

PTL RPT #48

DOWNGRAD. TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

CPL CARTER
ROAD TEST, "B" CO
PATROL LEADER

AT999408 TO VIC BT008411 WAS MODERATELY USED.

(4) WEATHER INFORMATION: WEATHER DURING THE PATROL WAS FOGGY WITH RAINFALL DURING THE NIGHT. THE CLOUD COVERAGE AVERAGED 200-2000 FEET. THE AVERAGE TEMPERATURE DURING THE PATROL WAS 80-90 DEGREES. THE EFFECTS OF THE WEATHER ON THE PATROL WAS NEGATIVE.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMET WITHIN THE PATROL WAS EXCELLENT WITH LYNCH LAW AND UNIFORM. OP'S IN AREA: VIC AT996413 HAS GOOD COVERAGE N, E, AND S AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE. OP VIC BT013407 HAS GOOD COVERAGE E TO S TO W 180 AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: EXCELLENT

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENT: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL TEMPLIN	2567742
CPL CARTER	2475339
LCPL VILLA	2583240
HM3 HEID	D881587
LCPL KALCHER	2578633
LCPL DEMANCHÉ	2493615
PFC ARRLDONDO	2656311

AT99

+43

DECLASSIFIED

O = INSERT LZ
X = EXTRACT LZ



+ BT02
40

PAGE 3 OF 3 PAGES
PTL RPT #48

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~/NOFORN
OPERATION ORDER #0040-71

Copy No. 1 of 6 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
Da Nang, Republic of Vietnam
201040H Jan 71

Ref: (a) Maps, Vietnam, Sheets 6640 III, IV
(b) BnO PC3000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) Bn Warning Order #0040-71

71-89

Call Sign: CLAYPIPE (BRAVO)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

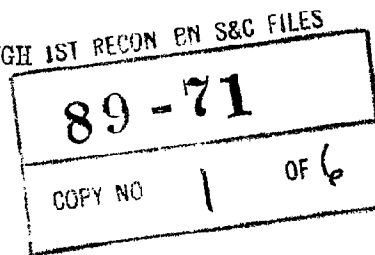
2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and to be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 21 Jan; insert haven (AT9646) (AT9946) (AT9944) (BFO144) (BFO143) (BFO543) (BFO540) (AT9940) (AT9942) (AT9842) (AT9843) (AT9643). Extract on 30 Jan within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 35.50 Alt: 37,60

Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH 1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
PONY BOY "W" 60.85
BIG FLOWER "C" 44.20
PONY BOY "D" 61.45
PONY BOY "K" 65.50
FLOWER DISSES 22 56.90
PONY BOY "E" 59.85
PONY BOY "EX" 59.85



Tn leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle shoots. Shackle shoots will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: LYNCH LAW

[Signature]
R. L. HUB
By direction

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar

Div G-2

Recon S-3

MAG ONE SIX S-2

(1)
(1)
(2)
(2)

CONFIDENTIAL/NOFORN
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

89-71

A-49

OPERATION ORDER: 0040-71
 PATROL: CLAY PIPE, "B" CO. (PPB LYNCH LAW)
 DEBRIEFER: CPL REIDLINGER
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEET 6640 III, IV

1ST RECON BN,
 DA NANG, RVN
 241300H JAN71

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 5 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2-PRC-25, 1-PRC-93, 1-7x50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1-M-79, 3 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF INSERT AND EXTRACT: 210840H/241040H JAN 1971
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 74 HOURS WITH ONE SIGHTING OF A TRAIL NOT RECENTLY USED. TEAM HAD NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY AND DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. INSERTION AND EXTRACTION WAS BY HELICOPTER.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: 231020H VIC AT983458 TEAM SIGHTED ONE TRAIL RUNNING NORTH TO SOUTH APPROX 1½' WIDE WITH NO SIGHTINGS OF TRACKS OR SIGNS OF BEING USED IN THE LAST 20-30 DAYS.
 - B. TERRAIN: (1) AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH NEGATIVE CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 4-7' HIGH CONSISTING OF VINES, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS, AND BUSHES. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS AND WERE FORDABLE. WATER WAS IN THE HIGH GROUND AND WAS SEASONAL. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD, BROWN, DIRT. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL WAS DIFFICULT AVERAGING 150-200 METERS PER HOUR.
 (2) LZ INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC AT986456 WAS A FAIR ONE HELO ZONE MEASURING 30x40 METERS AND CONSISTED OF LOW BUSH WITH THE BEST APPROACH FROM THE EAST. EXTRACT LZ VIC AT 983458 WAS A FAIR ONE HELO ZONE MEASURING 30x40 METERS AND CONSISTING OF HARD PACKED DIRT AND 2' BUSHES WITH THE BEST APPROACH FROM THE EAST.
 (3) TRAIL INFORMATION: WEATHER DURING THE PATROL WAS CLEAR WITH LITTLE RAIN DURING THE NIGHT. THE CLOUD COVERAGE AVERAGED APPROX 2500'. THE AVERAGE TEMPERATURE DURING THE PATROL WAS 70 DEGREES.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
 PTRL RPT 40

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX MONTHS, IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
 ENCLOSURE (2)

CONFIDENTIAL

SGT PARRAMORE
CLAYPIPE "B" CO
PATROL LEADER

THERE WERE NO EFFECTS OF THE WEATHER ON THE TEAM DUE TO THE WEATHER.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POST: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL WAS GOOD WITH MIKE RELAY. OP'S WERE LOCATED VIC AT988 453 HAD GOOD COVERAGE FROM N-W-S AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: N/A

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. DEBRIEFERS COMMENTS: N/A

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT PARRAMORE	2345656
CPL MOSES	2477530
LCPL PEREZ	2582609
LCPL SISNEY	2522958
LCPL BINKLEY	2612152
HM3 BAARS	B393000

O-INSERT
x- EXTRACT
PATROL ROUTE

96
46

43

99

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
PTRL PRT 40

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (2)

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~/NOFORN
OPERATION ORDER #0041-71

Copy No. 1 of 6 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
220815H JAN 71

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s) 6640 III, IV
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarningO #0041-71

71-90

Call Sign: RUDDER

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 21 JAN; insert haven (AT9646) (AT9946) (AT9944) (BT0144) (BT0143) (BT0543) (BT0540) (AT9940) (AT9942) (AT9842) (AT9843) (AT9643). Extract on 30 JAN within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 35.50 Alt: 37.60
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
BALDY PONY BOY "W" 60.85
BALDY BIG FLOWER "C" 44.20
ROSS PONY BOY "D" 61.45
ROSS PONY BOY "K" 65.50
ROSS FLOWER DISHES 22 56.90
RYDER PONY BOY "E" 59.85
RYDER PONY BOY "EX" 59.85

1ST REGON BN S&C FILES

80-71

COPY NO

1 OF 6

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: LYNCH LAW

[Signature]
W. L. SUB

By direction

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar (1)
Div G-2 (1)
Recon S-3 (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)

CONFIDENTIAL/NOFORN

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

H-50

OPERATION ORDER: 0041
 PATROL: RUDDER "B" CO (PPB LYNCH LAW)
 DEBRIEFER: SGT WHITE
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000
 SHEETS: 6640 II, III

1st RECON BN
 DA NANG, RVN
 241145H JAN 71

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 2 OFFICER, 7 ENLISTED, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: N/A
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 PRC-93, 17x50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M79, CAMERA
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT ANY POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF INSERT AND EXTRACT: 210357 JAN/241058 JAN 71
4. ROUTE: SEE OVERLAY.
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 74 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 12 FLASHLIGHTS, 1 SIGHTING OF A COLUMN OF SMOKE AND 1 INCIDENT OF HEARING BANGING NOISE, AND NEG CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM UTILIZED SUPPORTING ARMS WITH POOR COVERAGE OF THE TARGET AREA DUE TO THE TERRAIN. TEAM WAS INSERTED AND EXTRACTED BY HELICOPTER.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

211035H VIC BT004415 TEAM HEARD NOISES THAT SOUNDED LIKE SOMEONE DRIVING A METAL POLE INTO THE GROUND. THE SOUND WAS COMING FROM AN AREA APPROX 300 METERS NE OF THE TEAM'S POSITION. THE TEAM MOVED TOWARDS THE NOISE TO WITHIN 100 METERS WHEN THE NOISE STOPPED AND WAS NOT REPEATED.

220930H VIC BT003411 TEAM SIGHTED A COLUMN OF SMOKE RISING FROM AN AREA 700 METERS SW OF THE TEAM'S POSITION. THE TEAM CALLED A F/M BUT GAVE AN END OF MISSION DUE TO POOR COVERAGE OF THE TARGET CAUSED BY THE TERRAIN.

230400H VIC BT006422 TEAM SIGHTED (12) LIGHTS AND HEARD TALKING WITH THE LIGHTS MOVING FROM E TO W THEN TO THE SOUTH TOWARDS THE TEAM WHO WERE 200 METERS FROM THE LIGHTS AT THE TIME OF THE INITIAL SIGHTING. EACH TIME THE COLUMN OF LIGHTS MADE A HALT AND SOUND ONE YELL (TEAM BELIEVES

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
 PTRL RPT # 42

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
 ENCLOSURE (4)

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

1STLT WELLMAN
 RUDDER "B" CO
 PATROL LEADER

THIS WAS A CHALLENGE AND PASSWORD). THE TEAM WATCHED THE COLUMN MOVE TO THE WEST AND THEN TURN TO THE SOUTH FOR APPROX 50-100 METERS TO THE SOUTH WHERE THE LIGHTS DISAPPEARED. THE TEAM THEN MOVED TO AN AREA 75 METERS ABOVE THEIR HARBOR SITE HOPING TO SEE THE AREA WHERE THE LIGHTS HAD DISAPPEARED. THE TEAM WAS UNABLE TO OBSERVE THE LIGHTS DUE TO THE WEEDS AND A FOG HAD CAME IN. AT 0830H THE TEAM MOVED TO THE NEXT HOPING TO CROSS A TRAIL THAT THE ENEMY HAD USED. THE TEAM MOVED TO VIC BT007419 WHERE TRUY HAD AN OP. MOVING FROM THEIR NIGHT HARBOR SITE TO THE OP THE TEAM DID NOT SIGHT ANY ENEMY ACTIVITY (ALSO INDICATED THAT THE AREA WAS VERY OVERGROWN WITH THICK BRUSH).

B. TERRAIN: (1) AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH NEGATIVE CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 6-7' HIGH CONSISTING OF VINES, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS, BUSHES, AND BAMBOO. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF BOULDERS AND WERE FORDABLE. WATER WAS IN THE HIGH GROUND AND WAS SEASONAL. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD, BROWN, CLAY. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL WAS MODERATE AVERAGING 400 METERS PER HOUR.

(2) LZ INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC BT004409 WAS A FAIR ONE HELD ZONE MEASURING 30x30 METERS AND CONSISTING OF 4' BUSHES WITH THE BEST APPROACH FROM THE SOUTH. EXTRACT LZ VIC BT003420 WAS A GOOD ONE HELD ZONE MEASURING 50x50 METERS AND CONSISTED OF AN OPEN AREA WITH THE BEST APPROACH FROM THE NORTH. OTHER GOOD EXCELLENT TO GOOD LZ'S IN THE AREA COVERED VIC BT0042 THERE ARE NUMEROUS LZ'S IN THIS GRID.

(3) TRAIL INFORMATION: NUMEROUS TRAIL IN VIC BT000413.

(4) WEATHER INFORMATION: WEATHER DURING THE PATROL WAS CLEAR AND RAINY WITH THE RAINFALL DURING THE NIGHT. THE CLOUD COVERAGE AVERAGED 0-4000', THE AVERAGE TEMPERATURE DURING THE PATROL WAS 70-80 DEGREES. THERE WERE NUMEROUS COLDS.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POST: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL WAS GOOD WITH MILLBROOK. OP VIC BT005419 HAS GOOD COVERAGE N,E,W, AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD EXCEPT FOR THE COLD CASES.

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: ANOTHER PATROL IN VIC BT005423

PAGE 2 OF 3 PAGES
 PTRL RPT #42

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
 ENCLOSURE (4)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1STLT. WELLMAN
BUDDER "B" CO
PATROL LEADER

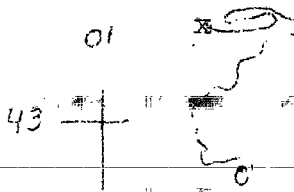
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: POOR DUE TO THE
TERRAIN.

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: N/A

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

1stLT. WELLMAN	0111339	O- INSERT
CPL MAKANEOLE	21114304	X- EXTRACT
LCPL AST	2566636	PATROL ROUTE
LCPL JOHNSTON	2513071	
EM RUTOWSKI	B592890	
PFC ACKMAN	2672247	
LCPL LEE	2580990	

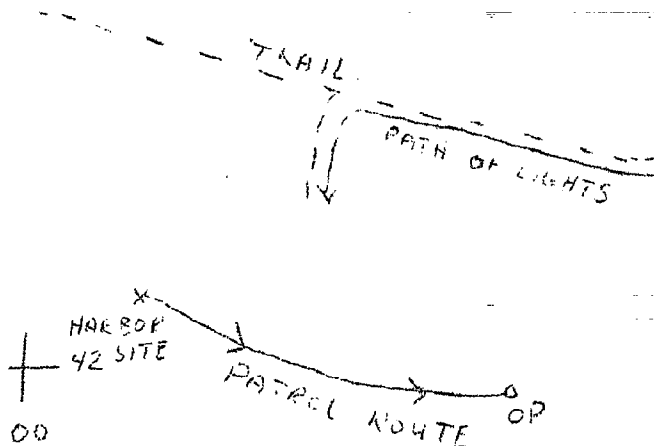
02
43



AREA OF SIGHTING OF LIGHTS

1 40
00 3

DECLASSIFIED



PAGE 3 OF 3 PAGES
PTL RPT #42

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX
MONTHS. LAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (4)

DECLASSIFIED

A-50

CONFIDENTIAL

71-91

NOFORN
OPERATION ORDER #0042-71

Copy No. 1 of 6 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
220845H JAN 71

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s)
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarningO #0042-71

Call Sign: WAR CLOUD TRAINING

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & FIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct training reconnaissance patrol within assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 17 JAN; insert haven Monkey Mountain. Extract on 19 JAN within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 37.60 Alt: 40.10
Artillery: N/A

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: WAR CLOUD TRAINING

[Signature]
R. L. SUB
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

91-71	
COPY NO 1	OF 6

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar (1)
Div G-2 (1)
Recon S-3 (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)

CONFIDENTIAL/NOFORN
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

CONFIDENTIAL
 OPERATION ORDER: 0042-71
 PATROL: TEAM 4-1/4-2 (WAR CLOUD TRAINING)
 DEBRIEFER: SGT JENSEN
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEET 6641 II

1ST RECON BN.
 DA NANG, RVN
 191600H JAN 71

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 7 ENL, 5 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2-PRC-25, 1-7x50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1-M-14, 2-M-79, 4 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF INSERT AND EXTRACT: 150800H/191100H JAN 1971
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 99 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. INSERTION AND EXTRACTION WAS BY HELO.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: N/A
 - B. TERRAIN: (1) AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 20-30' C CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 5-10' HIGH CONSISTING OF VINES, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS, AND THICK BRUSH. STREAMBEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS, SAND AND WERE FORDABLE. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT BROWN SAND. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS MODERATE AVERAGING 300-400 METERS PER HOUR.
 - (2) LZ INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC BT128833 WAS A GOOD MULTI HELO LZ MEASURING 50x50 METERS CONSISTING OF MARSH LAND WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE S. EXTRACT LZ VIC BT086815 WAS A EXCELLENT MULTI HELO LZ MEASURING 100x100 METERS CONSISTING OF 5' GRASS WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE S-W-E.
 - (3) TRAIL INFORMATION: A TRAIL 4' WIDE RUNNING N-S FROM VIC BT128842 TO VIC BT119818 WAS RECENTLY USED. A TRAIL 7' WIDE RUNNING N-S FROM VIC BT083823 TO VIC BT083816 WAS NOT RECENTLY USED.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
 PTRL RPT # 35

CONFIDENTIAL
 DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
 ENCLOSURE (5)

CONFIDENTIAL

(4) WEATHER INFORMATION: WEATHER DURING THE PATROL WAS CLEAR/FOGGY. CLOUD COVERAGE AVERAGED 1000- UNLIMITED. THE AVERAGE TEMPERATURE WAS 70-80 DEGREES.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL WAS FAIR WITH "WAR CLOUD AND X-RAY. COMM WAS FAIR DUE TO TERRAIN. THERE WERE NO OUTSTANDING OP'S IN PATROL AREA.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE WERE UTILIZED

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENT: N/A

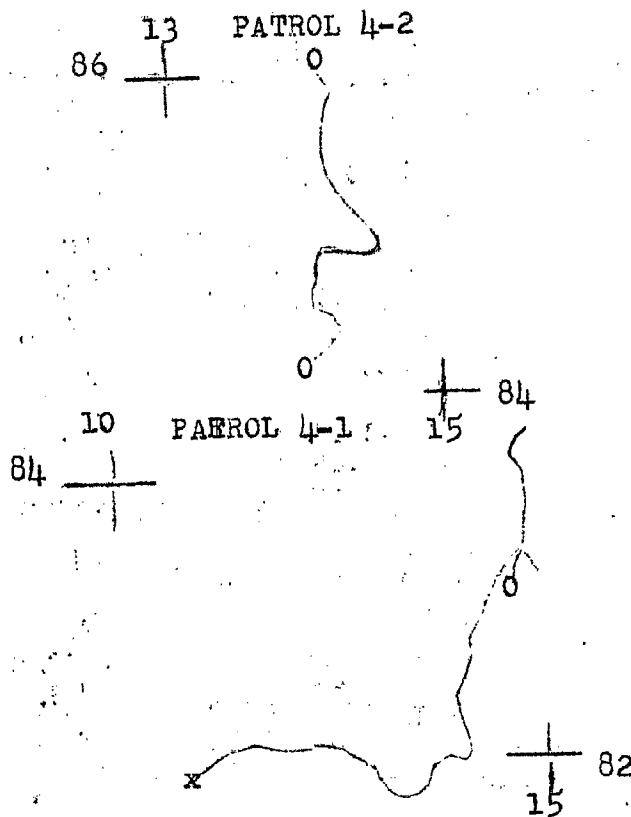
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT	STEURING	0110717
SGT	WILKINS	2040353
CPL	BERENS	2527636
CPL	MATSON	2485305
CPL	JOHNIVAN	2604722
LCPL	HASCO	2633573
PFC	WHITE	2615094
PFC	WRIGHT	2680159
HM3	PEFRANCIS	B867239
HN	BUTRIM	B457145
HN	BRADLEY	B345989
HN	COX	B858224
HN	GONZALES	B740366

INSTRUCTORS

SSGT	GILES	1829943
SGT	BEEDLE	2563602

O- INSERT
X- EXTRACT



PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES.
PTREL RPT # 35

CONFIDENTIAL
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX
MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (5)

DECLASSIFIED

81- 103

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL/NOFORN~~

OPERATION ORDER #0043-71

Copy No. 2 of 6 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
Da Nang, Republic of Vietnam
011330H Feb 71

Ref: (a) Maps, Vietnam, Sheets 6640 IV, 6540 I
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) Bn Warning Order #0043-71

Call Sign: MAIL BRUSH (ALPHA)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct a bomb damage assesment within your assigned haven.

3. Execution: Depart on 29 Jan; insert haven UL(AT7966) LR(AT8263).
Extract on 29 Jan within the same haven. Coordinating instructions are
contained in references (b) and (c).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 39.80 Alt: 40.40
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
TEA TIME "A" 59.55
TEA TIME "AX" 59.55
FLOWER DISHES 22 56.90

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than
three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm
immediately after debrief,

Radio Relay: WAR CLOUD TANGO

R. L. EUB
R. L. EUB
By direction

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar (1)
Div G-2 (1)
Recon S-3 (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)

CONFIDENTIAL/NOFORN
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

103 71

COPY NO

2

OF

6

DECLASSIFIED

71- 121

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~/NOFORN

OPERATION ORDER #0044-71

Copy No. 1 of 6 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 Da Nang, Republic of Vietnam
 260930H Jan 71

Ref: (a) Maps, Vietnam, Sheets 6640 III, IV
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) Bn Warning Order #0044-71

Call Sign: MOVABLE (BRAVO)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and to be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart on 28 Jan; insert haven (AT9646) (AT9946) (AT9944) (BTO144) (BTO143) (BTO243) (BTO240) (AT9940) (AT9941) (AT9841) (AT9843) (AT9643) TO CLOSE. Extract on 31 Jan within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 35.50 Alt: 37.60
 Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
 PONY BOY "W" 60.85
 BIG FLOWER "C" 44.20
 PONY BOY "D" 61.45
 PONY BOY "K" 65.50
 PONY BOY "F" 55.10
 PONY BOY "FX" 55.10

Tn leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: LYNCH LAW
 1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

R. L. BUB
 By direction

Distribution:

MO, 11thMar (1)
 Div G-2 (1)
 Recon S-3 (2)
 MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)

121 71	
COPY NO 1	OF 6

~~CONFIDENTIAL/NOFORN~~
 DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
 6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 0044-71
 PATROL: MOVEABLE, CO "B"
 DESIGNEE: GYSGT ROBERTS
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 L7014
 SHEET 6640 IV

1ST RECON BN
 BA NANG, RVN
 301745H JAN 71

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 5 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1-M79, 2 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF INSERT AND EXTRACT: 280910H/301700H JAN 71
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 56 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 2 ENEMY AND 1 CONTACT WITH 2 ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WALKED OFF HILL #810 AND WAS EXTRACTED BY HELO.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: 301500H VIC AT982432 TEAM WAS MOVING OVER THE TOP OF HILL #815 WHEN TEAM SPOTTED 2 VC/NVA BURNING DOWN A TRAIL APPROX 20 METERS SW OF TEAMS POSITION. TAILEND MAN INITIATED CONTACT ON 1 ENEMY, RESULTING IN THE ENEMY FALLING DOWN, 1 VC/NVA KIA(P). TEAM CALLED AO ON STATION. PL AND APL MOVED TO AREA OF CONTACT AND FOUND SMALL DROPS OF BLOOD AND AREAS WHERE THE ENEMY WERE DIGGING UP BURIED C-RATIONS. TEAM THEN FIRED ON A SUSPECTED AREA OF ENEMY WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS. ENEMY WAS WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND CARRYING AK-47 RIFLE. OTHER ENEMY WAS WEARING A GREEN T-SHIRT AND GREEN SHORTS AND NO OTHER EQUIPMENT. TEAM SET UP A 360 AND CONTACTED PPB COMMANDER. PPB DIRECTED AO OVER TEAMS POSITION. AO CAME ON STATION 1510H, AND LOCATED TEAMS POSITION. TEAM REQUESTED TO BE EXTRACTED FROM THEIR POSITION. EXTRACT HELOS ARRIVED ON STATION AND TEAM WAS EXTRACTED AT 1706H WITHOUT FURTHER INCIDENT.

B. TERRAIN: (1) AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP TO ROLLING WITH NEGATIVE CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 4' TO 5' HIGH CONSISTING OF VINES, BOULDERS, THORNS AND BUSHES. STREAMBEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
 PTL RPT # 56

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
 LAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
 ENCLOSURE (6)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CPL COLLINS
MOVEABLE, CO "B"
PATROL LEADER

AND SAND AND WERE FORDABLE. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD BLACK RED DIRT AND CLAY. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL WAS MODERATE AVERAGING 200 METERS PER HOUR

(2) LZ INFORMATION: EXTRACT LZ VIC AT982432 WAS AN EXCELLENT ONE HELO ZONE MEASURING 35X50 METERS AND CONSISTING OF A FLAT AREA WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE SW.

(3) TRAIL INFORMATION: A TRAIL, 2' WIDE, RUNNING NW TO SE FROM VIC AT984431 TO VIC AT982432 WAS NOT RECENTLY USED. A TRAIL, 3' WIDE, RUNNING NE TO SW FROM BIG BT 001426 TO VIC AT 997425 WAS RECENTLY USED.

(4) WEATHER INFORMATION: WEATHER DURING THE PATROL WAS CLEAR WITH RAINFALL DURING THE NIGHT. CLOUD COVERAGE AVERAGED 2,000'. AVERAGE TEMPERATURE DURING THE PATROL WAS 75 DEGREES.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL WAS EXCELLENT WITH LYNCH LAW AND MIKE. OP VIC AT 994429 HAS GOOD COVERAGE TO THE NW AND NE AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 1 VC/NVA WIA (P)

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: RECOMMEND FURTHER PATROLLING IN THE AREA, NUMEROUS C-RATS HAVE BEEN BURIED IN THE AREA PROVIDING FOOD FOR ENEMY FORCES.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. DEBRIEFERS COMMENTS: NONE.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL	COLLINS	2500238
LCPL	DAVIS	2491344
LCPL	COGLIANO	2511493
HN	BUTRIM	BL57143
CPL	UPSHAW	262038
LCPL	SMITH	2634082

44
97

99
43

HILL #810

X-EXTRACT

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
PTL RPT # 56

CONFIDENTIAL
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
IAW OPN VINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (6)

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~/NOFORN

OPERATION ORDER #0045-71

Copy No. 1 of 6 Copies

1st Reconnaissance Battalion

Da Nang, Republic of Vietnam

230930H Jan 71

- Ref: (a) Map, Vietnam, Sheet 6641 III
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
 (e) Bn Warning Order #0045-71

71-93

Call Sign: GRIM REAPER (ALPHA)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and to be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 25 Jan; insert haven UL(AT8086) LR(AT8581). Extract on 07 Feb within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (c).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 39.80 Alt: 40.40
 Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
 TEA TIME "C" 64.20
 TEA TIME "L" 55.50
 FLOWER DISHES 22 56.90

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

93-71

COPY NO 2 OF 6

Tn leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: WAR CLOUD X-RAY

[Signature]
 R. L. BUB
 By direction

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar (1)
 Div G-2 (1)
 Recon S-3 (2)
 MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~/NOFORN

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
 6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 0046 & 0045-71
PATROL COSSACK AND GRIM REAPER
DEBRIEFER: PVT BELL
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 L7014
SHEET(S) 6641 III

1ST RECON BN
DA NANG, RVN
071400H FEB 71

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 12 AML, 2 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 PRC-93, 1 7x50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 301400H JAN/071600H FEB 71
4. ROUTE: STATIC POSITION, DONG DEN
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 194 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 2 ENEMY AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM UTILIZED SUPPORTING ARMS WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND WERE EXTRACTED BY HELICOPTER.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: 301300H VIC AT845825 TEAM WITNESSED WHEN THEY SIGHTED 2 ENEMY MOVING N TO NE IN A BOMB CRATER APPROX 1000 METERS SE OF THE TEAM. ENEMY WERE CARRYING 2 RIFLES (TYPE UNKNOWN) AND WERE WEARING LIGHT BROWN UTILITIES, NO PACKS WERE OBSERVED DUE TO THE DISTANCE. TEAM CALLED TO AND HOSTILE BUSHY CAME ON STATION AND COVERED THE TARGET AREA WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS OBSERVED. TEAM DID NOT OBSERVE THE ENEMY AGAIN.
 - B. TERRAIN: (1) AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH A 50' TO 60' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 20' TO 30' HIGH CONSISTING OF VINES, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS AND BUSHES. STREAMBEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS AND SAND AND WERE FORDABLE. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS SEASONAL. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL WAS MODERATE AVERAGING 100 METERS PER HOUR.

(2) LZ INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ VIC AT837828 WAS A GOOD ONE HELICOPTER ZONE CONSISTING OF TRACKED LZ ON OP. BEST APPROACHED FROM THE SE.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
PTL RPT #15

DOWNGRADED TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40 ENCLOSURE (#2&3)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

SGT EDWARDS
COSSACK, "A" CO.
PATROL LEADER

- (3) TRAIL INFORMATION: THERE WERE NO NEW TRAILS IN PATROL AREA.
- (4) WEATHER INFORMATION: WEATHER DURING THE PATROL WAS FOGGY AND RAINY WITH RAINFALL IN DURING THE NIGHT. THE CLOUD COVERAGE AVERAGED 0-2000'. THE AVERAGE TEMPERATURE DURING THE PATROL WAS 65-75 DEGREES.
7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL WAS EXCELLENT WITH "WARCLOUD". OP WAS LOCATED VIC AT837928 AND HAD GOOD COVERAGE OF 360 AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA.
12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENT: NONE
13. PATROL MEMBERS

SGT	EDWARDS	2071726
LCPL	HODGES	2600049
LCPL	HUGES	2576459
LCPL	CRANSON	2501245
LCPL	KIELICH	2567133
LCPL	NELSON	2599338
LCPL	GUARTH	2529524
LCPL	WEEKLY	2613791
LCPL	MEFFORD	2616226
LCPL	HOOKE	2513644
CPL	CHRISTIE	2554836
CPL	MILLER	2607144
HN	BRADLEY	B345989
HN	RENEVIER	D569092

AT

83. +

-83

Q-INSERT LZ
X-EXTRACT LZ
-PATROL ROUTE

81 +

85

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
PTRL RPT # 15

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (2, 3)

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~/NOFORN
OPERATION ORDER #0046-71

Copy No. 1 of 6 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
Da Nang, Republic of Vietnam
230915H Jan 71

Ref: (a) Map, Vietnam, Sheet 6641 III
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) Bn Warning Order #0046-71

71-9

Call Sign: COSSACK (ALPHA)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and to be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 25 Jan; insert haven UL(AT8086) LR(AT8581). Extract on 07 Feb within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 39.80 Alt: 40.40
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL BE THROUGH
TEA TIME "C" 64.20
TEA TIME "L" 55.50
FLOWER DISHES 22 56.90

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

94-71

COPY NO 1 OF 6

Tn leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: WAR CLOUD X-RAY

R. L. BUB
By direction

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar (1)
Div G-2 (1)
Recon S-3 (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~/NOFORN
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-55

CONFIDENTIAL
 OPERATION ORDER: 0046 & 0045-71
 PATROL COSSACK AND GRIM REAPER
 DEBRIEFER: PVT BELL
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 L7014
 SHEET(S) 6641 III

1ST RECON BN
 DA NANG, RVN
 071400H FEB 71

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 12 ANL, 2 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 PRC-93, 1 7x50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 301400H JAN/071600H FEB 71
4. ROUTE: STATIC POSITION, DONG DEN
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 194 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 2 ENEMY AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM UTILIZED SUPPORTING ARMS WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND WERE EXTRACTED BY HELICOPTER.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: 301300H VIC AT845825 TEAM WAS ON OP WHEN THEY SIGHTED 2 ENEMY MOVING N TO NE IN A BOMB CRATER APPROX 1000 METERS SE OF THE TEAM. ENEMY WERE CARRYING 2 RIFLES (TYPE UNKNOWN) AND WERE WEARING LIGHT BROWN UTILITIES, NO PACKS WERE OBSERVED DUE TO THE DISTANCE. TEAM CALLED IN AND HOSTILE BUSHY CAME ON STATION AND COVERED THE TARGET AREA WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS OBSERVED. TEAM DID NOT OBSERVE THE ENEMY AGAIN.
 - B. TERRAIN: (1) AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH A 50' TO 60' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 20' TO 30' HIGH CONSISTING OF VINES, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS AND BUSHES. STREAMBEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS AND SAND AND WERE FORDABLE. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS SEASONAL. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL WAS MODERATE AVERAGING 100 METERS PER HOUR.
 - (2) LZ INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ VIC AT837828 WAS A GOOD ONE HELICOPTER ZONE CONSISTING OF TRACKED LZ ON OP. BEST APPROACH FROM THE SE.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
 PTL RPT #15

CONFIDENTIAL
 DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
 MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
 ENCLOSURE (#2&3)

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

SGT EDWARDS
COSSACK, "A" CO.
PATROL LEADER

- (3) TRAIL INFORMATION: THERE WERE NO NEW TRAILS IN PATROL AREA.
- (4) WEATHER INFORMATION: WEATHER DURING THE PATROL WAS FOGGY AND RAINY WITH RAINFALL IN DURING THE NIGHT. THE CLOUD COVERAGE AVERAGED 0-2000'. THE AVERAGE TEMPERATURE DURING THE PATROL WAS 65-75 DEGREES.
7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL WAS EXCELLENT WITH "WARCLOUD". OP WAS LOCATED VIC AT837928 AND HAD GOOD COVERAGE OF 360 AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA.
12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENT: NONE
13. PATROL MEMBERS

SGT	EDWARDS	2071726
LCPL	HODGES	2600049
LCPL	HUGES	2576459
LCPL	CRANSON	2501245
LCPL	KIELICH	2567133
LCPL	NELSON	2599338
LCPL	GUARTH	2529524
LCPL	WEEKLY	2613791
LCPL	MEFFORD	2616226
LCPL	HOOKE	2513644
CPL	CHRISTIE	2554836
CPL	MILLER	2607144
HN	BRADLEY	B345989
HN	RENEVIER	B569092

AT

83.

83

Q-INSERT LZ
X-EXTRACT LZ
-PATROL ROUTE

81

85

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
PTRL RPT # 15

CONFIDENTIAL
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX
MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (2, 3)

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

122-71

71- 122

[REDACTED] NOFORN

OPERATION ORDER #0047-71

Copy No. / of 6 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 Da Nang, Republic of Vietnam
 251005H Jan 71

Ref: (a) Maps, Vietnam, Sheets 6640 III, IV
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
 (e) Bn Warning Order #0047-71

Call Sign: MAIL BRUSH (ALPHA)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and to be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 24 Jan; insert haven (AT9446) (AT9443) (AT9542) (AT9539) (AT9439) (AT9437) (AT9237) (AT9039) (AT8939) (AT890434) (AT880434) (AT880438) (AT9146) TO CLOSE.

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 40.40 Alt: 39.80
 Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
 PONY BOY "K" 65.50
 FLOWER DISHES 22 56.90
 PONY BOY "E" 59.85
 PONY BOY "EX" 59.85

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: POLICY GAME PPB
 1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

[Signature]
 R. L. BUB
 By direction

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar (1)
 Div G-2 (1)
 Recon S-3 (2)
 MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)

122 71

COPY NO 1 OF 6

CONFIDENTIAL/NOFORN

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
 6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 0047-71
PATROL: NAIL BRUSH, "A" CO. (PPB-POLICY GAME) 251750H JAN71
DEBRIEFER: CPL REIDLINGER
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6640 III

1ST RECON BN.
DA NANG, RVN

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2-PRC-25, 1-PRC-93, 1-7x50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1-M-79, 2-CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF INSERT AND EXTRACT: 240925H/251748H JAN 1971
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 32.5 HOURS WITH (3) SIGHTINGS TOTALING (11) ENEMY, ONE SIGHTING OF A WATER BUFFALO, ONE SIGHTING OF A FIG AND ONE CONTACT WITH (2) ENEMY. TEAM UTILIZED SUPPORTING ARMS WITH HOSTAGE HAWK WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA. INSERTION AND EXTRACTION WAS BY HELICOPTER.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: 241650H VIC AT922448 TEAM WAS IN (OP) WHEN TEAM SIGHTED ONE ENEMY ON A TRAIL (2') WIDE RUNNING NW TO SE APPROX 700 METERS ESE OF TEAMS POSITION. ENEMY WAS WEARING BLACK SHIRT AND TROUSERS. NO OTHER EQUIPMENT WAS OBSERVED. ENEMY CROSS TRAIL E TO W. TEAM OBSERVED ENEMY FOR APPROX 2-4 SECONDS BEFORE ENEMY MOVED INTO THICK FOLIAGE.

241720H VIC AT922448 TEAM SIGHTED (1) WATER BUFFALO MOVING DOWN TRAIL TO SE. WATER BUFFALO SEEMED TO BE UNATTENDED.

241910H VIC AT918451 TEAM OBSERVED (3) ENEMY MOVING NW FAST IN A TACTICAL MANNER ALONG A TRAIL 300-400 METERS SE OF TEAMS POSITION. ENEMY WORE BLACK SHIRTS AND PAJAMAS AND WERE APPROX 40 METERS APART. TEAM CALLED F/M FIRST ROUND 2007H (EOM) 2027H WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA.

251730H VIC AT916455 TEAM WAS IN AMBUSH SITE WHEN THEY OBSERVED (2) VC/NVA MOVING WEST DOWN A TRAIL 40-50 METERS FROM TEAMS POSITION.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
PTRE RPT # 45

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (3)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CPL CORTESI
NAIL BRUSH, "A" CO.
PATROL LEADER

CRATER APPROX 40 METERS FROM TEAMS POSITION. TEAM INITIATED CONTACT RESULTING IN (1) ENEMY KIA AND (1) ENEMY WIA. TEAM ADVANCE TOWARDS ENEMY AND WAS APPROX 15 FT. FROM WIA WHEN THE ENEMY REACH FOR A CHI-COM GREANDE AND REMOVED THE TOP. TAILEND MAN THEN FIRED ON THE ENEMY RESULTING IN KILLING THE WIA. TEAM MEMBERS SEARCHED BODIES AND FOUND ONE (AK-47, 2 CHI-COM GREANDE, 2 RICE PACKS WEIGHING APPROX 6 LBS, MISC PERSONNEL GEAR, MISC DOCUMENTS, ONE (US) TYPE CARTIAGE BELT, ONE (US) SURVIVAL KNIFE, AND ONE (USMC) CANTEN COVER. ENEMY APPEARED TO BE APPROX 18-20 YEARS OLD AND WEPE WEARING GRAY SHIRTS AND GREEN TROUSERS. TEAM PICKED UP GEAR AND MOVED TO EXTRACT LZ WITHOUT FURTHER INCIDENT.

B. TERRAIN: (1) AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP TO FLAT WITH NEGATIVE CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 5-6' HIGH CONSISTING OF VINES, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS, AND THICK BRUSH. STREAMBEDS CONSISTED OF BOULDERS, SAND, AND WERE FORDABLE. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF RED SAND/CLAY. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL WAS MODERATE AVERAGING 100 METERS PER HOUR.

(2) LZ INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC AT913445 WAS A POOR MULTI HELO LZ MEASURING 60x100 METERS CONSISTING OF A RICE PADDY. EXTRACT LZ VIC AT916454 WAS A GOOD ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 100x50 METERS CONSISTING OF SMALL GRAVEL.

(3) TRAIL INFORMATION: A TRAIL 2' WIDE RUNNING E TO W FROM VIC AT918455 WAS RECENTLY USED.

(4) COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL WAS EXCELLENT WITH POLICY GAME AND MIKE. OP'S LOACTED VIC AT914451.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: (2) KIA'S, MICS DOCUMENTS

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: OUTSTANDING COVERAGE OF TGT.

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENT: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL CORTESI 2569743
LCPL WEIRMAN 2611142
LCPL STROMDAHL 2533103
PFC GREEN 2650446
LCPL KRATOCHVIL 2599138
LCPL COPPER 2602282
HM3 DEFRACIS B887257

O-INSERT LZ
X-EXTRACT LZ
*-CONTACT AREA

93

44

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
PTRL RPT # 45

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (3)

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

71- 123

NOFORN
OPERATION ORDER #0048-71

Copy No. 2 of 6 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
231030H JAN 71

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s) 6540 I
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarningO #0048-71

Call Sign: LUNGA POINT

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 23 JAN; insert haven UL(ZC4764' IR (ZC2157). Extract on 26 JAN within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 39.80 Alt: 40.40
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
65 TEA TIME "A" 59.55
65 TEA TIME "AX" 59.55
65 FLOWER DISHES 22 56.90

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: WAR CLOUD "R"

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

R. L. BUB
By direction

123 71

COPY NO

OF 6

Distribution:

CO, 11th Mar
Div G-2
Recon S-3
MAG ONE SIX S-2

(1)
(1)
(2)
(2)

CONFIDENTIAL/NOFORN

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OF NAVINST 5500.40

OPERATION ORDER: 0048-71
 PATROL: LUNGA POINT, "B" CO
 DEBRIEFER: SGT JENSEN
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 L7014
 SHEET(S) 6640 IV & 6540 I

1ST REGON BN
 DA NANG, RVN
 300930H JAN 71

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 PRC-93, 1 7x50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF INSERT AND EXTRACT: 231720H/300837H JAN 71
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED SHEETS

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 153 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF AN OLD GARDEN AND 1 CONTACT WITH 2 ENEMY. TEAM UTILIZED SUPPORTING ARMS WITH D/1/1 81mm MORTARS WITH FAIR COVERAGE OF THE TARGET AREA. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELO AND EXTRACTED BY HELO.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: 241530H VIC ZC201585 TEAM WAS MOVING NNW THRU THE BRUSH WHEN THE TEAM SIGHTED A OLD GARDEN APPEARED APPROX 4 TO 5 MONTHS OLD, MEASURING 20'x40' WITH A FENCE RUNNING AROUND IT.

241543 H VIC ZC201584 MOVING NW THRU THE BRUSH, THE TEAM'S TAIL MAN SIGHTED 2 VC/NVA APPROX 25-30 METERS SE OF THE TEAM POSITION APPARENTLY FOLLOWING THE TEAM. TAIL MAN INITIATED CONTACT RESULTING IN 1 ENEMY KIA (PRO). THE TEAM MOVED NORTH TO HIGHER GROUND APPROX 150 METERS FROM THE AREA OF CONTACT. A/O HOSTAGE RUMMAGE REPORTED ON STATION WHILE TEAM CALLED F/M WITH D/1/1 81mm UTILIZING 4 WP WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS OF TARGET AREA. AO COVERED TEAM WHILE RETURNING TO C.P. AREA.

B. TERRAIN: (1) AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH A 20' TO 30' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 9' TO 10' HIGH CONSISTING OF VINES,

PAGE 1 OF 51 PAGES
 PTL RPT #51

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
 MONTHS, IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
 ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

CPL MATHESON
LUNGA POINT, 3rd CO
PATROL LEADER

ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS, BUSHES, AND SHRUBS. STREAM-BEDS CONSISTED OF BOULDERS AND WERE FORDABLE. WATER WAS IN THE HIGH GROUND AND WAS SEASONAL. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD BROWN SAND. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL WAS DIFFICULT AVERAGING 100-150 METERS PER HOUR.

(2) LZ INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC ZC200580 WAS A FAIR ONE HELO ZONE MEASURING 30x30 METERS AND CONSISTING OF HARD CLAY WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE S. EXTRACT LZ WAS THE SAME AS THE INSERT LZ.

(3) TRAIL INFORMATION: A TRAIL, 3' WIDE, RUNNING E TO W FROM VIC ZC199583 TO VIC ZC200580 WAS RECENTLY USED. A TRAIL, 2½' WIDE, RUNNING NW TO SE FROM VIC ZC200580 TO VIC ZC194586 WAS RECENTLY USED.

(4) WEATHER INFORMATION: WEATHER DURING THE PATROL WAS CLEAR AND PARTLY CLOUDY WITH NEGATIVE RAINFALL. THE CLOUD COVERAGE AVERAGED 1500-2000'. THE AVERAGE TEMPERATURE DURING THE PATROL WAS 85-90 DEGREES. THE EFFECTS OF THE WEATHER ON THE PATROL WAS 1 MAN SICK.

7. COMMUNICATION AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL WAS EXCELLENT WITH ROMERO. OP VIC ZC194586 HAS GOOD COVERAGE E & S AND WAS NOT EASILY DEFENDABLE.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 1 ENEMY POSSIBLE VIA

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: 81mm FROM THE INFANTRY HAD FAIR COVERAGE

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENT: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL MATHESON	2526136
LCPL DELISI	2540895
LCPL PALMER	2528665
PFC AGUILAR	2574823
HN3 BUCKLEY	B643709
CPL SOMERS	2621211
LCPL ANDERSON	2661702

19
59

2nd PATROL

O=INSERT
X=EXTRACT

1st PATROL (CONTACT)

57
21

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
PTL RPT #51

CONFIDENTIAL
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS. LAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ NOFORN
OPERATION ORDER #0049-71

Copy No. 1 of 6 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
231100H JAN 71

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s) 6640 III, IV
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarningO #0049-71

71-90

Call Sign: ICE BOUND

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 24 JAN; insert haven (AT9646) (AT9946) (AT9944) (BT0144) (BT0143) (BT0543) (BT0540) (AT9940) (AT9941) (AT9841) (AT9842) (AT9843) (AT9643). Extract on 27 JAN within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 35.50 Alt: 37.60
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
ROSS PONY BOY "D" 61.45
ROSS PONY BOY "K" 65.50
ROSS FLOWER DISHES 22 56.90
RYDER PONY BOY "E" 59.85
RYDER PONY BOY "EX" 59.85

1ST RECON BN SAG FILES

9 - 71

COPY NO

6

The leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: LUNCH LAW

[Signature]
R. L. EUB
By direction

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar (1)
Div G-2 (1)
Recon S-3 (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)

CONFIDENTIAL/NOFORN
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 0049-71
 PATROL: ICE BOUND, LYNCH LAW
 DEBRIEFER: SGT JENSEN
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 L7014
 SHEET(S) 6640 IV

1ST RECON BN
 DA NANG, RVN
 291400H/JAN/71

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 PRC-93, 1 7x50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF INSERT AND EXTRACT: 241030H/291315H JAN 71
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 123 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF A BASE CAMP UNOCCUPIED, BUT USED WITHIN LAST MONTH, WITH NEGATIVE CONTACT WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELO AND EXTRACTED BY HELO.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: 251030H VIC AT984453 TEAM WAS MOVING THROUGH THE BRUSH NW WHEN THEY SIGHTED AN UNOCCUPIED BASE CAMP CONSISTING OF 2 LARGE CAVES, MEASURING APPROX 4' HIGH, 15' WIDE, AND 25-30' LONG. THE CAVES APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN USED WITHIN THE LAST MONTH, EVEN THOUGH THE BASE CAMP APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN APPROX 5 TO 6 MONTHS OLD. THE INSIDES OF THE CAVES HAD SLEEPING AREAS MADE OF GRASS AND 4-5 BUNDLES OF FIREWOOD IN EACH CAVE.
 - B. TERRAIN: (1) AREA WAS GENERALLY ROLLING WITH A 10' TO 15' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 4' TO 8' HIGH CONSISTING OF VINES, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS, BUSHES, AND SHRUBS. STREAMBEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS AND SAND AND WERE FORDABLE. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS SEASONAL. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT BROWN DIRT. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL WAS DIFFICULT AVERAGING 100-150 METERS PER HOUR.
 - (2) LZ INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC AT983458 WAS 1 FLIR ONE HELO ZONE MEASURING 50x50 METERS AND CONSISTING OF 3' BRUSH WITH

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
 PTL RPT #49

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
 MONTHS. INV OPNAVINST 5500.40
 ENCLOSURE (2)

CONFIDENTIAL

SGT CUMMINGS
ICE BOUND, "B" CO
PATROL LEADER

THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE NW. EXTRACT LZ VIC AT980455 WAS A POOR ONE HELO ROSE MEASURING 50x50 METERS AND CONSISTING OF CUT OUT AREA WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE NW.

(3) TRAIL INFORMATION: A TRAIL, 2-3' WIDE, RUNNING W TO E FROM VIC AT981454 TO VIC AT987455 WAS NOT RECENTLY USED.

(4) WEATHER INFORMATION: WEATHER DURING THE PATROL WAS CLEAR WITH NO RAIN DURING THE PATROL. THE CLOUD COVERAGE AVERAGED 3000-4000'. THE AVERAGE TEMPERATURE DURING THE PATROL WAS 60-70 DEGREES. THE EFFECTS OF THE WEATHER ON THE PATROL WAS NEGATIVE.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COME WITHIN THE PATROL WAS GOOD WITH MIKE. OP VIC AT980458 HAS GOOD COVERAGE N AND E AND WAS NOT EASILY DEFENDABLE.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENT: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT CUMMINGS	2214929
CPL COTTRELL	2628331
LCPL GAGNE	2617090
PFC LAMBORN	2679621
HN COX	B858224
LCPL WELCH	2556450
LCPL BRADSHAW	2600836

O=INSERT LZ
X=EXTRACT LZ

96

16+

45
99

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
PTL RPT #49

CONFIDENTIAL
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (2)

CONFIDENTIAL

71- 124

NOFORN

OPERATION ORDER #0050-71

Copy No. 2 of 6 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 Da Nang, Republic of Vietnam
 260950H Jan 71

Ref: (a) Maps, Vietnam, Sheets 6640 III, IV
 (b) Bn0 P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDiv0 P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDiv0 P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
 (e) Bn Warning Order #0050-71

Call Sign: DONNYBROOK (BRAVO)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and to be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart on 28 Jan; insert haven (AT9646) (AT9946) (AT9944) (BTO144) (BTO143) (BTO243) (BTO240) (AT9940) (AT9941) (AT9841) (AT9843) (AT9643) TO CLOSE. Extract on 31 Jan within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 35.50 Alt: 37.60
 Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
 PONY BOY "W" 60.85
 BIG FLOWER "C" 44.20
 PONY BOY "D" 61.45
 PONY BOY "K" 65.50
 PONY BOY "T" 55.10
 PONY BOY "FX" 55.10

Tn leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackles sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: LYNCH LAW

1st RECON BN S&C FILES

R. L. BUB
 By direction

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar (1)
 Div G-2 (1)
 Recon S-3 (2)
 MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)

124 71

COPY NO 2 OF 6

CONFIDENTIAL/NOFORN

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
 6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

OPERATION ORDER: 0050-71
 PATROL: DONNY BROOK, LYNCH LAW, "B" CO
 DEBRIEFER: SGT JENSEN
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 L7014
 SHEET(S) 6640IV

1ST RECON BN
 DA NANG, RVN
 301900H JAN 71

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 6 INL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 PRC-93, 1 7x50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF INSERT AND EXTRACT: 291315H/301657H JAN 71
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 29 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 2 ENEMY AND ONE BASE CAMP W/AID STATION WITH 1 CONTACT WITH UNKNOWN SIZE FORCE. TEAM UTILIZED SUPPORTING ARMS WITH HOSTAGE PETE/SCAREFACE 3/5 GIVING OUTSTANDING COVERAGE OF THE TARGET AREA. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELO AND EXTRACTED BY HELO/SPIE.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: 291545H VIC AT979450 TEAM WAS MOVING S ON A WELL USED TRAIL, WHEN THEY SIGHTED A CAVE WEST SIDE OF THE TRAIL, MEASURING 10' WIDE, 30' LONG AND 3-8' HIGH. ONE ENTRANCE MEASURED 3' HIGH AND 4' WIDE AND APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN LAST USED APPROX 3 TO 4 WEEKS AGO.

301615H VIC AT978435 TEAM WAS MOVING S UP THE SIDE OF HILL 845 WHEN THE TEAM SIGHTED 1 ENEMY BASE CAMP WITH HOSPITAL CONSISTING OF APPROX 7-10 BAMBOO HUTS AVERAGING APPROX 10' WIDE, 20' LONG AND 8-10' HIGH. APPROX 30 METERS FROM THE TEAM'S POSITION, THE PL AND POINTMAN SIGHTED 2 VC/NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND AK-47 RIFLES. POINT AND PL INITIATED CONTACT RESULTING IN 1 ENEMY KIA (CONF), TEAM CONTINUED TO ADVANCE TOWARD THE HUTS THEN THE TEAM RECEIVED SLP (AK-47) FROM FURTHER UP THE HILL. TEAM ADVANCED UTILIZING SMALL ARMS AND M-79 FIRE TOWARDS THE HUTS, THROWING M-26 GRENADES IN 4 OF THE HUTS. TEAM CAPTURED 1 VIAL, AND 1 AMPLE. POSSIBLE AID STATION IN THIS BASE CAMP.

PAGE 1 OF 4 PAGES
 PTL RPT #55

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
 MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
 ENCLOSURE (5)

CONFIDENTIAL

CPL LARSON
DONNY BROOK, "B" CO
PATROL LEADER

1640H HOSTAGE PETE MADE GUN AND ROCKET RUNS IN THE AREA WITH THE AID FROM SCARFACE 3/5 WHO REPORTED ON STATION AT 1635H. AT 1655H VIC AT978435 TEAM WAS EXTRACTED UNDER LIGHT SMALL ARMS FIRE. EXTRACT HELICO RECEIVED UNKNOWN AMOUNT OF SMALL ARMS FIRE. A/S WAS UTILIZED AS SOON AS TEAM WAS OUT OF THE AREA, WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS.

B. TERRAIN: (1) AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH A 20' TO 30' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 5' TO 10' HIGH CONSISTING OF VINES, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS, BUSHES AND SHRUBS. STREAMBEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS AND WERE FORDABLE. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND SEASONAL. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD BROWN DIRT. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL WAS DIFFICULT AVERAGING 100-125 METERS PER HOUR.

(2) LZ INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC AT981455 WAS A PCOR ONE HELICO ZONE MEASURING 20x30 METERS AND CONSISTING OF 3-9' SHRUBS AND GRASS WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE E. EXTRACT LZ VIC AT977435 WAS A SPIE ZONE AND CONSISTED OF BOULDERS AND TREES 30' TO 40' HIGH WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE W.

(3) TRAIL INFORMATION: A TRAIL, 3' WIDE, RUNNING N TO S FROM VIC AT974445 TO VIC AT974434 WAS NOT RECENTLY USED.

(4) WEATHER INFORMATION: WEATHER DURING THE PATROL WAS CLEAR AND PARTLY CLOUDY WITH RAINFALL DURING THE NIGHT. THE CLOUD COVERAGE AVERAGED 2000'. THE AVERAGE TEMPERATURE DURING THE PATROL WAS 70-75 DEGREES. THE EFFECTS OF THE WEATHER ON THE PATROL WAS NEGATIVE.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL WAS GOOD WITH MILES AND WARCLOUD. THERE WERE NO OUTSTANDING OP IN AREA.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 1 ENEMY KIA (CONF)

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: BN BASE CAMP AREA VIC AT978435 WITH HOSPITAL.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: AO HOSTAGE PETE AND SCARFACE 3/5 GAVE OUTSTANDING COVERAGE.

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENT: NONE

PAGE 2 OF 4 PAGES
PTL RPT #55

CONFIDENTIAL
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS. IAW OFNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (5)

CPL LARSON
 DUNN BROOK, "B" CO
 PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL LARSON	2531024
LCPL OGEORN	2604020
LCPL BLESSMAN	2630338
LCPL LAWSON	2576699
HN GONZALES	B740366
PFC WHITE	264722
PFC FLAIR	2619762

97
46+

O=INSERT LZ
 X=EXTRACT LZ

ENEMY
 + BASE CAMP

43
 00

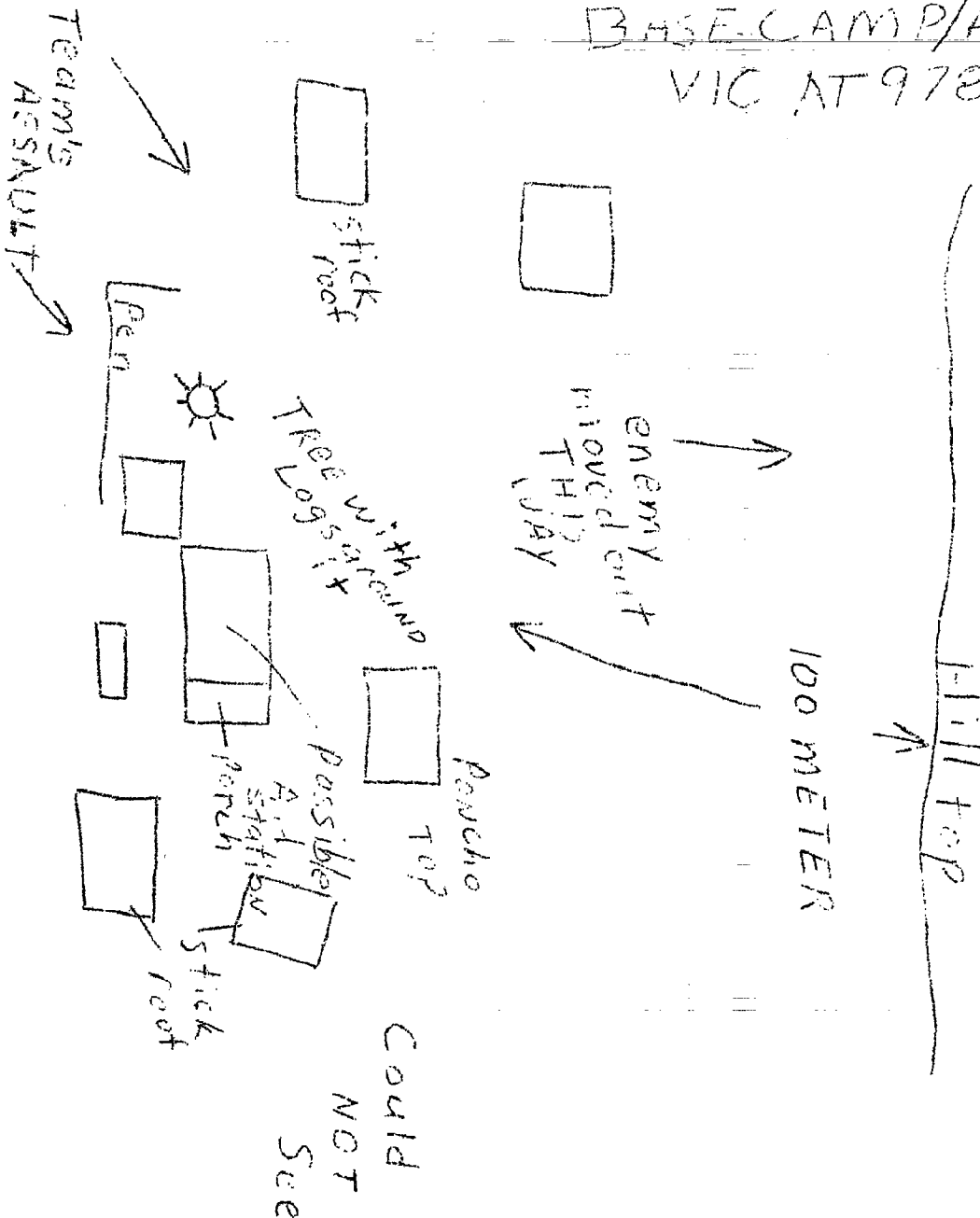
PAGE 3 OF 4 PAGES
 PTL RPT #55

DOWN GRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
 MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
 ENCLOSURE (5)

CONFIDENTIAL

CPL LARSON
DONNY BROOK, "B" CO
PATROL LEADER

BASE CAMP/Aid Station
VIC AT 978435



PAGE 4 OF 4 PAGES
PTL RPT #55

CONFIDENTIAL
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (5)

71- 125

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ NOFORN
OPERATION ORDER #0051-71

Copy No. 2 of 6 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
Da Nang, Republic of Vietnam
261005H Jan 71

Ref: (a) Maps, Vietnam, Sheets 6640 III, IV
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) Bn Warning Order #0051-71

Call Sign: CLAYPIPE (BRAVO)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movements or arms infiltration and to be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart on 28 Jan; insert haven (AT9646) (AT9946) (AT9944) (BFO144) (BFO143) (BFO243) (BFO240) (AT9940) (AT9941) (AT9841) (AT9843) (AT9643) TO CLOSE. Extract on 31 Jan within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 35.50 Alt: 37.60
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
PONY BOY "W" 60.85
BIG FLOWER "C" 44.20
PONY BOY "D" 61.45
PONY BOY "K" 65.50
PONY BOY "F" 55.10
PONY BOY "FX" 55.10

Tn leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: LYNCH LAW
1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

R. L. BUD
R. L. BUD
By direction

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar (1)
Div G-2 (1)
Recon S-3 (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)

125 71	
COPY NO 2	OF 6

CONFIDENTIAL/NOFORN
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS ONNAVINST 5500.40

OPERATION ORDER: 0051-71
 PATROL: CLAY FIVE, (OTB LYNCH LAW)
 DEBRIEFER: STT JENSEN
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 L7014
 SHEET(S) 6640 III & IV

1ST REGON BN
 DA NANG, RVN
 311800H JAN 71

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 5 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 PRC-93, 1 7x50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARMY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 280916H/310956H JAN 71
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 72 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELO AND EXTRACTED BY HELO.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

DECLASSIFIED

 - A. ENEMY: N/A
 - B. TERRAIN: (1) AREA WAS GENERALLY ROLLING WITH A NEGATIVE CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 3' TO 8' HIGH CONSISTING OF VINES, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS, AND BUSHES. STREAMBEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS AND WERE FORDABLE. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS SEASONAL. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD BROWN CLAY. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL WAS EASY AVERAGING 250-300 METERS PER HOUR.
 - (2) LZ INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC BT011402 WAS A GOOD ONE HELO ZONE MEASURING 40x40 METERS AND CONSISTING OF 2' ELEPHANT GRASS WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE SE. EXTRACT LZ VIC BT013415 WAS A GOOD ONE HELO ZONE MEASURING 40x40 METERS AND CONSISTING OF 2' BUSH WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE E. OTHER GOOD TO EXCELLENT LZS IN THE AREA COVERED: VIC BT011409 MEASURING 40x40 METERS AND CONSISTING OF HARD PACK DIRT.
 - (3) TRAIL INFORMATION: A TRAIL, 1" WIDE, RUNNING NW TO SE FROM VIC BT011408 TO VIC BT011413 WAS RECENTLY USED.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
 PTL RPT #58

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
 MONTHS. LAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
 ENCLOSURE (2)

CONFIDENTIAL

SGT FARRAMORE
CLAY PIPE, "B" CO
PATROL LEADER

(4) WEATHER INFORMATION: WEATHER DURING THE PATROL WAS CLEAR WITH NEGATIVE RAINFALL DURING THE PATROL. THE CLOUD COVERAGE AVERAGED 2500-3000'. THE AVERAGE TEMPERATURE DURING THE PATROL WAS 70 DEGREES.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL WAS POOR WITH LUNCH LAW, DUE TO THE TERRAIN. OP VIC BT013415 HAS COVERAGE E AND S AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE UTILIZED

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENT: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT FARRAMORE	2345656
CPL MOSES	2477580
CPL CORCORAN	2532731
LCPL SISNEY	2522958
LCPL VATTUONE	2582527
HM-3 BAIRS	B393000

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
PTL RPT #58

CONFIDENTIAL
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (2)

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
NOFORN
OPERATION ORDER #0052-71

71- 104

Copy No. 2 of 6 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
270830H JAN 71

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s) 6640 III, IV
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarningO #0052-71

Call Sign: RUDDER

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 28 JAN; insert haven (AT9446) (AT9443) (AT9542) (AT9539) (AT9439) (AT9437) (AT9237) (AT9039) (AT8939) (AT890434) (AT880434) (AT880438) (AT9146). Extract on 06 FEB within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 40.40 Alt: 39.80
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
ROSS PONY BOY "K" 65.50
RYDER PONY BOY "F" 55.10
RYDER PONY BOY "F" 55.10

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: SLATE CREEK
1ST RECON BN S&G FILES

R. L. EUB
R. L. EUB
By direction

104 71	
COPY NO 2	OF 6

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar
Div G-2
Recon S-3
MAG ONE SIX S-2

(1)
(1)
(2)
(2)

CONFIDENTIAL/NOFORN
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
A-61

OPERATION ORDER: 0052-71
 PATROL: RUDDER, "B" CO,
 DEBRIEFER: SGT WHITE
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 L7014
 SHEET(S) 6640 IV

1ST RECON BN
 DA NANG, RVN
 291700H/JW/71

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 5 EFL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 PRC-93, 1 7x50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF INSERT AND EXTRACT: 291155H/291622H JAN 71
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 4.5 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF A 250 LBS BOMB AND 3 SIGHTINGS OF ENEMY TOTALING 8-9 ENEMY AND 1 CONTACT WITH USEP. TEAM UTILIZED SUPPORTING ARMS WITH OUTSTANDING COVERAGE OF THE TARGET AREA. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELO AND EXTRACTED BY HELO.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: 291500H VIC AT918413 TEAM WAS MOVING ON A TRAIL TO THE NORTH WHEN THE POINTMAN SIGHTED 4-5 ENEMY MOVING ON THE TRAIL TOWARDS THE TEAM. ENEMY WORE GREEN UTILITIES AND WERE CARRYING AK-47 RIFLES. THE ENEMY APPEARED TO BE HEALTHY AND HAD FRESH HAIRCUTS. THE ENEMY WERE CARRYING THEIR WEAPONS IN A VERY CASUAL MANNER AND WERE MOVING VERY NOISILY. THE POINTMAN INITIATED CONTACT HITTING THE ENEMY POINT 3 TIMES IN THE CHEST WITH M-16 FIRE, RESULTING IN 1 ENEMY KIA (C). THE TEAM THEN OPENED UP ON THE ENEMY WITH THE TEAM RECEIVING GRENADES AND SAF. DURING THIS TIME THE POINTMAN RECEIVED A PIECE OF SHRAPNEL ABOVE THE LEFT EYE BROW (1 USMC KIA, MINOR). AN AO CAME ON STATION AND AS HE MADE HIS FIRST GUN RUN HE RECEIVED SAF FROM NW OF THE TEAM. ONE TEAM MEMBER SIGHTED 3 ADDITIONAL ENEMY, 2 TO THE NW AND 1 TO THE NE, APPROX 70 METERS FROM THE TEAM. THE M-79 MAN OPENED FIRE ON THE GROUP OF 2 HITTING ONE OF THE ENEMY DIRECTLY IN THE CHEST RESULTING IN 1 ENEMY KIA (C). ONE TEAM MEMBER OPENED FIRE

PAGE 1 OF 3 PAGES
 PTL RPT #50

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
 MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
 ENCLOSURE (3)

CONFIDENTIAL

CPL MANANEO
 RUDDER, "B" CO
 PATROL LEADER

ON THE ONE ENEMY HITTING HIM ACROSS THE KNEES RESULTING IN 1 ENEMY WIA. DURING THE CONTACT THE ENEMY APPEARED TO BE MANEUVERING AROUND THE TEAM TO SURROUND THE TEAM. DURING THIS TIME THE SECONDARY RADIOMAN WAS COVERING THE REAR WHEN HE RECEIVED AN M-79 ROUND FROM AN ENEMY 70 METERS / OF THE TEAM MEMBER WITH THE ROUND LANDING ON THE OPPOSITE SIDE OF A BOULDER. THE RADIOMAN OPENED FIRE ON THIS ENEMY HITTING HIM ACROSS THE CHEST AND IN THE HEAD CAUSING HIM TO FALL (1 ENEMY KIA). THE AO HAD CONTINUED TO MAKE GUN RUNS WITH THE COVERAGE COMING WITHIN 10 METERS FROM THE TEAM. THE TEAM BROKE THE CONTACT AND MOVED 30 METERS TO THEIR SPIE LZ WITH THE GUNSHIPS PROVIDING COVERAGE. THE TEAM WAS IN THEIR LZ 15 MINUTES AND WERE NOT TAKING FIRE. WHEN EXTRACT HELO CAME IN AND AS THE HELO HOVERED IT BEGAN MAKING A HEAVY VOLUME OF SAF. THE HELO DROPPED THE SPIE WHILE BOTH THE TEAM AND THE HELO RETURNED THE SAF. WHEN THE TEAM HAD HOOKED UP TO THE SPIE THE HELO BEGAN TO LIFT OFF CAUSING THE TEAM TO SWING THROUGH SOME BRUSH. ONE OF THE TEAM MEMBERS HIT HIS ANKLE AGAINST A LARGE BUSH RESULTING IN 1 USMC NHC (MINOR). THE TEAM AND HELO THEN LIFTED OFF UNDER A MODERATE SAF WITH THE GUNSHIPS MAKING GUN RUNS. NOTE: ALL THE ADDITIONAL ENEMY SIGHTED WORE GREEN UTILITIES AND HAD THE SAME APPEARANCE AS THOSE IN THE INITIAL SIGHTING.

291500 VIC AT920410 TEAM WAS MOVING ON A TRAIL TO THE NW WHEN THE POINTMAN SIGHTED A 250 LBS BOMB, WHICH DID NOT APPEAR TO BE BOOBY-TRAPPED. THERE WERE 4 ROCKS FORMED IN AN ARROW POINTING TO THE BOMB.

B. TERRAIN: (1) AREA WAS GENERALLY ROLLING TO STEEP WITH A 10' TO 15' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 7' TO 8' HIGH CONSISTING OF VINES, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS, AND BUSHES. STREAMBEDS CONSISTED OF SAND AND WERE FORDABLE. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS SEASONAL. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT BROWN SAND AND CLAY. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL WAS EASY AVERAGING 100 METERS PER HOUR.

(2) LZ INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC AT930415 WAS A FAIR ONE HELO ZONE MEASURING 30x50 METERS AND CONSISTING OF RICE PADDY WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE N. EXTRACT LZ VIC AT913418 WAS A SPIE ZONE.

(3) TRAIL INFORMATION: A TRAIL, 1-2' WIDE, RUNNING NE TO SW FROM VIC AT939401 TO VIC AT913418 WAS RECENTLY USED AND HEAVILY USED.

PAGE 2 OF 3 PAGES
 PTL RPT #50

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
 MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
 ENCLOSURE (3)

DECLASSIFIED

CPL MAKANEOLE
RUDDER, "B" CO
PATROL LEADER

(4) WEATHER INFORMATION: WEATHER DURING THE PATROL WAS CLEAR THROUGHOUT THE DAY. THE CLOUD COVERAGE AVERAGED 2000 FEET. THE AVERAGE TEMPERATURE DURING THE PATROL WAS 65-75 DEGREES.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL WAS POOR WITH COC DUE TO EQUIPMENT. THERE WERE NO OUTSTANDING OP'S IN THE AREA COVERED.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 3 ENEMY KIA, 1 ENEMY WIA, 1 USMC WIA (M), AND 1 USMC NHC (M).

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD WITH 1 USMC WIA (M) AND 1 USMC NHC (M)

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: DUE TO THE PHYSICAL APPEARANCE OF THE ENEMY AND THE LACK OF PICKS IT IS THOUGHT THAT THERE IS A BASE CAMP IN THE AREA N OF THE CONTACT SITE.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: OUTSTANDING COVERAGE PROVIDED BY THE AO AND GUNSHIPS.

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENT: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LCPL RST	2566736
CPL MAKANEOLE	2144304
LCPL MCANAN	2672247
HM-3 RUTOWSKI	B592890
CPL MATSON	2485305
LCPL LEE	2580990

91
42 +

Q= INSERT LZ
X= EXTRACT LZ

DECLASSIFIED

40
93

PAGE 3 OF 3 PAGES
PTL RPT #50

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLAS3 AFTER 6
MONTHS. IAWOPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (3)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

[REDACTED] NOFORN
OPERATION ORDER #0053-71

71- 105

Copy No. 7 of 6 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
270900H JAN 71

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s) 6640 III, IV
(b) EnC P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) EnWarningO #0053-71

Call Sign: STONE PIT

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 28 JAN; insert haven (AT9446) (AT9443) (AT9542) (AT9539) (AT9439) (AT9437) (AT9237) (AT9039) (AT8939) (AT890434) (AT880434) (AT880438) (AT9146). Extract on 06 FEB within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 40.40 Alt: 39.80
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
ROSS PONY BOY "K" 65.50
RYDER PONY BOY "F" 55.10
RYDER PONY BOY "FX" 55.10

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: SLATE CREEK
1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

[Signature]
By direction

105 71	
COPY NO <u>1</u>	OF <u>6</u>

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar
Div G-2
Recon S-3
MAG ONE SIX S-2

(1)
(1)
(2)
(2)

CONFIDENTIAL/NOFORN
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPERATING 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED

[REDACTED]
A-62

OPERATION ORDER: 0053-71
 PATROL: STONE PIT, "B" CO, (PPB SLATE CREEK) 031100H FEB 71
 DEBRIEFER: LT. WELLMAN
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 L7014
 SHEET(S) 6640III

1ST RECON BN
 DA NANG, RVN

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-45, 1 PRC-93, 1 7x50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES, 1 CAMERA
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 300900H JAN/011100H FEB 71
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 50 HOURS WITH ONE SIGHTING OF A CAVE AND A TUNNEL AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELO AND EXTRACTED BY HELO.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: 310920H VIC AT925375 TEAM SIGHTED 1 CAVE AND A TUNNEL WITH THE MAIN CAVE HAVING AN ENTRANCE AND EXIT 15 METERS APART. THE CAVE CONSISTED OF AN OPEN AREA UNDER A LARGE OVER HANGING ROCK. THE AREA COULD HOLD 6-10 PEOPLE BUT HAD NOT BEEN USED IN AT LEAST 2 MONTHS.
 - B. TERRAIN: (1) AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH A NEGATIVE CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 5' TO 10' HIGH CONSISTING OF VINES, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, TREES, BUSHES, AND BAMBOO. STREAMBEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS AND WERE FORDABLE. WATER WAS IN THE HIGH AND LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD BROWNISH RED CLAY. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL WAS MODERATE AVERAGING 75 METERS PER HOUR.
 - (2) LZ INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC AT934335 WAS A GOOD MULTI HELO ZONE MEASURING 100x100 METERS AND CONSISTING OF RICE PADDY WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE E. EXTRACT LZ VIC AT922383 WAS A POOR ONE HELO ZONE MEASURING 25x50 METERS AND CONSISTING OF ELEPHANT GRASS AND SMALL TREES WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
 PTL RPT #4

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
 MONTHS. LAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
 ENCLOSURE (4)

CONFIDENTIAL

SGT HENDERSON
STONE PIT, "B" CO
PATROL LEADER

THE E. OTHER GOOD TO EXCELLENT LZ'S IN THE AREA COVERED: VIC AT921335 WAS A GOOD ONE HELD ONE MEASURING 100x100 METERS AND CONSISTING OF RICE PADDY.

(3) TRAIL INFORMATION: A TRAIL, 2' WIDE, RUNNING NE TO SW FROM VIC AT924374 TO VIC AT932382 WAS RECENTLY USED. A TRAIL, 1' WIDE, RUNNING W TO E FROM VIC AT928379 TO VIC AT929379 WAS RECENTLY USED.

(4) WEATHER INFORMATION: WEATHER DURING THE PATROL WAS CLEAR WITH NEGATIVE RAINFALL. THE CLOUD COVERAGE AVERAGED 4000' HIGH. THE AVERAGE TEMPERATURE DURING THE PATROL WAS 70-80 DEGREES.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL WAS GOOD WITH MIKE. OP VIC AT923384 HAS GOOD COVERAGE S AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE UTILIZED

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENT: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT HERNANDEZ	2579334
CPL DEVINA	2054694
CPL CARTER	2489124
LCPL MASON	2672073
PFC CYRUS	2656423
PFC HENDERSON	2567733

O =INSERT LZ
X =EXTRACT LZ

37
94

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
PTL RPT#4

CONFIDENTIAL
UPGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (4)

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ NOFORN
OPERATION ORDER #0054-71

71- 106

Copy No. 1 of 6 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
270955H JAN 71

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s) 6640 III, IV
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarningO #0054-71

Call Sign: HAINWORTH

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 28 JAN; insert haven (AT9446) (AT9443) (AT9542) (AT9539) (AT9439) (AT9437) (AT9237) (AT9039) (AT8939) (AT890434) (AT880434) (AT880438) (AT9146). Extract on 06 FEB within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 40.40 Alt: 39.80
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
ROSS PONY BOY "K" 65.50
RYDER PONY BOY "F" 55.10
RYDER PONY BOY "F4" 55.10

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: SLATE CREEK
1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

R. L. EUB
R. L. EUB
By direction

106 71	
COPY NO	OF 6

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar
Div G-2
Recon S-3
MAG ONE SIX S-2

(1)
(1)
(2)
(2)

CONFIDENTIAL/NOFORN
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

OPERATION ORDER: 0054-71

1ST RECON BN

DA NANG, RVN

PATROL: HANWORTH, FOR CO, PPR SLATE CREEK

031330H FEB 71

DEBRIEFER: LT WELLMAN

MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 L7014

SHEET(S) 6640 III

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL, 1 USN

B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE

C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 PRC-93, 1 7x50

D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 2 M-14, 1 M-79, 4 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN AND DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 291130H JAN/020800H FEB 71

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 116½ HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 30 ENEMY, 1 SIGHTING OF 1 DEAD BODY, 1 SIGHTING OF 8 TEMPLES AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM UTILIZED SUPPORTING ARMS WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF THE TARGET AREA. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY HELICOPTER.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

DECLASSIFIED

A. ENEMY: 300830H VIC AT915455 TEAM FOUND BODY 15' OFF A TRAIL AFTER BEING ATTRACTED BY SMELL. THE BODY WAS COVERED BY INSECTS AND WAS SWOLLEN, SKULL WAS CRUSHED AND HALF OF THE TORSO WAS BLOWN AWAY. THE BODY HAD ON A GREEN LONG SLEEVE SHIRT AND BLACK TROUSERS (BOTH OF UNIFORM TYPE) AND HAD WHITE HO CHI MINH TYPE SANDALS. THERE WAS NO SIGNS OF ANYONE BEING NEAR THE BODY BEFORE THE TEAM. THERE WERE A LOT OF ARTY SHELL HOLES IN THE AREA.

300840H VIC AT925444 TEAM FOUND WHAT APPEARED TO BE 8 RELIGIOUS TEMPLES WITH CARVINGS. ALL WERE MADE OF BRICKS AND WERE VERY OLD. (COVERED WITH VINES). ONE HAD A COMPLETE ROOM IN IT 15' x 20'. THERE WERE NO SIGNS OF ANY ACTIVITY IN AREA.

311830H VIC AT939434 TEAM SIGHTED 30 ENEMY MOVING SW TO NE IN A COLUMN 100 METERS LONG WITH ALL CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES AND WEARING BLACK UNIFORMS AND WHITE SANDALS WITH NO HEADGEAR.

PAGE 1 OF 3 PAGES

PTL RPT #3

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40 ENCLOSURE (3)

CONFIDENTIAL

SGT ROJEK
HANSWORTH, "FOR" CO
PATROL LEADER

THE ENEMY WERE MOVING IN GROUPS OF 3 OR 4 IN THE COLUMN. ENEMY WERE CAMOUFLAGED AND HAD BRANCHES STUCK IN THEIR PACKS AND TIED TO THEIR LEGS, AND WERE MOVING VERY CAUTIOUSLY ACROSS AN OPEN AREA WITH EVERYONE LOOKING AROUND. TEAM FIRST SPOTTED ENEMY AT VIC AT937434 AND THE ENEMY MOVED INTO TREELINE AT VIC AT939434. TEAM CALLED A FM OF 81mm MORTARS AND HEARD SCREAMS WHEN ROUNDS HIT TREE LINE. INFANTRY WAS INSERTED THE FOLLOWING DAY AND HAD NEGATIVE ENEMY SIGHTINGS.

B. TERRAIN: (1) AREA WAS GENERALLY ROLLING TO STEEP WITH A NEGATIVE CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 4' TO 8' HIGH CONSISTING OF VINES, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS, AND RUSHES. STREAMBEDS CONSISTED OF ROCK AND WERE FORDABLE. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD RED DIRT. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL WAS MODERATE AVERAGING 500 METERS PER HOUR.

(2) LZ INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC AT903441 WAS A FAIR ONE HELO ZONE MEASURING 40'X40' AND CONSISTING OF BOULDERS WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE N. EXTRACT IZ VIC AT939434 WAS A EXCELLENT ONE HELO ZONE MEASURING 25X15 METERS AND CONSISTING OF HARD PACKED DIRT AND AN OLD INFANTRY POS WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE SE. OTHER GOOD TO EXCELLENT LZ'S IN THE AREA: VIC AT932439 MEASURING 25X30 METERS AND CONSISTING OF ELEPHANT GRASS. VIC AT932439 MEASURING 50X35 METERS AND CONSISTING OF ELEPHANT GRASS.

(3) TRAIL INFORMATION: A TRAIL, 2-3' WIDE, RUNNING N TO S FROM VIC AT917456 TO VIC AT918458 WAS RECENTLY USED.

(4) WEATHER INFORMATION: WEATHER DURING THE PATROL WAS CLOUDY. THE CLOUD COVERAGE AVERAGED 20000. THE AVERAGE TEMPATURE DURING THE PATROL WAS 65-80 DEGREES.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL WAS GOOD WITH MIKE. OF VIC AT935433 HA GOOD COVERAGE N, E AND S AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: UNKNOWN

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD COVERAGE

PAGE 2 OF 3 PAGES
PTL RPT #3

CONFIDENTIAL
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (3)

DECLASSIFIED

SGT ROJEK
HANSWORTH, FOR. CO
PATROL LEADER

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENT: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT ROJEK	2428977
CPL FIELD	2606709
LCPL RICHIE	2621087
HM3 HUDGINS	B350357
LCPL COLUMBE	2511279
LCPL UNDERWOOD	2646225
LCPL BEEBLES	2532567

90
46

O-INSERT LZ
X-EXTRACT LZ

95
42

PAGE 3 OF 3 PAGES
PTL RPT # 3

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (3)

DECLASSIFIED

A-63

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

71- 107

NOFORN

OPERATION ORDER #0055-71

Copy No. 2 of 6 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
Da Nang, Republic of Vietnam
270915H Jan 71

Ref: (a) Maps, Vietnam, Sheets 6640 III, IV
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) Bn Warning Order #0055-71

Call Sign: PRIME CUT (ALPHA)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and to be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart on 25 Jan; insert haven (AT9446) (AT9443) (AT9542) (AT9539) (AT9439) (AT9437) (AT9237) (AT9039) (AT8939) (AT890434) (AT880434) (AT880438) (AT9146) TO CLOSE. Extract on 28 Jan within the same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 40.40 Alt: 39.80
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
PONY BOY "K" 65.50
PONY BOY "F" 55.10
PONY BOY "FX" 55.10

Platoon leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio RPT RECON BN S&C FILES

R. L. BUB
By direction

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar
Div G-2
Recon S-3
MAG ONE SIX S-2

(1)
(1)
(2)
(2)

107 71	
COPY NO	2 OF 6

CONFIDENTIAL/NOFORN
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

A-64

DECLASSIFIED

108

CONFIDENTIAL

71- 103

~~NOFORN~~
OPERATION ORDER #0056-71

Copy No. 1 of 6 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
Da Nang, Republic of Vietnam
271000H Jan 71

Ref: (a) Maps, Vietnam, Sheets 6640 III, IV
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) Bn Warning Order #0056-71

Call Sign: SWIFT SCOUT (ALPHA)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and to be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart on 25 Jan; insert haven (AT9446) (AT9443) (AT9542) (AT9539) (AT9439) (AT9437) (AT9237) (AT9039) (AT8939) (AT890434) (AT880434) (AT880438) (AT9146) TO CLOSE. Extract on 28 Jan within the same haven.

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 40.40 Alt: 39.80
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
PONY BOY "K" 65.50
PONY BOY "F" 55.10
PONY BOY "FX" 55.10

Tn leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: POLICY GAME

R. L. BUB
R. L. BUB
By direction

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar
Div G-2
Recon S-3
TAG ONE SIX S-2

(1)
(1)
(2)
(2)

1ST RECON BN SEC FILES

108 71

COPY NO

OF

6

CONFIDENTIAL/NOFORN

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 0056-71
 PATROL: SWIFT SCOUT (PPB POLICY GAME)
 DEBRIEFER: LCPL MACDONALD
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEET 6640 III

1ST RECON BN
 DA NANG, RVN
 251310H JAN 71

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2-PRC-25, 1-PRC-93, 1-7x50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1-M-79, 2 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 220810/ 251120H JAN 71
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED SHEET.
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 75 HOURS WITH 4 SIGHTINGS OF ENEMY TOTALING 8 ENEMY, 2 SIGHTINGS OF CATTLE AND 2 CONTACTS WITH A TOTAL OF 5 ENEMY RESULTING IN 3 ENEMY KIA (PRO). TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY HELICOPTER.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: 231455H VIC AT920407 TEAM OBSERVED 1 MAN (VC) WITH 8 COWS APPROX 200 METERS WEST OF THE TEAM'S POSITION. THE MAN WORE A KHAKI COLORED SHIRT (TROUSERS WERE NOT OBSERVED), NO PACK OR WEAPON WAS OBSERVED BY TEAM. THE COWS WERE LIGHT BROWN IN COLOR AND APPEARED TO BE DOMESTIC. THE MAN AND COWS MOVED AS CLOSE AS 30 METERS TO THE TEAM'S POSITION. THE MAN LEFT THE COW AND MOVED NW OUT OF SIGHT.

231915H VIC AT920407 TEAM WAS OBSERVING 11 WATER BUFFALO MOVING INTO THE AREA OF THE COWS, THEN THE TEAM OBSERVED 2 VC/NVA WEARING BLACK PAJAMA'S, SHIRT AND TROUSERS, EACH CARRYING A RIFLE (TYPE UNKNOWN) MOVING IN THE DIRECTION OF THE COWS AND WATER BUFFALO FROM THE NW. THEN THE TEAM OBSERVED AND HEARD UNKNOWN ROUNDS (GREEN TRACERS) BEING FIRED IN THE DIRECTION OF THE COWS AND BUFFALO, APPARENTLY TO SEPARATE THE COWS AND BUFFALO. DUE TO DARKNESS THE TEAM WAS UNABLE TO OBSERVE LONGER.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
 PTL RPT #46

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
 MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
 ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

CPL [REDACTED] BS
SWIFT SCOUT, [REDACTED]
PATROL LEADER

251100H VIC AT922406 TEAM WAS AWAITING IN EXTRACT LZ WHEN THEY OBSERVED 1 VC/NVA 50-75 METERS NORTH OF THE TEAM'S POSITION. M-79 MAN INITIATED CONTACT RESULTING IN 1 VC/NVA KIA PROB. THE TEAM WAS MOVING TOWARD EXTRACT HELO WHEN THEY SIGHTED 4 VC/NVA WEARING BLACK UTILITIES AND EACH CARRYING A RIFLE (TYPE UNKNOWN) APPROX 30 METERS NORTH OF TEAM AND EXTRACT LZ. THE TEAM AND GUNNER ON HELO INITIATED CONTACT RESULTING IN 2 VC/NVA KIA PROB. TEAM WAS THEN EXTRACTED UNDER SAF FIRE.

B. TERRAIN: (1) AREA WAS GENERALLY ROLLING WITH A 30' TO 40' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 3' TO 10' HIGH CONSISTING OF VINES, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS, BUSHES, AND PAMBOO. STREAMBEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS AND BOULDERS AND WERE FORDABLE. WATER WAS IN THE HIGH AND LOW GROUND AND SEASONAL. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT RED SAND AND CLAY. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL WAS DIFFICULT AVERAGING 50-100 METERS PER HOUR.

(2) LZ INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC AT930415 WAS A GOOD ONE HELO ZONE MEASURING 60x100 METERS AND CONSISTING OF SHRUBS AND VINES WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE NE. EXTRACT LZ VIC AT922406 WAS A GOOD MULTI HELO ZONE FLAT AND OPEN WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE W.

(3) TRAIL INFORMATION: NO NEW TRAILS IN AREA COVERED.

(4) WEATHER INFORMATION: WEATHER DURING THE PATROL WAS CLEAR FOGGY AND WITH SOME RAIN DURING THE DAY AND NIGHT. THE CLOUD COVERAGE AVERAGED 0-4000 FEET. THE AVERAGE TEMPERATURE DURING THE PATROL WAS 70 DEGREES.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL WAS POOR WITH ALL STATIONS DUE TO TERRAIN. [REDACTED] OP VIC AT923406 HAS GOOD COVERAGE AND WAS NOT EASILY DEFENDABLE.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 3 ENEMY KIA (PROB)

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL FEELS POSSIBLE BASE CAMP VIC HILL 454 DUE TO ENEMY ACTIVITY AND TERRAIN FEATHERS AT909403

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NEG.

PAGE 2 OF 3 PAGES
PTL RPT # 46

CONFIDENTIAL
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX
MONTHS, IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

PL COMBS
SWIFT SCOUT "A" CO.
PATROL LEADER

12. DEBRIEFERS COMMENTS: N/A

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL COMBS	2595910
CPL TALBERT	2570594
CPL WELLS	2500962
LCPL DOWELL	2648088
LCPL SMITH	2547589
PFC DORN	2611025

0- INSERT
x- EXTRACT

90

+ 43
|

0
x

+ 40
|
95

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE 3 OF 3 PAGES
PTL RPT#46

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX
MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

A-65

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

71- 109

NOFORN

OPERATION ORDER #0057-71

Copy No. 2 of 6 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
Da Nang, Republic of Vietnam
270935H Jan 71

- Ref: (a) Maps, Vietnam, Sheets 6640 III, IV
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) Bn Warning Order #0057-71

Call Sign: CAYENNE (ALPHA)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movements or arms infiltration and to be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart on 25 Jan; insert haven (AT9446) (AT9443) (AT9542) (AT9539) (AT9439) (AT9437) (AT9237) (AT9039) (AT8939) (AT890434) (AT880434) (AT880438) (AT9146) TO CLOSE. Extract on 28 Jan within the same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (c).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 40.40 Alt: 39.80
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
PONY BOY "K" 65.50
PONY BOY "F" 55.10
PONY BOY "FX" 55.10

The leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: POLICY GAME

R. L. BUB
By direction

Distribution:

O, 11thMar
Lv G-2
econ S-3
AG ONE SIX S-2

(1)
(1)
(2)
(2)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES	
109 71	
COPY NO	2 OF 6

CONFIDENTIAL/NOFORN
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED



Patrol Report 0057-71, DTG 261800H
Jan71 to Tab A of Part IV to the
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
Command Chronology for Jan71 (Tab M)

Enclosure (7)


A-66

C [REDACTED]
 OPERATION ORDER: 0057-71
 PATROL: CAYANNE, CO "A" (PPR POLICY GAME)
 DEBRIEFER: SGT WHITE
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 L7014
 SHEETS 6640 III & IV

1ST RECON BN
 DA NANG, RVN
 261800H JAN 71

PATROL DEBRIEF

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMMAND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 1 PRC-25, 1 PRC-93, 1 7x50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF INSERT AND EXTRACT: 251135H/261730H JAN 71
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 30 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 20-25 ENEMY IN HUTS AND 1 CONTACT WITH AN UNKNOWN SIZE ENEMY FORCE. TEAM UTILIZED SUPPORTING ARMS WITH OUTSTANDING COVERAGE OF THE TARGET AREA. TEAM ALSO UTILIZED A QRF. TEAM WAS INSERTED AND EXTRACTED BY HELO.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: 261030H VIC AT904406. TEAM HAD MOVED INTO AN OP WHEN THEY HEARD TALKING FROM AN AREA 300-400 METERS SE OF THE TEAM. THE PL MOVED TO THE TOP OF A BOULDER AND OBSERVED APPROX 20-25 ENEMY WEARING MIXED COLORED CLOTHING WITH 1 WEAPON SIGHTED AND 2 HUTS WERE ALSO OBSERVED AT THIS TIME. TEAM BEGAN MOVING TO THE SOUTHEAST TOWARDS THE ENEMY TO WITHIN 150 METERS WHEN THE TEAM HEARD A MAN YELLING TO THEIR NORTHEAST. THE YELLING SOUNDED AS IF THE MAN WAS GIVING A CLASS OF SOME SORT. THE TEAM CONTINUED DOWN A RINGER ANOTHER 50 METERS WHERE THEY STOPPED AND CALLED FOR AN AO. AT 1215H, AN AO CAME ON STATION AND GOT A FIX ON THE TEAM. TEAM THEN MOVED ANOTHER 50-100 METERS WHEN THE CORPSMAN SIGHTED 1 ENEMY 200 METERS NORTHEAST OF THE TEAM OBSERVING THE TEAM AND YELLING. THE CORPSMAN FIRED A LAW ON THIS ENEMY RESULTING IN 1 ENEMY KIA (P). THE TEAM THEN OPENED FIRE ON THE 5-10 ENEMY. THOSE WHO HAD STAYED OUT AFTER THE AO HAD FIRST COME OVER, WITH THE AO MAKING GUN RUNS ON THE AO'S THIRD PASS, HE AND THE TEAM CAME UNDER SAF FROM THE 2 HUTS PREVIOUSLY SIGHTED VIC AT909398 AND 3 ADDITIONAL HUTS AND BUNKERS

PAGE 1 OF 3 PAGES
 PTL RPT #47 (S)

[REDACTED]
 DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
 IAW OF IAVINST 5500.40
 ENCLOSURE (2)

A-66

CONFIDENTIAL

CPL MORRIS
 CAYANNE, CO "A"
 PATROL LEADER :

THE M-79 MAN THEN SIGHTED 2 ENEMY RUNNING ACROSS THE RICE PADDY AWAY FROM THE HUTS. THE M-79 MAN OPENED FIRE ON THESE 2 ENEMY WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS DUE TO THE ENEMY MOVING OVER A DIKE. A GUNSHIP THEN CAME ON STATION AND INFORMED THE TEAM TO MOVE TO THE WEST BECAUSE FIXED-WING WAS TO BE UTILIZED. THE TEAM MOVED APPROX 150 METERS TO AN LZ AND SET UP A 360 DEFENSE PERIMETER AROUND THE LZ. IT WAS AT THIS TIME THAT 2 FLIGHTS OF FIXED-WING HAD MADE THEIR LAST RUN, GUNSHIPS CAME ON STATION AND MADE GUN RUNS FOR APPROX 30 MINUTES. THE QRF FROM H/2/5 WAS THEN INSERTED 200-250 METERS FROM THE TEAM ON THE NE SIDE OF THE GROUP OF HUTS. THE TEAM MOVED TO THE HUTS AND LINKED UP WITH THE QRF. THE TEAM AND ONE SQUAD FROM THE QRF MOVED UP A DRAW WITH THE REMAINDER OF THE QRF CHECKING THE HUTS AND THE TREELINE. WHEN THE TEAM HAD MOVED UP THE DRAW TO THE AREA WHERE THE FIRST ENEMY WAS FIRED UPON THEY HEARD NOISES COMING FROM A CAVE AT VIC AT911398. THE PL AND 1 TEAM MEMBER MOVED INTO THIS CAVE FOR A DISTANCE OF 25' WHEN THE CAVE BECAME TOO SMALL TO TRAVEL. THE PL INDICATED THAT THERE WERE ADDITIONAL CHAMBERS IN THIS CAVE AND HE COULD ALSO HEAR WATER RUNNING THROUGH THE CAVE. THE PL AND THE TEAM MEMBER THEN MOVED OUT OF THE CAVE AND THREW CS WITH WP INTO THE CAVE WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS. ALL THE CAVES WERE NATURAL AND MADE FROM AREAS BETWEEN LARGE BOULDERS. THE QRF THEN CONTACTED THE TEAM TO MOVE BACK TO THE HUTS. AFTER LINKING UP WITH THE QRF THEY ALL MOVED TO AN LZ AND WERE THEN EXTRACTED VIC AT909389.

B. TERRAIN: (1) AREA WAS GENERALLY ROLLING WITH A 20-40' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 4-8' HIGH CONSISTING OF VINES, ELE GRASS, THORNS, BUSHES, BAMBOO AND BOULDERS. STREAMBEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS AND WERE ALL FORDABLE. WATER WAS IN THE HIGH AND LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD RED CLAY. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL WAS DIFFICULT AVERAGING 50 METERS PER HOUR.

(2) LZ INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC AT897408 WAS A GOOD ONE HELD ZONE MEASURING 50x100 METERS AND CONSISTING OF 4-6' ELE GRASS WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE EAST. EXTRACT LZ VIC AT909389 WAS A GOOD MULTI ZONE CONSISTING OF A RICE PADDY WITH WATER WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE NORTH.

(3) TRAIL INFORMATION: NO TRAILS OTHER THAN ONE ON MAP.

(4) WEATHER INFORMATION: WEATHER DURING THE PATROL WAS CLEAR WITH THE AVERAGE CLOUD COVERAGE AT 3,000'. AVERAGE TEMPERATURE DURING THE PATROL WAS 70 DEGREES.

PAGE 2 OF 3 PAGES
 PTL RPT #47

CONFIDENTIAL
 DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
 IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
 ENCLOSURE (2)

[REDACTED]

CPL MORRIS
CAYANNE, CO "A"
PATROL LEADER

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL WAS GOOD WITH POLICY GAME. THERE WERE NO OUTSTANDING OP'S IN THE AREA COVERED.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 1 ENEMY KIA (P)
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: RECOMMEND ANOTHER PATROL IN THIS AREA.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: OUTSTANDING COVERAGE PROVIDED BY ALL SUPPORTING ARMS UTILIZED.
12. DEBRIEFERS COMMENT: NONE
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL	MORRIS	2599839
LCPL	SEXTON	2642964
LCPL	BATES	2580718
LCPL	SPRINGER	2628098
LCPL	OWEN	2569620
PFC	DENNIS	2616498
HN	BELLUSCIOAL	B451161

89
AT + 42

O-INSERT
X-EXTRACT

92
AT 39 +

PAGE 3 OF 3 PAGES
PTL RPT #47

[REDACTED]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (2)

A-66

110

71- 110 CONFIDENTIAL

Copy No. 1 of 6 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 Da Nang, Republic of Vietnam
 270900H Jan 71

NOFORN
 OPERATION ORDER #0058-71

Ref: (a) Maps, Vietnam, Sheets 6640 IV, 6540 I
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
 (e) Bn Warning Order #0058-71

Call Sign: ACHILLES (ALPHA)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and to be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart on 27 Jan; insert haven UL(AT8171) LR(AT8468). Extract on 30 Jan within the same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 39.80 Alt: 40.40
 Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
 BIG FLOWER "A" 37.10
 TEA TIME "AX" 59.55
 TEA TIME "C" 64.20

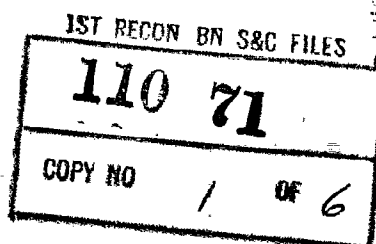
Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: WAR CLOUD TANGO

R. L. Bub
 R. L. BUB
 By direction

Distribution:
 CO, 11thMar
 Div G-2
 Recon S-3
 MAG ONE SIX S-2

(1)
 (1)
 (2)
 (2)



CONFIDENTIAL/NOFORN
 DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
 6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION CEDER: CG58-71
PATROL: ACHILLES, CO "A"
DEBRIEFER: SGT WHITE
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 L7014
SHEET 6540 IV

1ST REGON BN
DA NANG, RVN
311200H JAN71

PATROL DEBRIEF

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7X50
- D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF INSERT AND EXTRACT: 291045H/311131H JAN. 71

4. ROUTE OVERLAY: SEE ITEM #13

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 48.75 HOURS WITH SIGHTINGS OF ENEMY TOTALING 8 ENEMY, 1 INCIDENT OF RECEIVING RPG'S AND SEVERAL INCIDENTS OF SEEING FLASHLIGHTS AND HEARING MOVEMENT AND 2 CONTACTS WITH AN UNKNOWN SIZE ENEMY FORCE. TEAM UTILIZED SUPPORTING ARMS WITH OUTSTANDING COVERAGE OF THE TARGET AREA. TEAM ALSO UTILIZED A QRF. TEAM WAS INSERTED AND EXTRACTED BY HELO.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: 291258H VIC LT834692 TEAM WAS MOVING TO AN OP WHEN THEY BEGAN RECEIVING SAF FROM THE TEAM'S NW AT A DISTANCE OF 20 METERS. TEAM SIGHTED TWO MUZZLE FLASHES BUT NEG ENEMY WERE OBSERVED. THE TEAM RETURNED THE SAF AND SET UP A 360 DEFENSE POSITION. IT WAS AT THIS TIME THAT THE TEAM BEGAN HEARING MOVEMENT TO THEIR EAST AND WEST. AN AO CAME ON STATION AT THIS TIME AND BEGAN WORKING OUT AROUND THE TEAM'S POSITION TAKING NEGATIVE ENEMY FIRE. DURING THIS TIME THE TEAM CONTINUED TO HEAR THE MOVEMENT AND ALSO HEARD TALKING. THE TEAM THEN BEGAN MOVING TO THEIR INSERT LZ WITH CONTINUED MOVEMENT TO THEIR E AND W BUT NEGATIVE SAF. THE TEAM HAD JUST REACHED THEIR INSERT LZ WHEN THE GUNSHIPS CAME ON STATION. THE PL AND POINTMAN THEN MOVED TO CHECK THE LZ FOR BOOBY TRAPS WHEN THE APL 1 ENEMY OF A RIDGELINE 150-200 METERS NW OF THE TEAM. THE ENEMY WORE A GREEN SHIRT AND HAD HIS WEAPON ON HIS SHOULDER FOR FIRING. THE APL OPENED FIRE ON THE ENEMY CAUSING

PAGE 1 OF 4 PAGES
PTL RPT #57

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

A-67

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CPL BALL [REDACTED]
 ACHILLES, CO "A"
 PATROL LEADER

THE ENEMY TO MOVE INTO THE UNDERBRUSH. THE GUNSHIPS THEN BEGAN MAKING GUN-RUNS AROUND THE TEAM WITH THE GUNSHIPS TAKING SAF FROM THE NE OF THE TEAMS POSITION. DURING THE ENTIRE TIME WHILE THE GUNSHIPS WERE MAKING GUN-RUNS THE TEAM REPORTED MOVEMENT IN ALL DIRECTIONS. AT ONE TIME THE PRIMARY RADIO MAN SIGHTED ONE ENEMY 50 METERS NORTH OF THE TEAM AND APPEARED TO BE OBSERVING THE TEAM. THE RADIOMAN OPENED FIR ON THIS ENEMY CAUSING HIM TO FALL AND CRAWL INTO THE BRUSH. GUNSHIPS THEN LAYED A SMOKE SCREEN FOR THE INSERTION OF THE QRF. AT 1555H A QRF FROM F/2/1 WAS INSERTED AND THE TEAM LINKED UP WITH THE QRF WITH THE QRF PROVIDING AN HLZ SECURITY. THE PL THEN ACTED AS A POINTMAN FOR THE QRF AND THEY ALL MOVED UP THE TRAIL TO THE NW. AFTER MOVING 300 METERS THE QRF WAS INFORMED THAT A GUNSHIP HAD SIGHTED 5 ENEMY MOVING TOWARDS THE QRF. THE QRF THEN INFORMED THE GUNSHIP TO MAKE GUN-RUNS. HE DID SO WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS. THE TEAM AND QRF THEN MOVED INTO A HARBOR SITE VIC AT827694.

300130H VIC AT827694 TEAM RECEIVED 5 RPG'S FROM THE NW. THE ROUNDS WERE WALKED IN WITH THE CLOSED ROUND COMING WITHIN 50 METERS OF THE HARBOR SITE.

300400H VIC AT827694 TEAM SIGHTED 2 FLASHLIGHTS 50 METERS SE OF THE TEAM. NEGATIVE ACTION TAKEN DUE TO POSSIBLE FRIENDLIES IN THE AREA.

301600H VIC AT840689 QRF WAS EXTRACTED.

301700H VIC AT837689 TEAM HAD MOVED INTO A HARBOR SITE/OP WHEN THEY BEGAN HEARING MOVEMENT AND SIGHTINGS OF FLASHLIGHTS THROUGHOUT THE NIGHT TO THE E, S, AND W, WITH THE FLASHLIGHTS COMING WITHIN 30 METERS AT ONE TIME. AT SUNRISE THE PL CALLED AN AO ON STATION AND BEGAN MAKING GUN-RUNS TO THE TEAMS NW AND NE. IT WAS AT THIS TIME THAT THE TEAM BEGAN HEARING HEAVY MOVEMENT FROM THE NE AND NW. DURING THIS TIME A NOTHER AO CAME ON STATION AND TEAM BEGAN MOVING OUT TO THE E-SE. WITH THE MOVEMENT CONTINUING TO GET CLOSER. AT 1030H VIC AT 838688 TEAM SET UP A HASTY AMBUSH AND IMMEDIATELY SIGHTED 6 ENEMY MOVING THROUGH THE BRUSH TOWARDS THE AMBUSH. THE POINT ENEMY WORE A KHAKI SHORT, A RAIN JACKET AND WAS CARRYING AN M-16 RIFLE. THE OTHER ENEMY WERE IN THE BRUSH AND COULD NOT BE OBSERVED BUT THE SECOND ENEMY WAS CARRYING AN AK-47. THE TEAM THEN INITIATED THE CONTACT WITH THE POINT ENEMY BEING HIT SEVERAL TIMES IN THE CHEST RESULTING IN 1 EN KIA(C). THE TEAM IMMEDIATELY BEGAN RECEIVING BOTH AUTOMATIC AND SEMI AUTOMATIC SAF

PAGE 2 OF 4 PAGES
 PTL RPT #57

[REDACTED] CONFIDENTIAL
 DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
 IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
 ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CPT BOLLERT
ACHILLES, CO "A"
PATROL LEADER

FROM THE VICINITY OF THE TEAMS HARBOR SITE. THE TEAM BEGAN TO MOVE TO THEIR EXTRACT LZ WHILE STILL RECEIVING SPORADIC SAF FROM THE RIDGELINE. DURING THIS TIME AN AO WAS WORKING THE RIDGE WITH THE AO RECEIVING SAF FROM THE TEAMS HARBOR SITE. THE TEAM THEN REACHED THEIR EXTRACT LZ AND WERE INFORMED TO MOVE OFF THE LZ TO A LARGE BOULDER SO THE AO'S AND GUNSHIPS COULD WORK OVER THE AREA. AFTER THE SUPPORT AIRCRAFT HAD WORKED OUT THE EXTRACT HELO CAME IN AND THE TEAM WAS THEN EXTRACTED WITH THE HELO'S TAKING SPORADIC SAF.

B. TERRAIN: (1) AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP TO ROLLING WITH A 10' TO 40' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 5' TO 10' HIGH CONSISTING OF VINES, ELE GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS, BUSHES AND BAMBOO. STREAM-BEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS AND BOULDERS AND WERE FORDABLE. WATER WAS IN THE HIGH AND LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT BROWN DIRT. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL WAS DIFFICULT AVERAGING 50-200 METERS PER HOUR.

(2) LZ INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC AT838695 WAS A GOOD ONE HELO ZONE MEASURING 80x30 METERS AND CONSISTING OF A RICE PADDY WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE E. EXTRACT LZ VIC AT840689 WAS AN EXCELLENT MULTI HELO ZONE MEASURING 50x130 METERS AND CONSISTING OF 2'-3' ELE GRASS WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE E.

(3) TRAIL INFORMATION: A TRAIL, 2' WIDE, RUNNING SE TO NW FROM VIC AT836695 WAS RECENTLY WELL USED WITH SIDE TRAILS LEADING OFF.

(4) WEATHER INFORMATION: WEATHER DURING THE PATROL WAS CLEAR. CLOUD COVERAGE AVERAGED 2,000-4. AVERAGE TEMPERATURE DURING THE PATROL WAS 70-80 DEGREES.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL WAS GOOD WITH TANGO. THERE WERE NO OUTSTANDING OP'S IN THE AREA COVERED.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 1 EN KIA (C)

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: HEAVY CONCENTRATION OF ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THE VALLEY WITH THE CONCENTRATION BEING IN GRID SQUARES AT8269 AND AT8268.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS. OUTSTANDING

PAGE 3 OF 4 PAGES
PTL RPT #57

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
IAW OINA VINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (1)

A-67

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CPL BAILLIET
ACHILLE
PATROL LEADER

12. DEBRIEFERS COMMENT: CONCUR WITH ITEM #10.

13. PATROL MEMBERS AND ROUTE OVERLAY:

CPL	BAILLIET	2591168
LCPL	KUMLE	2619102
LCPL	BREWER	2594311
LCPL	FOX	2629127
LCPL	HOWARD	257021
FFC	FEAMAN	2668008

AT 82
+ 70

O-INSERT
X-EXTRACT

AT 63
84

PAGE 4 OF 4 PAGES
PTL RPT #57

CONFIDENTIAL
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
IAW OFNAVINST 5500.40
SURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NOFORN
OPERATION ORDER #0059-71

CONFIDENTIAL

71- 111

Copy No. 1 of 6 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
271515H JAN 71

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s) 6540 I
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarningO #0059-71

Call Sign: SADDLE BAG

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 29 JAN; insert haven UL(ZC1761) LR (ZC2157). Extract on 01 FEB within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 39.80 Alt: 40.40
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
65 TEA TIME "A" 59.55
65 TEA TIME "AX" 59.55

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: WAR CLOUD "R"

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

[Signature]
R. L. SUB
By direction

111 71	
COPY NO	OF 6

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar
Div G-2
Recon S-3
MAG ONE SIX S-2

(1)
(1)
(2)
(2)

CONFIDENTIAL/NOFORN
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED

A-10

OPERATION ORDER: 0059-71
 PATROL: SADDLE TAC, "B" CO
 DEBRIEFER: PVT BELL
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 L7014
 STREET(S) 6540 I

1ST RECON BN
 DA NANG, RVN
 030900H FEB 71

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 PRC-93, 1 7x50
- D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 1 CAMERA, 3 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN AND TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 300837H JAN/030824H FEB 71

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 96 HOURS WITH 2 SIGHTING OF TRACKS, 1 SIGHTING OF RPG ROCKET LAUNCHER WITH NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED AND EXTRACTED BY HELO.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: 301048H VIC ZC190586 TEAM WAS MOVING NORTH ON A TRAIL WHEN THEY SIGHTED 1 SET OF JUNGLE TYPE BOOT PRINTS MOVING TO THE NORTH. PRINTS WERE APPROX 24 HOURS OLD.

301435H VIC ZC186588 TEAM SIGHTED 2 SETS OF HO CHI MIN SANDLE PRINTS ON TRAIL MOVING W TO E. PRINTS WERE APPROX 24 HOURS OLD.

319030H VIC ZC187586 TEAM WAS MOVING DOWN TRAIL WHEN THEY SIGHTED 1 RPG ROCKET LAUNCHER LEANING AGAINST A TREE ABOUT 5 METER S OFF THE TRAIL. LAUNCHER APPEARED TO BE APPROX 6-8 MONTHS OLD BY THE CONDITION OF THE RUST DEPOSITS. TEAM DID NOT EXAMINE IT BECAUSE OF THE POSSIBILITY OF IT BEING BOOBY-TRAPED.

B. TERRAIN: (1) AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP TO ROLLING WITH A 30' TO 40' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 5' TO 10' HIGH CONSISTING OF VINES, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THICKS, BUSHES AND SHRUBS.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
 PTL RPT #1

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
 MONTHS. IAW OFNAVINST 5500.40
 ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

A-68

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

LCPL TURPIN
SADDLE BAG, B-00
PATROL LEADER

STREAMBEDS CONSISTED OF BOULDERS AND SMALL ROCKS AND WERE FORDABLE. WATER WAS IN THE HIGH AND LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD LIGHT BROWN DIRT AND SOME CLAY. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL WAS MODERATE AVERAGING 300 METERS PER HOUR.

(2) LZ INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ VIC ZC200580 WAS A GOOD ONE HELD ZONE MEASURING 80x100 METERS AND CONSISTING OF BARE HILLTOP WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE W. OTHER GOOD TO EXCELLENT LZ IN THE AREA: VIC ZC196571 MEASURING 80x100 METERS AND CONSISTING OF 5-10' ELEPHANT GRASS.

(3) TRAIL INFORMATION: A TRAIL, 3' WIDE, RUNNING N TO E FROM VIC ZC186588 TO VIC ZC186575 WAS RECENTLY USED. A TRAIL, 1½' WIDE, RUNNING N TO S FROM VIC ZC190586 TO VIC ZC190584 WAS RECENTLY USED. THERE WERE NUMEROUS TRAILS IN THE AREA BUT TRAFFIC WAS LIGHT.

(4) WEATHER INFORMATION: WEATHER DURING THE PATROL WAS OVERCAST THROUGHOUT THE PATROL. THE CLOUD COVERAGE AVERAGED 4-5000'. THE AVERAGE TEMPERATURE DURING THE PATROL WAS 50-70 DEGREES.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL WAS GOOD WITH COMMO. COMM WAS POOR SOMETIMES DUE TO TERRAIN. CP VIC ZC186579 HAS GOOD COVERAGE S AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE.

3. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THERE WAS NOT HEAVY MOVEMENT IN THE AREA, PL SUGGESTS THAT THE ENEMY IS USING THE HIGHER GROUND.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE UTILIZED

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENT: NONE 18
59+

O-INSERT LZ
X-EXTRACT LZ

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LCPL LINDERMAN
LCPL TURPIN
LCPL DELIST
CPL PHILLIPS
PFC MARSHALL
PFC ANDERSON

2517956
2606772
2540895
2631973
2672173
[REDACTED]



+57
21

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
PTL RPT #1

CONFIDENTIAL
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS. IAW OPMNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~NOFORN~~
OPERATION ORDER #0060-71

112
81-112 CONFIDENTIAL
Copy No. 7 of 6 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
Da Nang, Republic of Vietnam
301300H Jan 71

Ref: (a) Map, Vietnam, Sheet 6640 IV
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDiv0 P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDiv0 P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) Bn Warning Order #0060-71

Call Sign: ROAD TEST (BRAVO)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and to be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart on 30 Jan; insert haven UL(AT8266) LR(AT8563).
Extract on 02 Feb within the same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 39.80 Alt: 40.40
Artillery: ALL FV'S WILL GO THROUGH
TEA TIME "A" 55.50
TEA TIME "AX" 55.50

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: WAR CLOUD TANGO

[Signature]
R. L. BUB
By direction

DECLASSIFIED

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
Div G-2 (1)
Recon S-3 (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)

CONFIDENTIAL/NOFORN
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES	
112 71	
COPY NO	OF
1	6

DECLASSIFIED

A-14

OPERATION ORDER: 0060-71
 PATROL: ROAD TEST, CO "B"
 DEBRIEFER: SPT WHITE
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 L7014
 SHEET 6540111

1ST RECON BN
 DR NANG, RVN
 301300H JAN 71

PATROL DEBRIEF

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 5 ENL, 1 USN
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 PRC-93, 1 7X50
- D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES, 1 CAMERA

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF INSERT AND EXTRACT: 300822H/301202H JAN 71

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 3.7 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF A CAVE AND 3 SIGHTINGS OF ENEMY TOTALING 8-9 ENEMY AND 1 CONTACT WITH AN UNKNOWN SIZE ENEMY FORCE. TEAM UTILIZED SUPPORTING ARMS WITH OUTSTANDING COVERAGE OF THE TARGETED AREA. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY HELICOPTER.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: 300830H VIC AT829655 UPON INSERTION THE TEAM SIGHTED A CAVE WITH A PONCHO OVER THE ENTRANCE 600 METERS NE OF THE TEAM'S INSERT GRID. THERE WAS A PORCH LIKE CONSTRUCTION NEAR THE FRONT OF THIS CAVE. THE TEAM ESTIMATED THE CAVE ENTRANCE TO BE APPROX 6' HIGH AND 3' WIDE. THERE WERE NEG TRAILS OBSERVED BUT CAVE WAS EASILY ACCESSABLE FROM THE TOP OF THE HILL.

301000H VIC AT 830647 TEAM WAS IN AN OP WHEN THE SIGHTED 2 EN 400-600 METERS NW OF THE TEAM. THESE EN WERE SIGHTED FROM THE WAISY UP WITH BOTH ENEMY WEARING LIGHT TAN SHIRTS. ONE ENEMY WAS CARRYING AN UNKNOWN TYPE WEAPON. THESE ENEMY WERE OBSERVED FOR APPROX 1 MINUTE THEN THEY MOVED OUT OF SIGHT INTO A TREELINE.

301045H VIC AT830647 TEAM HAD REMAINED IN THE OP WHEN ONE OF THE TEAM MEMBERS SIGHTED 2 ADDITIONAL ENEMY MOVE FROM THE TREELINE THE FIRST 2 EN WERE SIGHTED AT. BOTH OF THESE EN WORE GREEN SHIRTS AND BUSH COVERS WITH NEG WEAPONS OBSERVED. THESE ENEMY HAD MOVED OUT OF THE TREELINE AND WERE LOOKING AROUND WHEN ONE SIGHT-

PAGE 1 OF 3 PAGES
 PTL RPT # 54

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
 LAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
 ENCLOSURE (4)

CONFIDENTIAL

CPL CARTER [REDACTED]
ROAD TEST, "B" CO
PATROL LEADER

ED THE TEAM. THE TWO ENEMY THEN SQUATTED DOWN AND BACKED INTO THE TREELINE KEEPING CONSTANT SURVEILLANCE ON THE TEAM.

301100H VIC AT830647 GUNSHIPS CAME ON STATION AND WERE WORKING THE AREA WHERE THE 4 ENEMY HAD BEEN SIGHTED WHEN THEY CAME UNDER SAF FROM THE TREELINE. THE EXTRACT HELICOPTER CAME INTO THE ZONE AND DROPPED THE TEAM A RADIO. WHEN THE HELICOPTER LIFTED OUT OF THE ZONE IT BEGAN TO RECEIVE INTENSE SAF FROM THE TEAM'S N AND W. IT WAS AT THIS TIME THAT THE TEAM BEGAN TO RECEIVE SAF FROM THE N, W AND E FROM AN UNID. THE TEAM RETURNED FIRE AND BEGAN HEARING MOVEMENT ALL AROUND THEM. AT 1130H, THE PL SIGHTED 4-5 ENEMY WEARING GREEN UTILITIES WITH GREEN PITH HELMETS AND WEAPONS (UNKNOWN TYPE) AND MOVING PARALLEL TO THE TEAM 400 METERS NW. PL WAS UNABLE TO FIRE ON ENEMY DUE TO THE TERRAIN. THE TEAM THEN MOVED 25 METERS TO THEIR INSERT LZ AND WERE EXTRACTED. TEAM DOES NOT BELIEVE THE EXTRACT HELICOPTER TOOK FIRE BUT THE GUNSHIPS TOOK AUTOMATIC SAF FROM THE AREA OF THE CAVE.

B. TERRAIN: (1) AREA WAS GENERALLY ROLLING WITH A NEGATIVE CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 3' TO 6' HIGH CONSISTING OF ELEPHANT GRASS. STREAMBEDS CONSISTED OF SAND AND ROCKS AND WERE FORDABLE. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS SEASONAL. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT BROWN SAND AND CLAY. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL WAS EASY AVERAGING 100 METERS PER HOUR.

(2) LZ INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ VIC AT830647 WAS A EXCELLENT ONE HELICOPTER ZONE MEASURING 80x100 METERS AND CONSISTING OF 3-5' GRASS WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE S.

(3) TRAIL INFORMATION: A TRAIL, 1' WIDE, RUNNING W TO E FROM VIC AT830647 WAS NOT RECENTLY USED.

(4) WEATHER INFORMATION: WEATHER DURING THE PATROL WAS CLEAR WITH NO RAIN. THE CLOUD COVERAGE AVERAGED 4000'. THE AVERAGE TEMPERATURE DURING THE PATROL WAS 70-80 DEGREES.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL WAS POOR WITH RANGE DUE TO EQUIPMENT. THERE WERE NO OUTSTANDING OPS IN THE AREA COVERED.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: UNKNOWN

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: OUTSTANDING COVERAGE BY

PAGE 2 OF 3 PAGES
PTL RPT # 54

CONFIDENTIAL
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (4)

CPL CARTER
ROAD TEST, "F" CO
PATROL LEADER

AO'S AND GUNSHIPS. RECOMMEND A PATROL TO EXPLOIT THE CAVE THAT WAS SIGHTED BY TEAM.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: OUTSTANDING COVERAGE OF AREA BY AO'S AND GUNSHIPS.

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENT: CONCUR WITH ITEM #10

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL CARTER	2475339
PFC ARREDONDO	2656311
LCPL KALCHEK	2563633
HM3 HEID	D381587
LCPL VILLA	2583240
LCPL DEMANCHE	2493615

66³²

O=INSERT LZ
X=EXTRACT LZ
(SAME)

85¹-63

PAGE 3 OF 3 PAGES
PTL RPT #54

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (4)

ZNY CCCCC

O P 011355Z JAN 71
FM ADMIN FIRST MARDIV
TO RUMUHFA/CG XXIV CORPS
RUMOMPA/CG III MAF
RUMUMHA/CG FIRST MAR
ZEN/FIRST MAR
ZEN/FIFTH MAR
ZEN/ELEVENTH MAR
ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
RUMUMHA/MAG ONE SIX
RUMUMHA/VMO TWO
INFO RUMUALA/CG TWENTY THIRD INFANTRY DIV
RUMUHJA/CG ONE ZERO ONE ABN DIV AM
RUMUMHA/MAGG ONE EIGHTH RUMHSPM/CG SECOND ROKMC BDE
RUMHODA/SA QUANG DA SPECIAL ZONE
RUMHDNA/DSA USAAG FIRST MILITARY REGION
RUMHHAN/SA QUANG NAM SEC

DRA/1ST RECON BN
REL/G-2/DMB

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L //N03821//

PAGE TWO RUMULVA0064 C O N F I D E N T I A L

I TOC FOR G-2 ADV

FOR COC/TOC/G-2/9-2/1ST MIL RGN G-2 ADV, GRD RECON

FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT NR 001-70 010001H TO 012400H JAN 71 (U)

1. OF 24 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 9 TMS OPER AT 6 LOC WITHIN
FIRST MARDIV TAOR. 4 TMS PREP FOR FLD DUTY (INCL 1 DIVING TM).

2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

1. THIN MAN (6 MEN) AT 011010H VIC AT 945405

2. WAGE EARNER (6 MEN) AT 011010H VIC AT 945405

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED

1. ICEBOUND (6 MEN) AT 011010H VIC AT 945405

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

E. REASON INSERTS/EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

N/A

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 02 JAN 71

1. ROADTEST (6 MEN) HAVEN UL (BT 0243) (BT 0644) (BT 0641) (BT 0540)
(BT 0240) TO CLOSE.

PAGE THREE RUMULVA0064 C O N F I D E N T I A L

2. NAIL BRUSH (6 MEN) HAVEN UL (AT 9446) (AT 9443) (AT 9542) (AT 9541)
(AT 95410) (AT 954390) (AT 9739) (AT 9738) (AT 9636) (AT 9436) (AT
940364) (AT 9141) (AT 910417) (AT 904422) (AT 890435) (AT 880435)
(AT 880438) (AT 9146) TO CLOSE.

PAGE 1 OF 2

CONFIDENTIAL

G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 02 JAN 71
 1. LUNGA POINT (7 MEN) HAVEN (SAME AS 2/F/2)
 3. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 012400H JAN 71
 A. WAR CLOUD "Z" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT 8138
 B. WAR CLOUD "U" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT 9433
 C. WAR CLOUD "X" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT 8382
 D. WAR CLOUD "R" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT 7952
 E. WAR CLOUD "M" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT 9946
 F. SWIFT SCOUT (7 MEN) VIC AT 8382
 . PRIME CUT (6 MEN) VIC AT 8382
 H. MINK COAT (6 MEN) VIC ZC 2058
 I. RUDDER (7 MEN) VIC ZC 2058
 J. CLAYPIPE (6 MEN) VIC ZC 1959
 K. ACHILLES (6 MEN) VIC AT 9537
 L. WAGE EARNER (6 MEN) VIC AT 9440
 M. THIN MAN (6 MEN) VIC AT 9440

PAGE FOUR RUMULVAB0064 C O N F I D E N T I A L

N. LUNGA POINT (7 MEN) VIC AT 9440
 4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS
 A. INCREASE: NONE
 B. DECREASE: NONE
 5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS
 NONE
 6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS
 A. SEGMENT IS CALL SIGN FOR RECON PATROL BASE CONSISTING OF TMS
 THIN MAN, WAGE EARNER, LUNGA POINT, & ACHILLES.
 ZWHQ LY IH LAW IS CALL SIGN FOR RECON PATROL BASE CONSISTING OF TMS
 CLAY PIPE, MINK COAT, & RUDDER.
 C. DATE PALM IS CALL SIGN FOR RECON PATROL BASE CONSISTING OF TMS
 PRIME CUT, & SWIFT SCOUT.
 GP-4
 BT
 #0064

PAGE 2 OF 2

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

O P 021510Z JAN 71
 FM ADMIN FIRST MAR DIV
 TO RUMUMHFA/CG XXIV CORPS
 ONPA/CG III MAF
 MUMMA/CG FIRST MAW
 N/FIRST MAR
 N/FIFTH MAR
 EN/ELEVENTH MAR
 EN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR

DRA/FIRST RECON BN

RUMUMHA/MAG ONE SIX
RUMUMHA/VMC TWO
INFO RUMUALA/CG TWENTY THIRD INFANTRY DIV
RUMUMJA/CG ONE ZERO ONE ABN DIV AM
RUMUMHA/MACG ONE EIGHT
RUMHBP/CG SECOND ROKMC GDE
RUMHODA/SA QUANG DA SPECIAL ZONE
RUMHDNA/DSA USAAG FIRST MILITARY REGION
RUMHHAN/SA QUANG NAM SEC
BT
CONFIDENTIAL//NO 3821//

I TOC FOR G-2 ADV

FOR COC/TOC/G-2/SG-2/1ST MEL RGA G-2 ADV, GRD RECON

FIRST RECON EN BIT RPT 002071 200001H TO 002000H JAN 71 (U)

1. (C) OF 24 OPER ROOMS TMS THERE ARE 16 TMS OPER AT B LOC HHPH
IN FIRST MAR DIV TADR. 2 TMS OPER FOR FLD DUTY (INCL 1 DIVING TMS)

2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

1. NAIL BRUSH (6 MEN) AT 020530H VTC AT031449

ROAD TEST (8 MEN) AT 0200GZ VIC BT066022

6. EXTRACTS COMPLETED

1. LUNGA POINT (7 MEN) AT 020846H VIC AT945405

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

N/A

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 03 JAN 78

NONE

G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 03 JAN 71

NONE

X...XX00XXLOC OF XXXXPELLE AB OF DEBATH JON XX
+ WAR CLOUD #2# (RR) (2 MEN) VIE AT 81SE

PAGE 1 OF 2

3/5

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL XXX

- B. WAR CLOUD PRR (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9453
- C. WAR CLOUD PRR (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT7952
- D. WAR CLOUD PRR (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9945
- E. WAR CLOUD PRR (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT6332
- F. SWIFT SCOUT (7 MEN) VIC AT3352
- G. PRIME CUT (6 MEN) VIC AT9332
- H. MINK COAT (6 MEN) VIC ZC2033
- I. RUDDER (7 MEN) VIC ZC2058
- J. NAIL BRUSH (6 MEN) VIC AT 9443
- K. CLAYPIPE (6 MEN) VIC ZC1959
- L. ACHILLES (6 MEN) VIC AT9533
- M. WAGE EARNER (6 MEN) VIC AT9341
- N. THIN MAN (6 MEN) VIC AT9433
- O. ROAD TEST (6 MEN) VIC BT0341
- 4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS
- A. INCREASE: NONE
- B. DECREASE: NONE

PAGE FOUR RUNULVAD166 C O N F I D E N T I A L

5. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

A. ROAD TEST

(1) 021310H TM SIGHTED 2 ENEMY MOVING S.W., VIC BT039421. ENEMY WAS MOVING 800 METERS S OF THIS POSITION. A.D. CAME ON STATION FOR FM BUT WAS DIVERTED TO ANOTHER STATION. ENEMY FLED AREA. NEGATIVE RESULTS.

B. NAIL BRUSH

(1) 021455H TM SIGHTED 5 ENEMY, 600 METERS TO S.E., MOVING TO N.W. ALONG TRAIL, VIC AT024445. TWO ENEMY HAD BLACK PJ'S, 3 HAD GREY & GREEN UTILITIES, 1 HAD GREEN UTILITIES. ONE ENEMY HAD 1 AK-47. TM MOVED TOWARD ENEMY. TM INITIATED CONTACT WITH ENEMY AND A.D. CAME ON STATION AT 1515. ENEMY BROKE CONTACT AND TM MOVED TO S.W. AND RECEIVED FIRE. FROM APPROX 2-3 ENEMY. TM MOVED TO LZ, VIC AT 916449 AND WAS EXTRACTED AT 1635. TM SIGHTED 1 ENEMY IN BLACK PJ'S 30 METERS TO N OF LZ UPON EXTRACT. FIRE MISSION WAS CALLED UPON EXTRACT WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET.

6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

A. DATE PALM IS CALL SIGN OF PPB OF COMMAND OF TMS SWIFT SCOUT AND PRIME CUT.

PAGE FIVE RUNULVAD166 C O N F I D E N T I A L

B. SEGMENT IS CALL SIGN OF PPB OF COMMAND OF TMS WAGE EARNER, ACHILLES, NAIL BRUSH, AND THIN MAN.

C. LYNCH LAW IS CALL SIGN OF PPB OF COMMAND OF TMS CLAYPIPE, RUDDER, AND MINK COAT.

GP-4

BT

#0156

PAGE 2 OF 2

XX

CONFIDENTIAL

5-3

ZNY CCCCC

O P 031610Z JAN 71

FM ADMIN FIRST MARDIV

TO RUMUHFA/CG XXIV CORPS

RUMOMPA/CG III MAF

RUMUHHA/CG FIRST MAR

ZEN/FIRST MAR

ZEN/FIFTH MAR

ZEN/ELEVENTH MAR

ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR

RUMUHHA/MAG ONE SIX

RUMUHHA/VMO TWO

INFO RUMHUALA/CG TWENTY THIRD INFANTRY DIV

RUMUHJA/CG ONE ZERO ONE ADN DIV AM

RUMUHHA/MAG ONE EIGHT

RUMHBBN/CG SECOND ROKMC BDE

RUMHQA/SA QUANG DA SPECIAL ZONE

RUMHONA/OSA USAAG FIRST MILITARY REGION

RUMHMAN/SA QUANG NAM SEC

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L //N0382177

TRA/FIRST RECON BN
REL/G-2/JCP

W

PAGE TWO RUMULVAB246 C O N F I D E N T I A L

1. TOC FOR G-2 ADV

FOR COC/TOC/G-2/G-2/1ST MIL RON G-2 ADV; GRD RECON

FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT NR 003971 030001H TO 032400H JAN 71 (U)

1. (C) OF 24 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 9 TMS OPER AT 8 LOC
WITHIN FIRST MARDIV TAOR. 3 TMS PREP FOR FLD DUTY (INCL 1
DIVING TM).

2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

NONE

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED

1. ROADTEST (6 MEN) AT 031615H VIC BT 046420

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

E. REASON INSERTS/EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

N/A

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 4 JAN 71

1. CAYENNE (7 MEN) HAVEN (AT 9446) (AT 9443) (AT 9542) (AT 9541)
(AT 956410) (AT 954398) (AT 9739) (AT 9738) (AT 9636) (AT 9436)

PAGE THREE RUMULVAB246 C O N F I D E N T I A L

(AT 940384) (AT 9141) (AT 918417) (AT 984422) (AT 890435) (AT 880435)
(AT 880438) (AT 9146) TO CLOSE.

PAGE 1 OF 2

CONFIDENTIAL

6. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 4 JAN 71

NONE

- 1. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 032400H JAN 71
- A. WAR CLOUD #2# (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT 0130
- B. WAR CLOUD #U# (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT 9433
- C. WAR CLOUD #R# (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT 7952
- D. WAR CLOUD #X# (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT 0382
- E. WAR CLOUD #H# (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT 9946
- F. SNIPT SCOUT (7 MEN) VIC AT 0382
- G. PRIME CUT (6 MEN) VIC AT 0382
- H. MINK COAT (6 MEN) VIC ZC 1958
- I. RUDDER (7 MEN) VIC ZC 2058
- J. NAIL BRUSH (6 MEN) VIC AT 9144
- K. CLAY PIPE (6 MEN) VIC ZC 1958
- L. ACHILLES (6 MEN) VIC AT 9537
- M. HAGE EARNER (6 MEN) VIC AT 9441
- N. THIN MAN (6 MEN) VIC AT 9540
- 4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS

PAGE FOUR RUMULVAB246 C O N F I D E N T I A L

A. INCREASE: NONE

B. DECREASE: NONE

4. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

ROADTERT.

(1) 031310H-TH REQUESTED AO AFTER HAVING SPOTTED 2 MEN & 2 WOMEN IN A SMALL VILLAGE VIC BT 046420. ONE WOMEN HAD A BACK AND ONE MAN HAD A PACK. NO WEAPONS WERE SIGHTED.

(2) 031340H-WHILE AO WAS BEING RECEIVED ON STATION TH RECEIVED SMALL ARMS FIRE WHILE IN OP SITE, VIC BT 045420. FIRE CAME FROM 200 METERS TO S OF TH. AO USED ON BOARD ORDNANCE ON ENEMY WITH TH ADJUSTING. AO RECEIVED FIRE ON FIRST AND SECOND PASSES WITH TH FIRING AT ENEMY MUZZLE FLASHES. AT 1610H TH WAS EXTRACTED VIC BT 045420.

B. MINK COAT

(1) 031850H-TH WAS MOVING N ON TRAIL VIC ZC 194507 WHEN POINT SIGHTED ONE ENEMY TO N AND OPENED FIRE. ENEMY FELL DOWN AND TH THEN HEARD VOICES TO N. TH AND ENEMY EXCHANGED SMALL ARMS FIRE AND TH USED M-79 & M-20. ENEMY MOVED OUT OF AREA AND TH MOVED TO HARBOR SITE AND WILL CHECK AREA ON 4 JAN.

6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

PAGE FIVE RUMULVAB246 C O N F I D E N T I A L

A. SEGMENT IS CALL SIGN FOR RECON PATROL BASE CONSISTING OF TMS HAGE EARNER, THIN MAN, ACHILLES, & NAIL BRUSH.

B. DATE PALM IS CALL SIGN FOR RECON PATROL BASE CONSISTING OF TMS SNIPT SCOUT & PRIME CUT.

C. LYNCH LAN IS CALL SIGN FOR RECON PATROL BASE CONSISTING OF TMS MINK COAT, CLAYPIPE, & RUDDER.

GP-4

70246

PAGE 2 OF 2

ZNY CCCCC

O P 041410Z JAN 71

FM ADMIN FIRST MARDIV

TO RUMUNPA/CG XXIV CORPS

RUMONPA/CG III MAF

RUMUNHA/CG FIRST MAF

ZEN/FIRST MAR

ZEN/FIFTH MAR

ZEN/ELEVENTH MAR

ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR

RUMUNHA/HAG ONE SIX

RUMUNHA/VMO TWO

INFO RUMUALA/CG TWENTY THIRD INFANTRY DIV

RUMUNJA/CG ONE ZERO ONE ABN DIV AM

RUMUNHA/HAG ONE EIGHT

RUMUNPM/CG SECOND ROKMC BDE

RUMHODA/SA FIRST MOBILE TASK FORCE

RUMHONA/DBA USSAAG FIRST MILITARY REGION

RUMHWA/SA GUANG NAM SEC

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L //N03021//

DRA/FIRST RECON BN
REL/G-2/JCP

PAGE TWO RUMULVAB334 C O N F I D E N T I A L

I TOC FOR G-2 ADV

FOR COC/TOC/G-2/S-2/1ST MIL RGN G-2 ADV, GRD RECON

FIRST RECON BN 01T RPT NR 004-71 040001H TO 042400H JAN 71 (U)

1. (C) OF 24 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 9 TMS OPER AT 6 LOC WITH-
IN FIRST MARDIV TAOR, 3 TMS PREP FOR FLD DUTY (INCL 1 DIVING TM).

2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

1. CAYENNE (6 MEN) AT 040003H VIC AT 055377

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED

1. MINK COAT (6 MEN) AT 041435H VIC ZC 195507

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED

N/A

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 05 JAN 71

1. HANNORTH (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT 0943) LR(0T 0240)

G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 05 JAN 71

NONE

PAGE THREE RUMULVAB334 C O N F I D E N T I A L

3. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 042400H JAN 71

A. MAR CLOUD *X* (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT 0130

B. MAR CLOUD *U* (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT 0433

PAGE 1 OF 2

CONFIDENTIAL

C. WAR CLOUD "X" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT 7952
 D. WAR CLOUD "X" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT 9946
 E. WAR CLOUD "X" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT 8382
 F. SHIFT SCOUT (7 MEN) VIC AT 8382
 G. PRIME CUT (6 MEN) VIC AT 8382
 H. RUDDER (7 MEN) VIC ZC 2858
 I. NAIL BRUSH (6 MEN) VIC AT 9843
 J. CLAYPIPE (6 MEN) VIC ZC 2858
 K. ACHILLES (6 MEN) VIC AT 9448
 L. WAGE EARNER (6 MEN) VIC AT 9448
 M. THIN MAN (6 MEN) VIC AT 9448
 N. CAYENNE (6 MEN) VIC AT 9437
 O. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS
 A. INCREASE; NONE
 B. DECREASE; NONE
 C. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS
 A. RUDDER

PAGE FOUR RUMULVAB334 C O N F I D E N T I A L

(1) 041800H TM SIGHTED 1 ENEMY WEARING LIGHT GREEN UNIFORM WITH NEGATIVE PACK OR WEAPON, VIC ZC 283882. ENEMY WAS MOVING TO S AND WAS 200 METERS N OF TM WHEN HE STOPPED AND BEGAN MOVING BACK TO THE N. TM LOST SIGHT OF ENEMY, TWO ROUNDS 81MM WP FIRED BUT ROUNDS COULD NOT BE OBSERVED. NEGATIVE FURTHER ACTION TAKEN.

B. HINK COAT

(1) 041248H TM WAS MOVING N ON TRAIL, VIC ZC 194587 WHEN VOICES WERE HEARD 15 METERS TO NNW. TM THEN SIGHTED 1 ENEMY COOKING ON TRAIL 20 METERS TO N. TM SET UP 360 DEGREES PERIMETER AND OBSERVED 1 MORE ENEMY MOVING E ON ANOTHER TRAIL TOWARDS THE FIRST ENEMY. THE SECOND ENEMY WORE U, S. M. C. CAMOUFLAGE UTILITIES AND HAD CAMOUFLAGE PAINT ON THE FACE. TM OPENED FIRE ON THE 2 ENEMY RESULTING IN 2 ENEMY CONFIRMED KIA. TM THEN RECEIVED A HEAVY VOLUME OF SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM 50 METERS TO N. W. TM MOVED BACK ALONG TRAIL TO S RECEIVING 8-9 ROUNDS (M-79) AND HEAVY SMALL ARMS FIRE. ONE ENEMY WAS SIGHTED 15 METERS TO E AND TM OPENED FIRE RESULTING IN 1 ENEMY KIA (PROBABLE). TM MOVED TO EXTRACT LZ, VIC ZC 196586. A. O. AND HELICOPTER GUNSHIPS SUPPORTED TM WHILE IN LZ AND SPIE EXTRACT WAS COMPLETED AT 1438H. AFTER EXTRACT, A.O. CALLED FOR & ADJUSTED F.M..

C. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE FIVE RUMULVAB334 C O N F I D E N T I A L

A. DATE PALM IS CALL SIGN OF PPB OF COMMAND OF THE SHIFT SCOUT AND PRIME CUT.

B. LYNCH LAW IS CALL SIGN OF PPB OF COMMAND OF THE CLAYPIPE AND RUDDER.

C. SEGMENT IS CALL SIGN OF PPB OF COMMAND OF THE THIN MAN, ACHILLES, NAIL BRUSH, CAYENNE, AND WAGE EARNER.

D. THE WAGE EARNER & ACHILLES WERE EXTRACTED WHILE ON PATROL INSIDE THE SEGMENT HAVEN AND WERE RETURNED TO THE SEGMENT PPB LOCATION AT 040405.

OP-4

BT

00334

PAGE 2 OF 2

ZNY CCCCC
 O P 051445Z JAN 71
 FM CG FIRST MARDIV
 TO RUMUHFA/CG XXIV CORPS
 RUMOMPA/CG III MAF
 RUMUNHA/CG FIRST MAW
 ZEN/FIRST MAR
 ZEN/FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/ELEVENTH MAR
 ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
 RUMUNHA/MAG ONE SIX
 RUMUNHA/VMQ TWO
 INFO RUMUALA/CG TWO THREE INFANTRY DIV
 RUMUNJA/CG ONE ZERO ONE ABN DIV AM
 RUMUNHA/MAG ONE EIGHT
 RUMHBPB/CG SECOND ROKMC BDE
 RUMHODA/SA FIRST TASK FORCE
 RUMHONA/DRA USAAG FIRST MILITARY REGION
 RUMHMAN/SA QUANG NAM SEC
 BT

DRA/1ST RECON BN **A**
 REL/G-2/DMB

PAGE TWO RUMULVA0427 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 C O N F I D E N T I A L //NO3821//
 I. TOC FOR G-2 ADV
 FOR COC/TOC/G-2/8-2/1ST MIL RGN G-2 ADV, GRD RECON
 FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT NR 005-71 050001H TO 052400H JAN 71 (U)
 1. (C) OF 24 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 9 TMS OPER AT 6 LOC
 WITHIN FIRST MARDIV TAOR. 2 TMS PREP FOR FLD DUTY (INCL 1
 DIVING TM).
 2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS
 A. INSERTS COMPLETED
 1. HANWORTH (6 MEN) AT 050824H VIC AT 993403
 B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED
 1. BUDDER (7 MEN) AT 051528H VIC ZC215883
 C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED
 NONE
 D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED
 NONE
 E. REASON INSERTS/EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED
 N/A
 F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 06 JAN 71
 1. ROAD TPST (7 MEN) HAVEN UL (BT 0243) LR (BT 0540)

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE THREE RUMULVA0427 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 06 JAN 71

NONE
 3. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 052400H JAN 71
 A. WAR CLOUD "Z" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT 8138

PAGE 1 OF 2

CONFIDENTIAL

B, WAR CLOUD "UW" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT 9433
 C, WAR CLOUD "X" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT 8382
 D, WAR CLOUD "R" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT 7952
 E, WAR CLOUD "MM" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT 9946
 F, SWIFT SCOUT (7 MEN) VIC AT 8382
 G, PRIME CUT (6 MEN) VIC AT 8382
 H, NAIL BRUSH (6 MEN) VIC AT 9043
 I, HANWORTH (6 MEN) VIC BT 9040
 J, CLAYPIPE (6 MEN) VIC ZC 2058
 K, ACHILLES (6 MEN) VIC AT 9440
 L, WAGE EARNER (6 MEN) VIC AT 9440
 M, THIN MAN (6 MEN) VIC AT 9440
 N, CAYENNE (6 MEN) VIC AT 9437
 A, (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS
 A, INCREASE: NONE
 B, DECREASE: NONE

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE FOUR RUMULVAB427 C O N F I D E N T I A L

B, (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

A, HANWORTH

(1) 051300H - TM SIGHTED 2 ENEMY WEARING BLACK PJ'S, NEG EQUIP 2000 METERS SW OF TM VIC BT 010393. ENEMY WORKING IN FIELD. FIRE HSN CALLED EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET RESULTING IN 2 ENEMY KIA CONFIRMED.

C, (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

A, DATE PAIR IS CALL SIGN OF PPB OF COMMAND OF TMS SWIFT SCOUT & PRIME CUT.

B, LYNCH LAW IS CALL SIGN OF PPB OF COMMAND OF TM CLAYPIPE.

C, SEGMENT IS CALL SIGN OF PPB OF COMMAND OF TMS THIN MAN, ACHILLES, NAIL BRUSH, CAYENNE, & WAGE EARNER.

D, THIN MAN WILL BE EXTRACTED FROM SEGMENT PATROL BASE VIC AT 9440 ON 06 JAN AND INSERTED VIC AT 9043. ACHILLES WILL BE EXTRACTED FROM SEGMENT PATROL BASE VIC AT 9440 ON 06 JAN AND INSERTED VIC AT 937429. WAGE EARNER WILL BE EXTRACTED FROM SEGMENT PATROL BASE VIC AT 9440 ON 06 JAN AND INSERTED VIC AT 931449. NAIL BRUSH WILL BE EXTRACTED VIC AT 9043 AND RETURNED TO SEGMENT PATROL BASE VIC AT 9440 ON 06 JAN.

06 JAN.

GP-4

BT

#0427

PAGE 2 OF 2

CONFIDENTIAL

ZNY CCECC
 O P 061200Z JAN 71
 FM CG FIRST MARDIV
 TO RUMUHFA/CG XXIV CORPS
 RUMONPA/CG III MAF
 RUMUMHA/CG FIRST MAH
 ZEN/ FIRST MAH
 ZEN/ FIFTH MAH
 ZEN/ELEVENTH MAH
 ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAH
 RUMUMHA/MAG ONE SIX
 RUMUMHA/VMO TWO
 INFO RUMUALA/CG TWENTY THIRD INFANTRY DIV
 RUMUMJA/CG ONE ZERO ONE ABN DIV AM
 RUMUMHA/MAG ONE EIGHT
 RUMUMHA/CG SECOND ROKMC BDE
 RUMUMDA/DA FIRST MOBILE TASK FORCE
 RUMUMDA/DRA USAAG FIRST MILITARY REGION
 RUMUMHA/MA QUANG NAM SEC
 BT
 C O N F I D E N T I A L //N03821//

DRA/FIRST RECON BN
 REL/G-2/JCP

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE TWO RUMULV0525 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 I TOC FOR G-2 ADV
 FOR COC/TOC/G-2/S-2/1ST MHL RGN G-2 ADV, GRD RECON
 FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT NR 006-71 000001H TO 002400H JAN 71 (U)
 1. (C) OF 24 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 18 TMS OPER AT 8 LOC WITH-
 IN FIRST MARDIV TAOR, 6 TMS PREP FOR FLD DUTY (INCL 1 DIVING TM).
 2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTS
 A. INSERTS COMPLETED
 1. ROAD TEST (7 MEN) AT 060216H VIC BT 027424
 B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED
 NONE
 C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED
 NONE
 D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED
 NONE
 E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED
 N/A
 F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 07 JAN 71
 NONE
 G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 07 JAN 71
 NONE

PAGE THREE RUMULV0525 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 3. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 062400H JAN 71
 A. WAR CLOUD "Z" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT 8138

PAGE 1 OF 2

Copy 3/5

CONFIDENTIAL

B. WAR CLOUD "UN" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT 9433
 C. WAR CLOUD "RW" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT 7952
 D. WAR CLOUD "MH" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT 9946
 E. WAR CLOUD "XN" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT 8382
 F. SWIFT SCOUT (7 MEN) VIC AT 8382
 G. PRIME CUT (6 MEN) VIC AT 8382
 H. ROAD TEST (7 MEN) VIC BT 9342
 I. THIN MAN (6 MEN) VIC AT 9143
 J. HANWORTH (6 MEN) VIC BT 9140
 K. CLAYPIPE (6 MEN) VIC ZC 2057
 L. ACHILLEPS (6 MEN) VIC AT 9242
 M. WAGE EARNER (6 MEN) VIC AT 9440
 N. NAIL BRUSH (6 MEN) VIC AT 9440
 O. CAYENNE (6 MEN) VIC AT 9437
 A. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS
 B. INCREASE: NONE
 C. DECREASE: NONE
 D. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

PAGE FOUR RUMULVA0525 C O N F I D E N T I A L

A. ROAD TEST
 (1) 060837H TH SIGHTED 1 ENEMY WEARING GREEN UTILITIES, VIC
 BT 911433, APPROX 2000 METERS N.W. OF TH. ROKMC ALERTED AS ENEMY
 WAS IN THEIR HAVEN. NO FURTHER ACTION TAKEN.
 B. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS
 A. DATE PALM IS CALL SIGN OF PPB OF COMMAND OF TMS SWIFT SCOUT
 AND PRIME CUT.
 B. LYNCH LAW IS CALL SIGN OF PPB OF COMMAND OF TH CLAYPIPE.
 C. REGENT IS CALL SIGN OF PPB OF COMMAND OF TMS THIN MAN, ACHILLES,
 NAIL BRUSH, CAYENNE, AND WAGE EARNER.
 D. WAGE EARNER WILL BE EXTRACTED FROM PPB SEGMENT, VIC AT 9440
 AND INSERTED AT VIC AT 9437 ON 07 JAN.
 E. CAYENNE WILL BE EXTRACTED VIC AT 9437 AND RETURNED TO PPB
 SEGMENT, VIC AT 9440 ON 07 JAN.
 F. ACHILLEPS WAS EXTRACTED FROM SEGMENT PPB, VIC AT 9440 AND INSERTED
 AT 060847H, VIC AT 928429.
 G. THIN MAN WAS EXTRACTED FROM SEGMENT PPB, VIC AT 9440 AND INSERTED
 AT 060837H VIC AT 907435.
 H. NAIL BRUSH WAS EXTRACTED AT 060837H, VIC AT 907435 AND RETURNED
 TO SEGMENT PPB, VIC AT 9440.

PAGE FIVE RUMULVA0525 C O N F I D E N T I A L

I. DIVERS CHECKED TU CAU, CAU DO, AND COBB BRIDGES AND FOUND ALL
 BRIDGES CLEAR.

CP-4
 BT
 060908

PAGE 2 OF 2

CONFIDENTIAL

ZNY CCCCC
 O P 071425Z JAN 71
 FM CG FIRST MARDIV
 TO RUMUHFA/CG XXIV CORPS
 RUMOMPA/CG III MAF
 RUMUHHA/CG FIRST MAR
 ZEN/FIRST MAR
 ZEN/FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/ELEVENTH MAR
 ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
 RUMUHHA/MAG ONE SIX
 RUMUHHA/VMO TWO
 INFO RUMUALA/CG TWENTY THIRD INFANTRY DIV
 RUMUHJA/CG ONE ZERO ONE AEN DIV AM
 RUMUHHA/MAG ONE EIGHT
 RUMHBPM/CG SECOND ROKMC BDE
 RUMHQDA/SA FIRST TASK FORCE
 RUMHDNA/DSA USAAG FIRST MILITARY REGION
 RUMHHAN/SA QUANG NAM SEC
 BT
 C O N F I D E N T I A L //N03821//

DRA/FIRST RECON BN
 REL/G-2/JCP

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE TWO RUMULVA2615 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 I TOC FOR G-2 ADV
 FOR COC/TOC/G-2/9-2/1ST MIL RGN G-2 ADV, GRD RECON
 FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT NR 007-71 070001H TO 072400H JAN 71 (U)
 1. (C) OF 24 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 10 TMS OPER AT 8 LOC
 WITHIN FIRST MARDIV TAOR. 5 TMS PREP FOR FLD DUTY (INCL 1 DIVING
 TM).
 2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTS
 A. INSERTS COMPLETED
 NONE
 B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED
 NONE
 C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED
 NONE
 D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED
 NONE
 E. REASON INSERTS/EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED
 N/A
 F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 08 JAN 71
 1. COSSACK (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC 1861) LR(AT 8057)
 2. ELF SKIN (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC 1861) LR(AT 8057)

PAGE THREE RUMULVA2615 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 3. GRIM REAPER (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC 1861) LR(AT 8057)
 4. LIL ABNER (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT 9943) LR(AT 0240)
 5. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 08 JAN 71

PAGE 1 OF 2

CONFIDENTIAL

1. HANWORTH (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT 9943) LR(BT 0246)
2. CLAY PIPE (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC 1861) LR(AT 8057)
3. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 072400H JAN 71
- A. WAR CLOUD "ZN" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT 8138
- B. WAR CLOUD "UN" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT 9433
- C. WAR CLOUD "XN" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT 8382
- D. WAR CLOUD "RN" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT 7952
- E. WAR CLOUD "MN" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT 9948
- F. SWIFT SCOUT (7 MEN) VIC AT 8382
- G. PRIME CUT (6 MEN) VIC AT 8382
- H. ROAD TEST (7 MEN) VIC BT 0342
- I. THIN MAN (6 MEN) VIC AT 9243
- J. HANWORTH (6 MEN) VIC BT 0140
- K. CLAYPIPE (6 MEN) VIC ZC 2057
- L. ACHILLES (6 MEN) VIC AT 9142
- M. CAYENNE (6 MEN) VIC AT 9440
- N. NAIL BRUSH (6 MEN) VIC AT 9440

PAGE FOUR RUMULVA0615 C O N F I D E N T I A L

- O. WAGE EARNER (6 MEN) VIC AT 9437
4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS
- A. INCREASE; NONE
- B. DECREASE; NONE
5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS
- A. ACHILLES
- (1) 071000H-TM SIGHTED 5 ENEMY WITH PACKS & RIFLES MOVING S VIC AT 932422, APPROX 500 METERS E OF TM POS. ENEMY WORE CAMOUFLAGE UNIFORM & COVERS. FACES WERE CAMOUFLAGED. AO ON STATION USED ON BOARD ORDNANCE & ENEMY SEEN FLEEING TO SE INTO CANOPY.
6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS
- A. DATE PALM IS CALL SIGN OF PPB COMMAND OF TMS SWIFT SCOUT & PRIME CUT.
- B. LYNCH LAW IS CALL SIGN OF PPB COMMAND OF TM CLAYPIPE.
- C. SEGMENT IS CALL SIGN OF PPB COMMAND OF TMS THIN MAN, ACHILLES, NAIL BRUSH, CAYENNE, & WAGE EARNER.
- D. TERRAPIN IS CALL SIGN OF PPB COMMAND OF TMS COSSACK, ELF SKIN, & GRIM REAPER.
- E. CLAYENNE EXTRACTED AT 070836H VIC AT 946376 & RETURNED TO PPB SEGMENT VIC AT 9440.

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE FIVE RUMULVA0615 C O N F I D E N T I A L

- F. WAGE EARNER EXTRACTED FROM PPB SEGMENT VIC AT 9440 & INSERTED AT 070836H VIC AT 946376.
- G. NAIL BRUSH WILL BE EXTRACTED FROM PPB SEGMENT VIC AT 9440 & INSERTED VIC AT 922400 ON 08 JAN 71.

GP-4

BT

#0615

PAGE 2 OF 2

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE

FROM: CG FIRST MAR DIV

TO: CG XXIV CORPS

CG III MAF

CG FIRST MAR

FIRST MAR

FIFTH MAR

SEVENTH MAR

FIRST BN, FIFTH MAR

MAC ONE SIX

VMO-T.O

INFO: CG 23RD INFANTRY DIV

CG ONE ZERO ONE AIR DIV (AM)

MACG ONE EIGHT

CG SECOND ROCKET BDE

SA 1ST JOINT TASK FORCE

DSA USAAG FIRST MILITARY REGION

SA QUANG NAM SLC

BT

[Signature]
 FIRST RECON BN

[Signature]
 J. B. [unclear]
 AG/S, G-2

RECD. NO.

ACTION:

IMMEDIATE

INFO:

PRIORITY

CONFIDENTIAL

DO NOT SERVICE

MAIL COPIES TO FOLLOW

CONFIDENTIAL //NO 3821 //

I TOC FOR G-2 ADV

FOR COC/TOC/G-2/S-2/1ST MIL REG G-2 ADV, CHD RECON

FIRST RECON BN SET RPT 0000-71 080001H TO 082400H JAN 71 (U)

1

ØØ142Ø

Ø726

CONFIDENTIAL

1. (C) OF 24 GEAR ROOMS THERE ARE 10 THIS GEAR AT 3100 WITH-
IN FIRST MAR DIV TAOR. 6 THIS GEAR FOR FLD DUTY (INCL 1 DIVING TM).

2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTATIONS

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

1. GREEN BLADE (6 MEN) AT 000810H VIC ZC200580

2. COSSACK (7 MEN) AT 000835H VIC ZC204596

3. L F SKIN (6 MEN) AT 000845H VIC ZC185596

4. LIL ABNER (7 MEN) AT 001237H VIC HFO17409

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED

1. CLAYPIPE (6 MEN) AT 000810H VIC ZC205572

2. PAGE EARLER (6 MEN) AT 001047H VIC AT946376

3. HAN ORTH (6 MEN) AT 001237H VIC HFO17409

4. ROAD TEST (7 MEN) AT 001715H VIC HFO44425

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

N/A

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 09 JAN 71

1. HINK COAT (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(BFO243) LR(BFO540)

G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 09 JAN 71

1. CAYENNE (6 MEN) HAVEN (BFO243) (BFO540)

2. ACHILLES (6 MEN) HAVEN (AT9446) (AT9443) (AT9542) (AT9539)

(AT9739) (AT9730) (AT9636) (AT9436) (AT940384) (AT9141) (AT910417)

(AT904422) (AT890435) (AT800435) (AT800430) (AT9146).

15/142/

CONFIDENTIAL

3. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 032459H JAN 71

A. WAR CLOUD "Z" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8138

B. WAR CLOUD "U" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9433

C. WAR CLOUD "R" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT7952

D. WAR CLOUD "T" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9946

E. WAR CLOUD "X" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8382

F. SWIFT SCOUT (7 MEN) VIC AT8302

G. PRIME CUT (6 MEN) VIC AT8382

H. (6 MEN) VIC

I. THIN MAN (6 MEN) VIC AT9143

J. GREEN FLAP R (6 MEN) VIC AT2050

K. LIE ABLE R (7 MEN) VIC AT0141

L. ACHILLES (6 MEN) VIC AT9242

M. CAYMAN (6 MEN) VIC AT9440

N. NAIL BUSH (6 MEN) VIC AT9440

O. COSSACK (7 MEN) VIC ZC2059

P. WOLF SKIN (6 MEN) VIC ZC1960

4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAILABLE RESOURCES

A. INCREASE: NONE

B. DECREASE: NONE

5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

A. ACHILLES

(1) 080815H TM SIGHTED 13 LEMING WITH PACKS AND RIFLES AND CARRYING

BLACK TJS MOVING N.E., VIC AT927430, APPROX 600 METERS E OF TM

CONFIDENTIAL

AO ON STATION USED ON BOARD CRUISE AND LIFTY FIELD N. TM CALL D
FM, VIC AT927430 EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET. TM HIT RLD TARGET
AREA AND FOUND FOOTPRINTS. THERE WERE NO OTHER SIGNS OF LIFTY.

B. ROAD TEST

(1) 080830H TM SIGHTED 4 LIFTY WEARING GREEN UNIFORMS AND CARRYING
PACKS MOVING E, VIC BT050414, APPROX 800 METERS E OF TM. NEGATIVE
ACTION TAKEN.

(2) 080845H TM SIGHTED 2 LIFTY WITH PACKS. ONE WAS WEARING A GREEN
UNIFORM AND THE OTHER WAS WEARING A BROWN UNIFORM MOVING N.E.,
VIC BT050414, APPROX 800 METERS E OF TM. NEGATIVE ACTION TAKEN.

(3) 080945H TM SIGHTED 7 LIFTY (4 MEN, 2 WOMEN, & 1 BOY) CARRYING
2 PACKS AND 3 RIFLES. ONE MAN, 1 WOMAN, AND BOY WERE WORKING IN FIELD
NEAR HUT, VIC BT047414, APPROX 500 METERS E OF TM. TM OR. GR AN
UNIFORMS AND THE REST ONE BLACK J'S. TARGET AS RECOMMENDED FOR
QUICK REACTION FORCE.

(4) 081110 TM TAKEN UNDER FIRE BY ESTIMATED 2 LIFTY LOCATED VIC BT047414 APPROX
400 METERS N.E. OF TM. QUICK REACTION FORCE ENGAGED AT 081130H AND
TM JOINED J.R.F. AND SEARCHED AREA RESULTING IN 1 FEMALE AND 2 BOYS
KILLED AS CAPTIVES. TM EXTRACTED WITH QUICK REACTION FORCE AT
081715H.

C. AGE LARLER

(1) 081000H TM AMBUSHED 4 LIFTY, VIC AT946374. LIFTY OR. BLACK
J'S AND CARRIED 2 PACKS AND 4 AK-47'S. AMBUSH RESULTED IN 3 LIFTY
KIA AND 1 LIFTY PROBABLY KIA. TM MOVED IN TO SEARCH AREA AND MADE
CONTACT WITH 4 MORE LIFTY, 1 ARMED WITH M-16. TM BROKE CONTACT AND
MOVED TO H-2, VIC AT946376. TM WAS EXTRACTED UNDER FIRE AT 081047H.

CONFIDENTIAL

D. COSSACK

(1) 081017H TH SIGHTED 4 MEN IN GREEN GRAY UNIFORMS AND 1 PACK,
 VIC 26200596, APPROX 200 METERS N OF T.M. AC ON STATION AT 081345H
 AND USED ON BOARD ORDNANCE WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET.
 NEGATIVE OBSERVATION OF RESULTS DUE TO HEAVY FOLIAGE IN AREA.

6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

A. DATE IS CALL SIGN OF A.B OF COMMAND OF THE WHITE SCOUT AND
 ARMY CUT.

B. TERRAIN IS CALL SIGN OF A.B OF COMMAND OF THE COSSACK, THE SKIN,
 AND GREEN FARMER.

C. SEGMENT IS CALL SIGN OF A.B OF COMMAND OF THE THIN LAM, ACHELES,
 HAIL BRUSH, AND GAY TREE.

D. HAIL BRUSH IS BL EXTRACTED FROM A.B SEGMENT, VIC AT9440 AND
 INJECTED, VIC AT9503 ON 09 JAN 71.

E. DIVERS CHECKED HANO AND CU TRUNG BRIDGES. BRIDGES ARE CLEAR.

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

ZNY CCCCC

O P 091335Z JAN 71

FM CG FIRST MARDIV

TO RUMUHFA/CG XXIV CORPS

RUMOMPA/CG III MAF

RUMUMHA/CG FIRST MAR

ZEN/FIRST MAR

ZEN/FIFTH MAR

ZEN/ELVENTH MAR

ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR

RUMUMHA/MAG ONE SIX

RUMUMHA/VMQ TWO

INFO RUMUALA/CG TWENTY THIRD INFANTRY DIV

RUMUMJA/CG ONE ZERO ONE ABN DIV AM

RUMUMHA/MAG ONE EIGHT

RUMHBPM/CG SECOND ROKMC BDE

RUMHQDA/SA FIRST TASK FORCE

RUMHDNA/DSA USAAG FIRST MILITARY REGION

RUMHHAN/SA QUANG NAM SEC

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L //N03821//

I TOC FOR G-2 ADV

DRA/FIRST RECON BN
REL/G-2/JCP

PAGE TWO RUMULVA0821 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 FOR COC/TOC/G-2/S-2/1ST MIL RGN G-2 ADV, GRD RECON
 FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT NR 009-71 092001H TO 092400H JAN 71 (U)
 1. (C) OF 24 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 8 TMS OPER AT 7 LOC WITHIN
 FIRST MARDIV TAOR. 6 TMS PREP FOR FLD DUTY (INCL 1 DIVING TM).
 2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTS
 A. INSERTS COMPLETED
 1. HINK COAT (6 MEN) AT 090755H VIC BT 021429
 B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED
 1. CAYENNE (6 MEN) AT 090022H VIC AT 945405
 2. ACHILLES (6 MEN) AT 090926H VIC AT 925429
 3. THIN MAN (6 MEN) AT 091321H VIC AT 922442
 C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED
 NONE
 D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED
 NONE
 E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED
 N/A
 F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 10 JAN 71
 1. ICE BOUND (8 MEN) HAVEN (AT 9446) (AT 9443) (AT 9542) (AT 9539)
 (AT 9739) (AT 9738) (AT 9636) (AT 9436) (AT 940384) (AT 9141)
 (AT 910417) (AT 904422) (AT 890435) (AT 880435) (AT 880435) (AT 9146)

PAGE THREE RUMULVA0821 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 2. SADDLE BAG (7 MEN) HAVEN SAME AS F-1

PAGE 1 OF 2

CONFIDENTIAL

- 3. STONE PIT (7 MEN) HAVEN SAME AS F-1
- 4. MOVABLE (7 MEN) HAVEN SAME AS F-1
- 6. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 10 JAN 71
- 1. NAIL BRUSH (6 MEN) HAVEN SAME AS F-1
- 3. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 092400H JAN 71
- A. WAR CLOUD #Z# (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT 8138
- B. WAR CLOUD #U# (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT 9433
- C. WAR CLOUD #R# (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT 7952
- D. WAR CLOUD #M# (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT 9946
- E. WAR CLOUD #X# (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT 8382
- F. SWIFT SCOUT (7 MEN) VIC AT 6332
- G. PRIME CUT (6 MEN) VIC AT 8362
- H. GRIM REAPER (6 MEN) VIC ZC 2058
- I. LIL ABNER (7 MEN) VIC BT 0042
- J. NAIL BRUSH (6 MEN) VIC AT 9437
- K. MINK COAT (6 MEN) VIC BT 0241
- L. COSSAK (7 MEN) VIC ZC 2059
- M. ELF SKIN (6 MEN) VIC ZC 1989

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE FOUR RUMULVA0821 C O N F I D E N T I A L

- 4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS
- A. INCREASE; NONE
- B. DECREASE; NONE
- 5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS
- A. NAIL BRUSH
- (1) 091630H TM SIGHTED 1 ENEMY, EQUIPMENT AND UNIFORM UNOBSERVED, VIC AT 949378, APPROX 100 METERS N.E. OF TM. NO ACTION TAKEN AS TM IMMEDIATELY LOST SIGHT OF ENEMY.
- 6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS
- A. DATE PALM IS CALL SIGN OF PPB OF COMMAND OF TMS PRIME CUT AND SWIFT SCOUT.
- B. TERRAPIN IS CALL SIGN OF PPB OF COMMAND OF TMS COSSACK, ELF SKIN, AND GRIM REAPER.
- C. SEGMENT IS CALL SIGN OF PPB OF COMMAND OF TM NAIL BRUSH.
- D. NAIL BRUSH WAS EXTRACTED FROM PPB SEGMENT, VIC AT 9449 AND INSERTED AT 090916H, VIC AT 950384.

GP-4

BT

PAGE 2 OF 2

40821

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE

FROM: CG FIRST MAR DIV

TO: CG XXIV CORPS

FIRST RECON BN

CG III MAF

CG FIRST MAW

FIRST MAR

FIFTH MAR

SEVENTH MAR

FIRST BN, FIFTH MAR

MAG ONE SIX

WHO-TWO

INFO: CG 25TH INFANTRY DIV

CG ONE ZERO ONE ABN DIV (AM)

MAG ONE EIGHT

CG SEVENTH BOMB BDE

SA 1ST TASK FORCE

DSA USAAG FIRST MID-TANK REGIMENT

SA QUANG NAM SEC

BT

CONFIDENTIAL // NO 3021 //

I TOC FOR G-2 ADV

FOR COC/TOC/G-2/2-2/1ST BIL RGN G-2 ADV, GRC RECON

FIRST RECON BN STE RTT #010-71 1000000 TO 1024000 JAN 71 (U)

10 1255
FMFPAC GEN 2100/1 (3/69)
3101-004-6601

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

1. (C) OF 24 OADR RECON TMS THREE ARE 10 TMS OLDER AT 9 LOG
WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TAOR. 3 TMS LATER FOR FILE DUTY (INCL 1
DIVING TM).

2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTS

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

1. MOVABLE (7 MEN) AT 100855H VIC AT945405
2. SADDLE BAG (7 MEN) AT 100940H VIC AT927436
3. STONE PEP (6 MEN) AT 100950H VIC A.963378

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED

1. NAIL BRUSH (6 MEN) AT 100908H VIC AT946376

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

1. ICE BOUND (8 MEN) HAVEN (SEE 2/F/2)

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

E. REASON INSERTS/EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

1. NOT INSERTED DUE TO TACTICAL DECISION MADE ON INSERT DAY

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 11 JAN 71

1. RUDDER (6 MEN) HAVEN UI(AT9943) LR(BFO240)
 2. ICE BOUND (8 MEN) HAVEN (AT9446) (AT9443) (AT9542) (AT9555)
(AT9739) (AT9738) (AT9636) (AT9436) (AT940384) (AT9141)
(AT910417) (AT904422) (AT890435) (AT880435) (AT880438) (AT9146)
- TO CLOSE.

G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 11 JAN 71

1. LIL ABBER (7 MEN) HAVEN UI(AT9943) LR(BFO240)

FMFAC GEN 2100/1 G/69
0101-V04-3601

CONFIDENTIAL

3. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 102400H JAN 71

A. WAR CLOUD "Z" (BR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8138

B. WAR CLOUD "U" (BR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9427

C. WAR CLOUD "X" (BR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8382

D. WAR CLOUD "R" (BR) (2 MEN) VIC AT7952

E. WAR CLOUD "T" (BR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9946

F. SWIFT SCOUT (7 MEN) VIC AT8382

G. PRIME CUT (6 MEN) VIC AT8382

H. GRIN REAPER (6 MEN) VIC ZC2059

I. LIL ABNER (7 MEN) VIC BT0141

J. MOVABLE (7 MEN) VIC AT9441

K. SADDLE BAG (6 MEN) VIC AT9427

L. STONE PIT (6 MEN) VIC AT9638

M. MINK COAT (6 MEN) VIC BT0141

N. COSSACK (7 MEN) VIC ZC2059

O. ELF SKIN (6 MEN) VIC ZC1958

4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS

A. INCREASE: NONE

B. DECREASE: NONE

5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

A. COSSACK

(1) 101520H TI MADE CONTACT WITH ESTIMATED 2 ENEMY WHILE MOVING ALONG TRAIL, VIC ZC200596. TI AND ENEMY FIRED S/A AND ENEMY BROKE CONTACT. NEG RESULTS.

6. (C) ADDITIONAL GO DOWN

A. DATE PAUL IS CALL SIGN OF A-B CO. AND OF THE S. LITE SCOUT &

PRIME CUT.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

B. LYNCH LAW IS CALL SIGN OF PFB COMMAND OF TMS SADDLE BAG,
MOVABLE, & STONE MT.

C. TERRAIN IS CALL SIGN OF PFB COMMAND OF TMS COSSACK, ELF
SKIN, & GRIM REAPER.

D. GRIM REAPER WILL BE EXTRACTED FROM THE TERRAIN PFB
LOCATED AT (Z3200580) AND INSERTED AT (J3199603) ON 11 JAN.

DECLASSIFIED

GI-4

RT

EMEPAC GEN 2100/1 (3/69)
H101-V04-6601

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE

FROM: CG FIRST MAR DIV

TO: CG XXIV COR. S

CG III MAR

CG FIRST MAR

FIRST MAR

FIFTH MAR

ELLENBERG MAR

FIRST BN, FIFTH MAR

MAG ONE SIX

INFO: O

TO: CG 2ND INFANTRY DIV

CG ONE ZERO ONE ABN DIV (AM)

MAG ONE EIGHT

CG 3 CORP ROKMO BDL

BY THE TASK FORCE

DSM 350000 FIRST MILITARY REGION

SA 000000 NAM 30

BT

UNCLASSIFIED

FIRST REGION BN

RELASSER

AC/S, G-2

PREG. DANCE

ACTION:

ITEM DANCE

INFO:

PRIORITY

CONFIDENTIAL

DO NOT SERVICE.

MAIL COMES TO FOLLO .

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL //NO 3621 //

TO: CG G-2 ADV

FOR CGC/TOC/G-2/S-2/1ST MIL REG G-2 ADV, GRD R CON

FIRST REGION BN SIT RPT 0011-71 110000H TO 112400H JAN 71 (U)

1

UNCLASSIFIED (2000) (2000)
0101-004-6601

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

1. (C) OF 24 OTHER BLOOD TEST CHIPS ARE TO THE OTHER AT 8 (X) THE-
IN FIRST MAR DIV TAOR. 5 THIS FILE FOR FID DUTY (INCL 1 DIVING TM).

2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTATIONS

3. INSERTS COMPLETED

1. RUEDER (6 MEN) AT 110020HVIC HFO15415

2. THE WIND (8 MEN) AT 110036HVIC AT905441

3. INSERTS COMPLETED

1. THE WIND (7 MEN) AT 110020HVIC HFO15415

2. THE WIND (6 MEN) AT 110036HVIC HFO14412

3. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

4. THE WIND

5. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

6. THE WIND

7. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED/ INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

8. THE WIND

9. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED/ INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

1. THE WIND (6 MEN) HAVEN D (AT8086) LR(AT8534)

2. THE WIND (7 MEN) HAVEN D (AT8086) LR(AT8534)

3. THE WIND (6 MEN) HAVEN D (AT8086) LR(AT8534)

4. THE WIND (6 MEN) HAVEN D (AT8086) LR(AT8534)

5. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 12 JAN 74

1. THE WIND (7 MEN) HAVEN D (AT8086) LR(AT8534)

2. THE WIND (7 MEN) HAVEN D (AT8086) LR(AT8534)

3. THE WIND (7 MEN) HAVEN D (AT8086) LR(AT8534)

4. THE WIND (7 MEN) HAVEN D (AT8086) LR(AT8534)

5. THE WIND (7 MEN) HAVEN D (AT8086) LR(AT8534)

6. THE WIND (7 MEN) HAVEN D (AT8086) LR(AT8534)

DECLASSIFIED

REF: GEN 2100/1 (2133)
RIP: VOK 6601

CONFIDENTIAL

1. AIR CLOUD "R" (R) (2 MEN) VIC AT7952
2. WAR CLOUD "M" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9946
3. WAR CLOUD "X" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8382
4. SHIFT BOON (7 MEN) VIC AT8302
5. PRIDE CH (6 MEN) VIC AT 382
6. BITE BLAR (6 MEN) VIC ZC2159
7. MOVABLE (7 MEN) VIC AT9441
8. SLEETS BAG (6 MEN) VIC AT9245
9. STONE PIT (6 MEN) VIC AT9537
10. ICE BOUND (6 MEN) VIC AT9143
11. LINK COAT (6 MEN) VIC BT0242
12. GOSACK (7 MEN) VIC ZC2050
13. SLEETS (6 MEN) VIC ZC2053
14. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL. RCON RES
15. INCREASE: NONE
16. DECREASE: NONE
17. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS
18. SLEETS GOSACK

DECLASSIFIED

(1) GOSACK TM OBSERVED FLASHLIGHT TO REAR OF TM, VIC ZC202994.

LIGHT APPEARED TO BE FOLLOWING TM FOR 15 MINUTES. ~~ATTENTION~~

OF ENEMY. TM MOVED TO HARBOR SIDE AND LOST SIGHT. WITH LIGHT.

2. LINK COAT

(1) 911713H TM SIGHTED 1 ENEMY MOVING S ON TRAD., VIC BT023421.

ENEMY WORE DARK GREEN UTIL. TTLS, BLACK BOOTS, A RACK, AND A AK-47
CARRIED AT THE READY. ENEMY WAS 300 METERS S OF TM AND QUICKLY DIS-

APPEARED. NEGATIVE ACTION TAKEN.

CONFIDENTIAL

(C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

A. GATE LAM IS CALL SIGN OF PEB OF COMMAND OF THE THIRD CUB
AND SWIFT SCOUT.

B. TERRA IN IS CALL SIGN OF PEB OF COMMAND OF THE GRUNN ALER,
JIP SKIN, AND GONGACK.

C. LYNCH AM IS CALL SIGN OF PEB OF COMMAND OF THE SADDLE BAG,
JIP BOCHD, MOVABLE, AND STONE SET.

D. ICE BOCHD AS EXTRACTED VIGAT945405 FROM LYNCH AM PEB AND
IDENTIFIED AT 140836H, VIG AT905441.

E. RUF FIRST REGION IN SET RUF 4010-71 AND CORRECTION AR 5-A. VIG TO
HEAD 4015-001M MADE CONTACT W/2 JIPSKY, VIG ZC20104. RESULT

TO 4015-001M MADE CONTACT W/2 JIPSKY, VIG ZC20104. RESULT

DECLASSIFIED

53

CONFIDENTIAL

ZNY CCCCC
 O P 121310Z JAN 71
 FM CG FIRST MAR DIV
 TO RUMUHFA/CG XXIV CORPS
 RUMOMPA/CG III MAF
 RUMUMHA/CG FIRST MAR
 ZEN/FIRST MAR
 ZEN/FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/ELEVENTH MAR
 ZEN/FIRST BN, FIFTH MAR
 RUMUMHA/MAG ONE SIX
 RUMUMHA/VMO-TWO
 INFO RUMUALA/CG 23RD INFANTRY DIV
 RUMUMJA/CG ONE ZERO ONE ABN DIV (AM)
 RUMUMHA/MACG ONE EIGHT
 RUMUMPH/CG SECOND ROKMC BDE
 RUMUGOA/SA FIRST TASK FORCE
 RUMUDONA/DSA USAAG FIRST MILITARY REGION
 RUMUHAN/SA QUANG NAM SEC
 BT
 C O N F I D E N T I A L //N03021//

DRA/1ST RECON BN

REL/G-2/KRM

PAGE TWO RUMULVA1105 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 I TOC FOR G-2 ADV
 FOR CDC/TOC/G-2/S-2/1ST MIL RECON G-2 ADV, GRD RECON
 FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT NO 012-71 120001H TO 122400H JAN 71 (U)
 1. (C) OF 24 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 8 TMS OPER AT 6 LOC
 WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TAOR. 5 TMS PREP FOR FLD DUTY (INCL 1
 DIVING TMS).
 2. (C) INSERTIONS& EXTRACTIONS
 A. INSERTS COMPLETED
 1. WAGE EARNER (8 MEN) AT 121314H VIC BT023421
 B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED
 1. GRIM REAPER (6 MEN) AT 120041H VIC ZC211597
 2. MINK COAT (6 MEN) AT 121314H VIC BT 023421
 3. WAGE EARNER (8 MEN) AT 121046H VIC BT034419
 C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED
 1. CLAYPIPE (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT80086) LR(AT8581)
 2. LUNGA POINT (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT80086) LR(AT8581)
 D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED
 1. PRIME CUT (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT80086) LR(AT8581)
 2. SWIFT SCOUT (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT80086) LR(AT8581)
 E. REASON INSERTS/EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

PAGE THREE RUMULVA1106 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 INSERTS/EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED DUE TO INCLEMENT WEATHER

PAGE 1 OF 3

CONFIDENTIAL

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 13 JAN 71
 1. CLAYPIPE (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8086) LR(AT8581)
 2. LUNGA POINT (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8086) LR(AT8581)
 G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 13 JAN 71
 1. PRIME CUT (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8086) LR(AT8581)
 2. SWIFT SCOUT (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8086) LR(AT8581)
 3. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 122400H JAN 71
 A. WAR CLOUD #2H (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8138
 B. WAR CLOUD #UN (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9433
 C. WAR CLOUD #XH (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8382
 D. WAR CLOUD #RH (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT7952
 E. WAR CLOUD #MH (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9948
 F. SWIFT SCOUT (7 MEN) VIC AT8382
 G. PRIME CUT (6 MEN) VIC AT8382
 H. MOVABLE (6 MEN) VIC AT9442
 I. SADDLE BAG (6 MEN) VIC AT9245
 J. STONE PIT (6 MEN) VIC AT9436
 K. ICEBOUND (6 MEN) VIC AT9143
 L. COSSACK (7 MEN) VIC ZC2058

PAGE FOUR RUMULVA1105 C O N F I D E N T I A L

M. ELF SKIN (6 MEN) VIC ZC2058
 4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS
 A. INCREASE: NONE
 B. DECREASE: NONE
 5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS
 (LE) (1) PUDDER

111735H - TM WAS MOVING S IN A RAVINE WHEN 9 ENEMY WERE SIGHTED 40 METERS E OF TM VIC BT017409. ENEMY WORE MIXED UNIFORMS (GREEN UTILITIES BROWN KHAKIS) MOVING NW THROUGH A DRAW. ENEMY HAD 4 GREEN BUSH COVERS, 6 PACKS, & 7 AK-47'S. TM INITIATED CONTACT RESULTING IN 2 ENEMY KIA CONFIRMED. ENEMY BROKE CONTACT & TM MOVED 50 METERS TO SW TO HILLTOP VIC BT017409. AO CAME ON STATION AT 1805H & DROPPED ON BOARD ORDNANCE IN SUPPORT OF TM. TM EXTRACTED AT 1832H VIC BT017409. MODERATE ENEMY FIRE WAS RECEIVED ON EXTRACT.
 B. WAGE EARNER

(1) 121630H - TM WAS CHECKING OUT PARTS OF A DOWNED CH-46 HELICOPTER WHEN THE TAIL SPOTTED ONE ENEMY MOVING ON TRAIL 3 METERS FROM HIS POSITION. TAIL END INITIATED CONTACT RESULTING IN ONE ENEMY KIA. TM RETRIEVED ONE AK-47, ONE WALLET, ONE CARTRIDGE BELT, ONE M-26, ONE USMC BAYONET, & ONE SMALL BAG CONTAINING

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE FIVE RUMULVA1108 C O N F I D E N T I A L

TWO ILLUMINATION CANNISTER PARACHUTES. TM MOVED ENEMY TO EXTRACT LZ VIC BT034419 & AT 1648H EXTRACT WAS COMPLETED WITHOUT FURTHER INCIDENT. ENEMY WAS TAKEN TO 95TH EVACUATION HOSPITAL.

6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

A. DATE PALM IS CALL SIGN OF PPB COMMAND OF TMS SWIFT SCOUT & PRIME CUT.

PAGE 2 OF 3

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

B. TERRAPIN IS CALL SIGN OF FPB COMMAND OF TMS ELF SKIN 2
COSSACK.
C. LYNCH LAW IS CALL SIGN OF FPB COMMAND OF TMS ICE BOUND;
SADDLE BAG, MOVABLE, & STONE PIT.
D. STONE PIT WILL BE EXTRACTED VIC AT949369 ON 13 JAN 71
& INSERTED ON LYNCH LAW FPB VIC AT945435.
E. DIVERS DEPARTED 1ST RECON BN AT 121000H VIA ARMY AIRCRAFT
TO ASSIST 23RD INFANTRY DIV IN THE RECOVERY OF AN ARMY LCH AIR-
CRAFT SUBMERGED IN THE OUF NHON RIVER VIC BS 503743. DIVERS
LOCATED AND SUCCESSFULLY RIGGED AIRCRAFT FOR RECOVERY. AIRCRAFT
WAS RECOVERED.

GP-4

BT

#1105

PAGE 3 OF 3

TRA/FIRST RECON BN

REL/G-2/UBH

1. C. FIRST MAR
 2. C. FIRST MAR
 3. RUMUMHA/CG XXIV CORPS
 4. RUMUMHA/CG III MAP
 5. RUMUMHA/CG FIRST MAR
 6. RUMUMHA/CG FIRST MAR
 7. RUMUMHA/CG FIFTH MAR
 8. RUMUMHA/CG ELEVENTH MAR
 9. RUMUMHA/CG FIRST BN, FIFTH MAR
 10. RUMUMHA/HAG ONE SIX
 11. RUMUMHA/VMO-TWO
 12. INFO RUMUALA/CG TWENTY THIRD INFANTRY DIV
 13. RUMUNJA/CG ONE ZERO ONE ABN DIV (AM)
 14. RUMUMHA/MACG ONE EIGHT
 15. RUMHBM/CG SECOND ROKMC BDE
 16. RUMHQA/SA FIRST TASK FORCE
 17. RUMHDNA/DNA USAAG FIRST MILITARY REGION
 18. RUMHHAN/SA QUANG NAM SEC
 19. ST

77N0382177

PAGE TWO RUMULVA1244

1. TOC FOR G-2 ADV

FOR COC/TOC/G-2/S-2/1ST MIL RGN G-2 ADV, GRD RECON

FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT NR013-71 130001H TO 132400H JAN 71 (U)

1. (C) OF 24 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 8 TMS OPER AT 5 LOC WITH:
 IN FIRST MAR DIV TAOR, 6 TMS PREP FOR FLD DUTY (INCL 1 DIVING TM).

2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTS

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

1. CLAYPIPE (7 MEN) AT 131355H VIC AT837828

2. LUNGA POINT (6 MEN) AT 131355H VIC AT837828

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED

1. PRIME CUT (6 MEN) AT 131355H VIC AT837828

2. SWIFT SCOUT (7 MEN) AT 131355H VIC AT837828

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

N/A

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 14 JAN 71

1. RUDDER (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT9943) LR(BT0240)

PAGE THREE RUMULVA1244 C O N F I D E N T I A L

1. PAGE EARNER 20 HAVEN UL(AT9943) LR(BT0240)

2. DO NOT ERASE CG HAVEN UL(AT9943) LR(BT0240)

3. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 14 JAN 71

PAGE 1 OF 1

I. COSSACK (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC1861) LR(AT8057)
 J. ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ HAVEN UL(ZC1861) LR(AT8057)
 K. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 132400H JAN 71
 A. WAR CLOUD "Z" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8138
 B. WAR CLOUD "U" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9433
 C. WAR CLOUD "R" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT7952
 D. WAR CLOUD "H" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9946
 E. WAR CLOUD "X" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8382
 F. CLAYPIPE (7 MEN) VIC AT8382
 G. LUNGA POINT (6 MEN) VIC AT8382
 H. MOVABLE (6 MEN) VIC AT9440
 I. SADDLE BAG (6 MEN) VIC AT9245
 J. STONE PIT (6 MEN) VIC AT9440
 K. ICE BOUND (8 MEN) VIC AT9243
 L. COSSACK (7 MEN) VIC ZC2058
 M. ELF SKIN (6 MEN) VIC ZC2058
 N. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS

PAGE FOUR RUMULVA1244 C O N F I D E N T I A L

A. INCREASE: NONE
 B. DECREASE: NONE
 C. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS
 ICE BOUND

(1) 130853H TM SIGHTED ENEMY BASE CAMP OCCUPIED BY 3 ENEMY; VIC AT922437. BASE CAMP WAS POSITIONED 200 METERS E OF TM.
 (2) 131013H TM SIGHTED 2 ENEMY MOVING INTO BASE CAMP FROM THE S. ENEMY HAD PACKS, AK-47'S, AND WORE GREEN UTILITIES.
 (3) 131132H TM SIGHTED 1 ENEMY COMING INTO BASE CAMP FROM THE S. ENEMY HAD NEGATIVE FOOT GEAR, HEAD GEAR, OR WEAPON.
 (4) 131345H TM HAD CONTACT WITH ENEMY AS SMOKE WAS POPPED BY TM TO MARK POSITION FOR SUPPORTING AIRCRAFT. TM TAKING HEAVY FIRE & DIRECTING HELICOPTER GUNSHIPS IN THE DROPPING OF ON BOARD ORDNANCE.
 (5) 131428H FIFTH MAR GRP LANDS IN CONTACT AREA AS TM ACTS AS TERMINAL GUIDANCE, VIC AT920438.
 (6) 131535H INF AND TM ARRIVED IN BASE CAMP AND FOUND IT DEBERTED. AN AK-47, A MAGAZINE, 1 CARTRIDGE BELT, 1 M33 GRENADE, 1 PACK, & 1 CHICOM RETRIEVED BY TM. TM ALSO FOUND A BLOOD TRAIL IN CAVE.
 G. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS
 A. IMPRESSIVE IS CALL SIGN OF PPB COMMAND OF TMS LUNGA POINT

PAGE SIX RUMULVA1244 C O N F I D E N T I A L

AND CLAYPIPE.
 B. TERRAPIN IS CALL SIGN OF PPB COMMAND OF TMS ELF SKIN AND COSSACK.
 C. LYNCH LAW IS CALL SIGN OF PPB COMMAND OF TMS SADDLE BAG, ICE BOUND, MOVABLE, AND STONE PIT.
 D. TM STONE PIT WAS EXTRACTED AT 130755H FROM AT949355 AND INSERTED AT LYNCH LAW PPB, VIC AT945405.
 GE-4

IMMEDIATE

FROM: G FIRST MAR DIV

TO: CG XXIV CORPS

CG FIRST MAW

CG III MAF

FIRST MAR

FIFTH MAR

ELEVENTH MAR

FIRST BN, FIFTH MAR

MAG ONE SIX

WNO-TWO

INFO: CG 23RD INFANTRY DIV

CG ONE ZERO ONE BN DIV (AM)

MAG ONE EIGHT

CG SECOND BOKMC DE

SA 1ST TASK FORCE

DSA USAAG FIRST MILITARY REGION

SA QUANG NAM SC

BT

CONFIDENTIAL // NO 3021 //

I TOC FOR G-2 ADV

FOR CGC/TOC/G-2/-2/1ST MIL RGN G-2 ADV, GRD RECON

FIRST RECON BN JIT RPT #014-71 140001H TO 142400H JAN 71 (U)

1

FIRST RECON BN

RELEASER

AG/S, G-2

PRECEDENCE

ACTION:

IMMEDIATE

INFO:

PRIORITY

CONFIDENTIAL

DO NOT SERVICE.

MAIL COPIES TO FOLLOW.

1. (C) OF 24 OPER PERSONS THERE ARE 9 THIS OPER AT 6 IOC
WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TACR. 4 THIS PREP FOR FLD DUTY (INCL 1
DIVING TM).

2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTS

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

1. WARD EARNER (8 MEN) AT 140858H VIC BT033422

2. EDELER (6 MEN) AT 140905H VIC BT001415

3. DORNYBROOK (6 MEN) AT 141055H VIC AT840044

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED

1. GISSACK (7 MEN) AT 141004H VIC BT200580

2. ERM SKIN (6 MEN) AT 141004H VIC Z3200580

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

E. REASON INSERTS/EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

N/A

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 15 JAN 71

NONE

G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 15 JAN 71

NONE

3. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 142400H JAN 71

A. WAR CLOUD "Z" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8138

B. WAR CLOUD "U" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9433

C. WAR CLOUD "R" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT7952

D. WAR CLOUD "X" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8382

E. WAR CLOUD "T" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9946

F. CLAYPIPE (7 MEN) VIC AT8382

G. JENGA POINT (6 MEN) VIC AT8382

H. BOWYERBROOK (6 MEN) VIC AT8385

I. FODDER (6 MEN) VIC AT9941

J. WAVE BANNER (8 MEN) VIC BT0442

K. MOMBLE (6 MEN) VIC AT9245

L. SADDLE BAG (6 MEN) VIC AT9440

M. STONE PIT (6 MEN) VIC AT9440

N. TGS BOUND (8 MEN) VIC AT9440

4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL DECON THIS

A. INCREASE: NONE

B. DECREASE: NONE

5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

F. WAVE BANNER

(1) 141157H - TM SIGHTED ONE ENEMY VIC BT035422. DUE TO VEGETATION TM COULD NOT SEE WHAT TYPE UNIFORM OR EQUIPMENT ENEMY WORE. TM MOVED TOWARDS LOCATION WHICH WAS 100 METERS TO N OF TM BUT ENEMY VANISHED.

(2) 141445H - TM SIGHTED THREE ENEMY MOVING SE VIC BT050419.

ENEMY HAD PACKS & WEAPONS & WERE 1500 METERS S OF TM. TM CALLED FIRE MSN & AFTER ONE ROUND BATTERY WAS CHECK FIRED DUE TO RESTRICTED FIRE PLAN. AO CAME ON STATION & TOOK SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM VILLAGE IN SAME LOCATION AS SIGHTING.

(3) 141557H - TM MOVED INTO VILLAGE VIC BT050419 TO CHECK FOR SAME THREE ENEMY AS IN 141445H WHO WERE SEEN GOING INTO A HOOTCH. VILLAGE CONSISTED OF TEN TO ELEVEN HOOTCHES. TM FOUND THREE WOMEN AND THREE CHILDREN. NO ENEMY OBSERVED IN VILLAGE. TM LEFT VILLAGE & CONTINUED PATROL.

6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

A. LYNCH LAW IS CALL SIGN OF RPB COMMAND OF TMS MOVABLE, SADDLE BAG, ICE BOUND, & STONE PIT.

B. IMPRESIVE IS CALL SIGN OF RPB COMMAND OF TMS CLAYPIE, DORNBROOK, & LUNGA POINT.

C. TM MOVABLE WAS EXTRACTED FROM LYNCH LAW RPB VIC AT945405 & INSERTED INSIDE OF HAVEN VIC AT927453, AT 140926H.

D. TM STONE PIT WILL BE EXTRACTED FROM LYNCH LAW RPB VIC AT945405 & INSERTED INSIDE HAVEN VIC AT905445, ON 15 JAN.

DECLASSIFIED

53

ZNY CROCC
O P 1810Z JAN 71
[REDACTED] CORPS

IRAF FIRST RECON BN
REL 2/GJM

8

RUMUMHA/CG FIRST MAR
ZEN/FIRST MAR
ZEN/FIFTH MAR
ZEN/ELVENTH MAR
ZEN/FIRST BN, FIFTH MAR
RUMUMHA/MAG ONE SIX
RUMUMHA/VMO-TWO
INFO RUMUALA/CG 23RD INFANTRY DIV
RUMUMJA/CG ONE ZERO ONE ABN DIV (AM)
RUMUMHA/MACG ONE EIGHT
RUMHBPM/CG SECOND ROKMC BDE
RUMHODA/SA FIRST TASK FORCE
RUMHDNA/DSA USAAG FIRST MILITARY REGION
RUMHHAN/SA QUANG NAM SEC
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L //NO3021//

PAGE TWO RUMULVA1435 C O N F I D E N T I A L
I TOC FOR G-2 ADV

FOR COC/TOC/G-2/S-2/1ST MIL FCN G-2 ADV, GRD RECON
FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT NR 010071 150001H TO 152400H JAN 71 (U)
1. (C) OF 24 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 7 TMS OPER AT 5 LOC WITH-
IN FIRST MAR DIV TAOR. 2 EM FREE FOR FLD DUTY (INCL 1 DIVING TM).
2. (C) INSERTIONS& EXTRACTIONS
A. INSERTS COMPLETED
1. HANNORTH (8 MEN) AT 150810H VIC BT 029413
B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED
1. HANNORTH (8 MEN) AT 151036H VIC BT038414
2. RUDDER (6 MEN) AT 151931H VIC AT094414
C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED
NONE
D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED
NONE
E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED
N/A
F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 16 JAN 71
1. HANNORTH (8 MEN) HAVEN UL(BT0243) LR(BT0540)
G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 16 JAN 71

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE THREE RUMULVA1435 C O N F I D E N T I A L
NONE

3. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 152400H JAN 71
A. WAR CLOUD #2 (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT08138

PAGE 1 OF 2

57

B. WAR CLOUD "UN" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9433
 C. WAR CLOUD "RN" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT7952
 D. WAR CLOUD "MM" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9946
 E. WAR CLOUD "X" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8382
 F. CLAY PIPE (7 MEN) VIC AT8382
 G. LINGA POINT (6 MEN) VIC AT8382
 H. DONNYBROOK (6 MEN) VIC AT8288
 I. MOVABLE (6 MEN) VIC AT9245
 J. SADDLE BAG (6 MEN) VIC AT9442
 K. STONE PIT (6 MEN) VIC AT9145
 L. ICE BOUND (8 MEN) VIC AT9442
 4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS
 A. INCREASE: NONE
 B. DECREASE: NONE
 5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS
 A. L. E. RUDDER
 (1) 141830H TM SIGHTED 1 ENEMY 200 METERS TO S OF TM'S POSITION,

PAGE FOUR RUMULVA1435 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 VIC AT997411. ENEMY WORE GREEN UTILITIES AND NEGATIVE HEAD GEAR OR WEAPON. ENEMY WAS MOVING FROM S.W. TO N.E. NEGATIVE ACTION TAKEN DUE TO SHORT TIME ENEMY WAS SIGHTED.

6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

A. IMPRESSIVE IS CALL SIGN OF PPB COMMAND OF TMS CLAY PIPE, LINGA POINT, AND DONNY BROOK.

B. LYNCH LAW IS CALL SIGN OF PPE COMMAND OF TMS ICE BOUND, SADDLE BAG, STONE PIT, AND MOVABLE.

C. RECON DIVERS CHECKED BRIDGES AT CU TRANG, NAMO, CAU DO, TU CAU, HA DONG, COBB, NEW DAI, AND LIBERTY. ALL BRIDGES WERE CLEAR.

D. STONE PIT WAS EXTRACTED FROM LYNCH LAW PPB, VIC AT944405 AND INSERTED AT 150004H, VIC AT95445.

E. SADDLE BAG WILL BE EXTRACTED FROM LYNCH LAW PPB, VIC AT945405 AND INSERTED VIC AT911419 ON 16 JAN.

GP-4

BT

#1435

PAGE 2 OF 2

S-3

ZNY CCCCC

O P 161430Z JAN 71

TO RUMUNHA/CG XXIV CORPS

RUMOMPA/CG III MAF

RUMUNHA/CG FIRST MAR

ZEN/FIRST MAR

ZEN/FIFTH MAR

ZEN/ELEVENTH MAR

ZEN/FIRST BN, FIFTH MAR

RUMUNHA/MAG ONE SIX

RUMUNHA/VHO-TWO

INFO RUMUALA/CG 23RD INFANTRY DIV

RUMUNJA/CG ONE ZERO ONE ABN DIV (AM)

RUMUNHA/MAG ONE EIGHT

RUMHBPM/CG SECOND ROKMC BDE

RUMHQDA/SA FIRST MOBILE TASK FORCE

RUMMDNA/DSA USAAG FIRST MILITARY REGION

RUMMHAN/SA QUANG NAM SEC

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L //NO 3821//

DRA/FIRST RECON BN
REL/G-2/GJW

B

PAGE TWO RUMULVA1532 C O N F I D E N T I A L

1. TOC FOR G-2 ADV

FOR COC/TOC/G-2/S-2/1ST MIL RGN G-2 ADV, GRD RECON

FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT NO 016-71 160001H TO 162400H JAN 71 (U)

1. (C) OF 24 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 8 TMS OPER AT 7 LOC
WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TAOR. 2 TMS PREP FOR PLD DUTY (INCL 1
DIVING TM).

2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTS

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

1. HANWORTH (8 MEN) AT 161120H VIC BT029412

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED

NONE

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

E. REASON INSERTS/EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

N/A

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 17 JAN 71

NONE

G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 17 JAN 71

NONE

3. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 162400H JAN 71

A. WAR CLOUD "Z" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC ATB138

PAGE THREE RUMULVA1532 C O N F I D E N T I A L

PAGE 1 OF 3

4/5

B. WAR CLOUD "UN" (2 MEN) VIC AT9433
 C. WAR CLOUD "RR" (2 MEN) VIC AT7952
 D. WAR CLOUD "X" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8382
 E. WAR CLOUD "MM" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9946
 F. [REDACTED] VIC AT8382
 G. LONGA POINT (8 MEN) VIC AT8382
 H. DONNYBROOK (6 MEN) VIC AT8285
 I. HANNORTH (8 MEN) VIC BT8340
 J. MOVABLE (6 MEN) VIC AT9245
 K. SADDLE BAG (6 MEN) VIC AT9142
 L. STONE PIT (6 MEN) VIC AT9145
 M. ICE BOUND (8 MEN) VIC AT9442
 A. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS
 A. INCREASE; NONE
 B. DECREASE; NONE
 B. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS
 A. MOVABLE
 (LE) (1) 141820H - TM SIGHTED A TOTAL OF 42 ENEMY WALKING NE ON TRAIL VIC AT917457. ONE ENEMY WORE CAMOUFLAGE SHIRT WITH GREEN BOT- TOMS, TEN WORE GREEN UTILITIES WITH BLACK JACKETS, SIX WOMEN WORE

PAGE FOUR RUMULVA1532 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 BLUE TOPS & GREEN BOTTOMS, 25 WORE GREEN UTILITIES WITH RAIN COVERS. ENEMY WAS 200 METERS N OF TM MOVING IN THREE SEPERATE GROUPS. FIRST GROUP CONSISTED OF TWENTY THREE & WAS SIGHTED AT 1820H. SECOND GROUP CONSISTED OF TEN & WERE SIGHTED AT 1850H. THIRD GROUP CONSISTED OF NINE & WERE SIGHTED AT 1859H. AO CAME ON STATION AT 1845H BUT COULD NOT OBSERVE AREA DUE TO DARKNESS. ARTILLERY FIRE MSN CALLED BUT CLEARANCE WAS NOT GIVEN DUE TO RESTRICTED FIRE PLAN. ENEMY MOVED TO NE & OUT OF SITE OF PATROL.

B. HANNORTH

(LE) (1) 151750H - TM WAS MOVING W WHEN APPROX 20 ROUNDS OF AK-47 FIRE WAS RECEIVED FROM ONE ENEMY APPROX 50 TO 75 METERS S OF TMS POSITION, VIC BT839413. AO CAME ON STATION & DROPPED ON BOARD ORDNANCE IN SUPPORT OF TM. TM WAS EXTRACTED AT 1836H VIC BT846422 DUE TO COMPROMISE OF POSITION, LIMITED CONCEALMENT, & APPROACHING DARKNESS.

C. RUDDER

(LE) (1) 151820H - TM WAS MOVING S TO A HARBORSITE WHEN POINT SIGHTED ONE ENMY 150 METERS TO N VIC AT999414. ENEMY WORE BLACK PJ'S & CARRIED UNKNOWN TYPE OF WEAPON & QUICKLY MOVED OUT OF SIGHT. TM THEN 0834133 THREE ENEMY MOVING N 100 METERS N OF TM & ENEMY

PAGE FIVE RUMULVA1532 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 MOVED OUT OF AREA. TM THEN SIGHTED THREE ENEMY 75 METERS TO S & POINT INITIATED CONTACT. TWO ENEMY WERE SEEN FALLING & ONE FLED TO THE S. TM REQUESTED AO & MOVED N. OBSERVING ONE ENEMY 200 METERS TO SW. AT 1931H TM WAS EXTRACTED VIC 994414. HELICOPTER GUNSHIPS RECEIVED FIRE FROM THE S DURING EXTRACT.
 D. HANNORTH

PAGE 2 OF 3

2) 160620H - TM & HELICOPTERS RECEIVED FIRE FROM EST. 13 TO 20 ENEMY AS HELICOPTERS LIFTED OUT OF INSERT LZ VIC BT029412. ENEMY WERE APPROX 100 METERS TO S OF LZ.

TM WAS EXTRACTED AT 0835H & TAKEN TO BALDY COMBAT BASE. ARTILLERY FIRE MSN WAS CALLED IN AREA & TM WAS REINSERTED AT 1120H. INTO SAME INSERT LZ. NEG ENEMY WERE OBSERVED AT THIS TIME.

6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

A. TM SADDLE BAG WAS EXTRACTED FROM LYNCH LAW PPB LOCATION VIC AT945405 & REINSERTED AT 160910H VIC AT928427.

B. TMS LUNGA POINT & DONNYBROOK WILL FLIP INSIDE THE IMPRESSIVE PPB. DONNYBROOK WILL BE EXTRACTED FROM VIC AT817856, ON 17 JAN, & INSERTED AT IMPRESSIVE PPB VIC AT837826. TM LUNGA POINT WILL BE EXTRACTED FROM IMPRESSIVE PPB VIC AT837826 & INSERTED VIC AT 817856.

PAGE SIX RUMULVA1832 C O N F I D E N T I A L

C. LYNCH LAW IS CALL SIGN OF PPB COMMAND OF TMS MOVABLE, STONEPIE, SADDLE BAG, & ICEBOUNT.

D. IMPRESSIVE IS CALL SIGN OF PPB COMMAND OF TMS DONNYBROOK, LUNGA POINT, & CLAYPIPE.

GP-4

BT

#1832

PAGE 3 OF 3

ZNY CCCCC

O. P. 171330Z JAN 71

FM CG FIRST MARDIV

TO RUMUHFA/CG XXIV CORPS

RUMOMPA/CG III MAF

RUMUMHA/CG FIRST MAR

ZEN/FIRST MAR

ZEN/FIFTH MAR

ZEN/ELEVENTH MAR

ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR

RUMUMHA/MAG ONE SIX

RUMUMHA/VMO-TWO

INFO RUMUOLA/CG TWENTY THIRD INFANTRY DIV

RUMUMJA/CG ONE ZERO ONE ABN DIV (AM)

RUMUMHA/MAG ONE EIGHT

RUMHBM/CG SECOND ROKMC BDE

RUMHODA/SA FIRST TASK FORCE

RUMHDNA/DRA USAAG FIRST MILITARY REGION

RUMHHAN/SA QUANG NAM SEC

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L //NO382177

DRA/FIRST RECON BN
REL/G-2/GJW

S

PAGE TWO RUMULVA1617 C O N F I D E N T I A L

I. TNC FOR G-2 ADV.

FOR COC/TOC/G-2/S-2/1ST MEL RGN G-2 ADV, GRD RECON

FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT NR017-71 170001H TO 172400H JAN 71 (U)

1. (C) OF 24 OPER RECON TNS THERE ARE 7 TNS OPER AT 6 LOC WITH-
IN FIRST MAR DIV TAOR. 5 TNS PREP FOR FLD DUTY (INCL 1 DIVING TN).

2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTS

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

NONE

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED

1. HANWORTH (8 MEN) AT 171848H VIC BT033417

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

N/A

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 18 JAN 71

1. FLE SKIN (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT9943) LR(ET0240)

G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 18 JAN 71

1. MOVABLE (6 MEN) HAVEN (AT9446) (AT9443) (AT 9522) (AT 9839)

PAGE THREE RUMULVA1617 C O N F I D E N T I A L

(AT930390) (AT9141) (AT910417) (AT904422) (AT890435)

(AT880438) (AT9140).

PAGE 1 OF 2

By 385

3. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 172400H JAN 71

A. WAR CLOUD "Z" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8138

B. WAR CLOUD "UH" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9433

C. WAR CLOUD "RH" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT7952

D. WAR CLOUD "MH" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9946

E. WAR CLOUD "X" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8332

F. CLAY PIPE (7 MEN) VIC AT8382

G. DONNY BROOK (6 MEN) VIC AT8382

H. LUNGA POINT (6 MEN) VIC AT8284

I. MOVABLE (6 MEN) VIC AT9145

J. SADDLE BAG (6 MEN) VIC AT9142

K. STONE PIT (6 MEN) VIC AT9248

L. ICE BOUND (8 MEN) VIC AT9341

4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS

A. INCREASE: NONE

B. DECREASE: NONE

5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

NONE

PAGE FOUR RUMULVA1617 C O N F I D E N T I A L

6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

A. IMPRESSIVE IS CALL SIGN OF PPB COMMAND OF THE CLAY PIPE; DONNY BROOK, AND LUNGA POINT.

B. LYNCH LAW IS CALL SIGN OF PPB COMMAND OF THE ICE BOUND; SADDLE BAG, STONE PIT, AND MOVABLE.

C. TM HANWORTH SUFFERED 1 WIA AT 171625H; VIC BT033417. POINT MAN TRIPPED AN M-26 BOOBY TRAP SET WITH A TRIP WIRE ACROSS A TRAIL. THE WIA SENT TO 1ST MEDICAL BN.

D. THE DONNY BROOK AND LUNGA POINT FLIPPED INSIDE OF IMPRESSIVE PPB AT 170750H. DONNY BROOK WAS EXTRACTED FROM AT817856 AND INSERTED AT THE PPB LOCATION, VIC AT837828. THE LUNGA POINT WAS EXTRACTED AT THE PPB LOCATION, VIC AT837828 AND INSERTED AT817856.

GP-4

BT

#1617

PAGE 2 OF 2

CONFIDENTIAL

ZNY CCCCC
 O P 181448Z JAN 71
 FM CG FIRST MARDIV
 TO RUMUMHA/CG XXIV CORPS
 RUMOMPA/CG III MAP
 RUMUMHA/CG FIRST MAH
 ZEN/FIRST MAR
 ZEN/FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/ELEVENTH MAR
 ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
 RUMUMHA/MAG ONE SIX
 RUMUMHA/VMO-TWO
 INFO RUMUALA/CG TWENTY THIRD INFANTRY DIVISION
 RUMUMJA/CG ONE ZERO ONE ASN DIV (AM)
 RUMUMHA/MACG ONE EIGHT
 RUMHBPM/CG SECOND ROKMC BDE
 RUMHQDA/SA FIRST TASK FORCE
 RUMHONA/DSA USAAG FIRST MILITARY REGION
 RUMHMAN/SA QUANG NAM SEC
 BT

IRA/FIRST RECON BN
 REL/G-2/GJW

C O N F I D E N T I A L //ND3821//

PAGE TWO RUMULVA1745 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 I TOC FOR G-2 ADV,
 FOR COC/TOC/G-2/S-2/18T MZL RGN G-2 ADV, GRD RECON
 FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT NR018-71 180001H TO 182400H JAN 71 (U)
 1. (C) OF 24 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 7 TMS OPER AT 6 LOC
 WITHIN FIRST MARDIV TADR. 6 TMS PREP FOR FLD DUTY (INCL 1
 DIVING TM).
 2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTS
 A. INSERTS COMPLETED
 1. ELF SKIN (6 MEN) AT 180810H VIC BT016415
 B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED
 1. MOVABLE (6 MEN) AT 180823H VIC AT913457
 C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED
 NONE
 D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED
 NONE
 E. REASON INSERTS/EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED
 N/A
 F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 19 JAN 71
 1. PRIME CUT (8 MEN) HAVEN (AT9446) (AT9443) (AT9542) (AT9539)
 (AT930390) (AT9141) (AT910417) (AT904422) (AT890435) (AT880436)

PAGE THREE RUMULVA1745 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 (AT880438) TO CLOSE.
 2. CAYENNE (7 MEN) HAVEN (SEE 2/F/1)
 3. SWIFT SCOUT (6 MEN) HAVEN (SEE 2/F/1) PAGE 1 OF 2

CONFIDENTIAL

4. MOVABLE (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8286) LR(AT8581)
6. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 19 JAN 71
1. ICE BOUND (8 MEN) (SEE 2/F/1)
2. SADDLE BAG (6 MEN) HAVEN (SEE 2/F/1)
3. STONE PIT (8 MEN) HAVEN (SEE 2/F/1)
4. CLAYPIPE (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8286) LR(AT8581)
3. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 182400H JAN 71
- A. WAR CLOUD "H" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8138
- B. WAR CLOUD "H" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9433
- C. WAR CLOUD "H" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT7952
- D. WAR CLOUD "X" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8382
- E. WAR CLOUD "M" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9946
- F. CLAYPIPE (7 MEN) VIC AT8382
- G. DONNYBROOK (6 MEN) VIC AT8382
- H. LUNGA POINT (6 MEN) VIC AT8104
- I. ELF SKIN (8 MEN) VIC BT2242
- V. SADDLE BAG (6 MEN) VIC AT9143

PAGE FOUR RUMULVA1745 C O N F I D E N T I A L

- K. STONE PIT (8 MEN) VIC AT9045
- L. ICE BOUND (8 MEN) VIC AT9440
4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS
- A. INCREASE; NONE
- B. DECREASE; NONE
5. (C) SIGHTING & CONTACTS
- A. SADDLE BAG
- (1) 181135H P TM SIGHTED THREE ENEMY 300 METERS TO S OF TMS POS VIC AT916428. ENEMY WAS STANDING AROUND A CAVE, ONE WEARING A CAMOUFLAGE SHIRT AND SHORTS WITH SANDALS, ONE WEARING A GREEN SHIRT, CLOTHING OF OTHER UNOBSERVED. ENEMY HAD ONE AK-47. TM PULLED BACK SEVERAL HUNDRED METERS, CALLED ARTY FIRE MSN WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET. AREA WILL BE CHECKED IN MORNING.
6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS
- A. IMPRESSIVE IS CALL SIGN OF PFB COMMAND OF TMS CLAYPIPE, DONNYBROOK, & LUNGA POINT.
- B. LYNCH LAW IS CALL SIGN OF PFB COMMAND OF TMS SADDLE BAG, ICEBOUND, & STONE PIT.

GP-4

BT

#1745

PAGE 2 OF 2

DRA/1 FIRST RECON RM
REF 10-2/5.00

PAGE THREE RUMULVA1851 C O N F I D E N T I A L
INSERT NOT COMPLETED DUE TO CHANGE IN TACTICAL PLAN.
INSERTS PLANNED FOR 20 JAN 71
THIN MAN (8 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT85886) LR(AT85885)

PAGE 1 OF 2

64 385-

CONFIDENTIAL

2. SWIFT SCOUT (7 MEN) LAYIN (AT9446) (AT9443) (AT9542) (AT9539)
 (AT930390) (AT9144) (AT910-17) (AT904422) (AT) (AT882433)
 (AT882438) (AT9148)

G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 20 JAN 71
 NONE

J. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 02400H JAN 71

A. WAR CLOUD "2" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8138

B. WAR CLOUD "UH" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9433

C. WAR CLOUD "RR" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT7952

D. WAR CLOUD "H" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9946

E. WAR CLOUD "N" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8382

F. MOVABLE (8 MEN) VIC AT8382

G. DUNNY BROOK (8 MEN) VIC AT8382

H. LUNGA POINT (7 MEN) VIC AT8281

I. ELF SKIN (8 MEN) VIC AT9140

J. CAYENNE (7 MEN) VIC AT9143

K. PRIME CUT (7 MEN) VIC AT8844

PAGE FOUR RUMOLVA1851 C O N F I D E N T I A L

1. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL. RECON TMS

A. INCREASE: NONE

B. DECREASE: NONE

2. (C) SIGNINGS & CONTACTS

NONE

3. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

A. IMPRESSIVE IS CALL SIGN OF PRB COMMAND OF TMS MOVABLE, DUNNY BROOK, AND LUNGA POINT.

B. POLICY GALT IS CALL SIGN OF PRB COMMAND OF TMS CAYENNE AND PRIME CUT.

C. RECON DIVERS CHECKED NAMO BRIDGE. THE BRIDGE WAS CLEAR.

GP-4

BT

#1851

PAGE 3 OF 2

CONFIDENTIAL

ZNY CCCCC
 O P 201432Z JAN 71
 FM CG FIRST MAR DIV
 TO RUMUMPA/CG XXIV CORPS
 RUMOMPA/CG III MAP
 RUMUMHA/CG FIRST MAR
 ZEN/FIRST MAR
 ZEN/FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/ELEVENTH MAR
 ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
 RUMUMHA/HAG ONE SIX
 RUMUMHA/VMC TWO
 INFO RUMUALA/CG TWENTY THIRD INFANTRY DIVISION
 RUMUMJA/CG ONE ZERO ONE ABN DIV (AM)
 RUMUMHA/HAG ONE EIGHT
 RUMHOPM/CG SECOND ROKMC BDE
 RUMHODA/SA FIRST TASK FORCE
 RUMHONA/OSA USAAG FIRST MILITARY REGION
 RUMHHAN/SA QUANG NAM SEC
 BT
 C O N F I D E N T I A L //NL3021//

DRA/FIRST RECON BN
 REL/G-2/GJW

PAGE TWO RUMULVA1953 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 I TDC FOR G-2 ADV
 FOR COC/TOC/G-2/8-2/1ST MIL RGN G-2 ADV, GRD RECON
 FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT NR020-71 200001H TO 202400H JAN 71
 1. (C) OF 24 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 5 TMS OPER AT 5 LOC
 WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TAOR. 6 TMS PREP FOR FLD DUTY (INCL 1
 DIVING TM).
 2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS
 A. INSERTS COMPLETED
 1. THIN MAN (6 MEN) AT 200900H VIC AT807852
 B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED
 1. LUNGA POINT (7 MEN) AT 201001H VIC AT802846
 C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED
 1. SWIFT SCOUT (7 MEN) HAVEN (AT9446) (AT9443) (AT9542) (AT9539)
 (AT9439) (AT9437) (AT9237) (AT9039) (AT8939) (AT 890435) (AT880435)
 (AT880438) (AT9146) TO CLOSE.
 D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED
 NONE
 E. REASON INSERTS/EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED
 INSERT NOT COMPLETED DUE TO TACTICAL DECISION MADE ON INSERT DAY
 F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 21 JAN 71

PAGE THREE RUMULVA1953 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 1. ROAD TPST (7 MEN) HAVEN (AT9046) (AT9946) (AT9944) (BT0144)

PAGE 1 OF 2

CONFIDENTIAL

(BT0143) (BT0543) (BT0540) (AT9940) (AT9942) (AT9842) (AT9843) (AT9643).
 2. CLAYPIPE (6 MEN) HAVEN (SEE 2/E/1)
 3. RUDDER (7 MEN) HAVEN (SEE 2/F/1)
 4. LIL ABNER (8 MEN) HAVEN UL (AT9630) LR (AT9927)
 5. COSSACK (7 MEN) HAVEN (SEE 2/C/1)
 6. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 21 JAN 71
 7. ELP SKIN (8 MEN) HAVEN UL (AT9943) LR (BT0240)
 3. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 202400H JAN 71
 A. WAR CLOUD "W" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8138
 B. WAR CLOUD "U" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9433
 C. WAR CLOUD "R" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT7952
 D. WAR CLOUD "X" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8382
 E. WAR CLOUD "H" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9946
 F. MOVABLE (6 MEN) VIC AT8382
 G. DONNYBROOK (6 MEN) VIC AT8382
 H. THIN MAN (8 MEN) VIC AT8085
 I. ELP SKIN (8 MEN) VIC BT0640
 J. CAYENNE (7 MEN) VIC AT0142
 K. PRIME CUT (7 MEN) VIC AT0943

PAGE FOUR RUMULVA 953 C O N F I D E N T I A L

4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS
 A. INCREASE: NONE
 B. DECREASE: NONE
 5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS
 NONE
 6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS
 A. IMPRESSIVE IS CALL SIGN OF PPB COMMAND OF TM DONNYBROOK & MOVABLE.
 B. POLICY GAME IS CALL SIGN OF PPB COMMAND OF TMS PRIME CUT & CAYENNE.
 C. LYNCH LAW IS CALL SIGN OF PPB COMMAND OF TMS ROAD TEST; RUDDER, & CLAYPIPE TO BE INSERTED ON 21 JAN 71.

GP-4

PAGE 2 OF 2

BT

#1953

CONFIDENTIAL

ZNY CCCCC

P 211315Z JAN 71

FM CG FIRST MARDIV

TO RUMUHFA/XXIV CORPS

RUMOMPA/CG III MAF

RUMUMHA/CG FIRST MAW

ZEN/FIRST MAR

ZEN/FIFTH MAR

ZEN/ELEVENTH MAR

ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR

RUMUMHA/MAG ONE SIX

RUMUMHA/VMO TWO

INFO RUMUALA/CG TWENTY THIRD INFANTRY DIV

RUMUMJA/CG ONE ZERO ONE ARN DIV (AM)

RUMUMHA/MAG ONE EIGHT

RUMHBBH/CG SECOND ROKMC 90E

RUMHQDA/CG FIRST TASK FORCE

RUMHDNA/DPA USAAG FIRST MILITARY REGION

RUMHHAN/9A QUANG NAM SEC

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L //NO382177

DRA/1ST RECON BN

REL/G-2/KRM

TWO RUMULVA2043 C O N F I D E N T I A L

1. TOC FOR G-2 ADV

FOR COC/TOC/G-2/S-2/1ST MIL RGN G-2 ADV, 1ST RECON

FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT NR021-71 210001H TO 212400H JAN 71 (U)

1. (C) OF 24 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 8 TMS OPER AT 7 LOC WITHIN
IN FIRST MAR DIV TAOR. 5 TMS PREP FOR FLD DUTY (INCL 1 DIVING TMS)

2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

1. LIL ABNER (8 MEN) AT 210820HVIC AT966291

2. CLAY PIPE (8 MEN) AT 210839HVIC AT966458

3. RUDDER (7 MEN) AT 210857HVIC BT004409

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED

1. ELF SKIN (8 MEN) AT 210857H VIC BT004409

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

1. ROAD TFS (7 MEN) HAVEN (AT9648) (AT9648) (AT9648) (BT0144)

(BT0143) (BT0643) (BT0840) (AT0940) (AT9941) (AT9841)

(AT9843) (AT9643).

2. COSSACK (7 MEN) HAVEN (AT9446) (AT9443) (AT9642) (AT9639)

(AT9439) (AT9437) (AT9237) (AT9039) (AT9639) (AT960434)

(AT880434) (AT880438) (AT9146).

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

PAVE THREE RUMULVA2043 C O N F I D E N T I A L
NONP

PAGE 1 OF 2

CONFIDENTIAL

E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED
 INSERTS NOT COMPLETED DUE TO INCLEMENT WEATHER
 F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 22 JAN 71
 1. SWIFT SCOUT (6 MEN) HAVEN SAME AS C-2
 2. ROAD TEST (7 MEN) HAVEN SAME AS C-1
 G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 22 JAN 71
 NONE
 3. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 212400H JAN 71
 A. WAR CLOUD WZ (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8138
 B. WAR CLOUD WU (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9433
 C. WAR CLOUD WR (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT7952
 D. WAR CLOUD WM (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9916
 E. WAR CLOUD WX (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8382
 F. MOVABLE (6 MEN) VIC AT8382
 G. DONNY BROOK (6 MEN) VIC AT6382
 H. THIN MAN (8 MEN) VIC AT8186
 I. RUDDER (7 MEN) VIC AT9041
 J. CAYENNE (7 MEN) VIC AT9242
 K. PRIME CUT (7 MEN) VIC AT9243

PAGE FOUR RUMOLVA2243 C O N F I D E N T I A L

L. LIL ABNER (6 MEN) VIC AT9728
 M. CLAY PIPE (6 MEN) VIC AT9845
 4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON YMS
 A. INCREASE: NONE
 B. DECREASE: NONE
 5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS
 NONE
 6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS
 A. IMPRESSIVE IS CALL SIGN OF PPB COMMAND OF YMS DONNY BROOK AND
 MOVABLE.
 B. LYNCH LAM IS CALL SIGN OF PPB COMMAND OF THE CLAY PIPE AND RUDDER.
 C. POLICY GAME IS CALL SIGN OF PPB COMMAND OF YMS CAYENNE AND
 PRIME CUT.
 GP-4
 BT
 #2043

PAGE 2 OF 2

CONFIDENTIAL

ZNY CCCCC
 O P 221507Z JAN 71
 FM CG FIRST MAR DIV
 TO RUMUMHA/ST XXIV CORPS
 RUMOMPA/CG III MAF
 RUMUMHA/CG FIRST MAR
 ZEN/FIRST MAR
 ZEN/FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/ELEVENTH MAR
 ZEN/FIRST BN, FIFTH MAR
 RUMUMHA/MAG ONE SIX
 RUMUMHA/VMO-TWO
 INFO RUMUALA/CG 23RD INFANTRY DIV
 RUMUMJA/CG ONE ZERO ONE ABN DIV (AM)
 RUMUMHAZMACG ONE EIGHT
 RUMHBPM/CG SECOND ROKMC BDE
 RUMHQA/2SA FIRST TASK FORCE
 RUMHDNA/2SA USAAG FIRST MILITARY REGION
 RUMHHAN/2SA QUANG NAM SEC
 BT
 C O N F I D E N T I A L 27NO 382177

DRA/FIRST RECON BN
 REL/G-2/GJW

PAGE TWO RUMULVAS043 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 I TOC FOR G-2 ADV
 FOR COC/TOC/G-2/S-2/1ST MIL RGN G-2 ADV, GRD RECON
 FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT NO 022-71 220001H TO 222400H JAN 71
 1. (C) OF 24 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 9 TMS OPER AT 8 LOC
 WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TAOR. 5 TMS PREP FOR PLD DUTY (INCL 1
 DIVING TM).
 2. (C) INSERTIONS& EXTRACTIONS
 A. INSERTS COMPLETED
 1. SWIFT SCOUT (8 MEN) AT 220910H VIC AT930415
 B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED
 NONE
 C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED
 1. ROAD TEST (8 MEN) HAVEN (AT9646) (AT9946) (AT9944) (BT0144)
 (BT0143) (BT0543) (BT0540) (AT9946) (AT9941) (AT9841) (AT9842)
 (AT9843) (AT9643) TO CLOSE.
 D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED
 NONE
 E. REASONS INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED
 TM ROADTEST NOT INSERTED DUE TO INCLEMENT WEATHER
 F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 23 JAN 71

PAGE THREE RUMULVAS043 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 1. ROADTEST (8 MEN) HAVEN (SEE 2/C/1)
 2. ACHILLIS (8 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT7986) LR(AT8283)

PAGE 1 OF 2

64 41

CONFIDENTIAL

G, EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 23 JAN 71
 1, THIN MAN (8 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8088) LR(AT8385)
 3, (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 222400H JAN 71
 A, WAR CLOUD "Z" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8138
 B, WAR CLOUD "U" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9433
 C, WAR CLOUD "R" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT7952
 D, WAR CLOUD "X" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8382
 E, WAR CLOUD "M" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9946
 F, MOVABLE (6 MEN) VIC AT8382
 H, THIN MAN (8 MEN) VIC AT0186
 I, RUDDER (7 MEN) VIC BT0042
 J, CAYENNE (7 MEN) VIC AT9440
 K, PRIME CUT (7 MEN) VIC AT9243
 L, LIL ABNER (8 MEN) VIC AT9128
 M, CLAY PIPE (6 MEN) VIC AT9845
 N, SWIFT SCOUT (6 MEN) VIC AT9341
 4, (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS

PAGE FOUR RUMULVA3043 C O N F I D E N T I A L

A, INCREASE: NONE
 B, DECREASE: NONE
 C, (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS
 NONE
 G, (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS
 A, IMPRESSIVE IS CALL SIGN OF PPB COMMAND OF TMS MOVABLES
 DONNYBROOK.
 B, POLICY GAME IS CALL SIGN OF PPB COMMAND OF TMS PRIME CUT,
 SWIFT SCOUT, & CAYENNE.
 C, LYNCH LAW IS CALL SIGN OF PPB COMMAND OF TMS CLAY PIPE &
 RUDDER.
 D, TM CAYENNE WAS EXTRACTED FROM VIC AT927426 & INSERTED INTO
 POLICY GAME PPB LOCATION VIC AT946405.
 62-4
 81
 #3043

PAGE 2 OF 2

CONFIDENTIAL

ZNY CCCCC
 O P 231318Z JAN 71
 FM CG FIRST MAR DIV
 TO RUMUHPA/CG XXIV CORPS
 RUMOMPA/CG III MAF
 RUMUMHA/CG FIRST MAW
 ZEN/FIRST MAR
 ZEN/FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/ELEVENTH MAR
 ZEN/FIRST BN, FIFTH MAR
 RUMUMHA/MAG ONE SIX
 RUMUMHA/VMO-TWO
 INFO RUMUALA/CG 23RD INFANTRY DIV
 RUMUMJA/CG ONE ZERO ONE ABN DIV (AM)
 RUMUMHA/MACG ONE EIGHT
 RUMHBPM/CG SECOND ROKMC BDE
 RUMHODA/8A FIRST TASK FORCE
 RUMHONA/8A USAAG FIRST MILITARY REGION
 RUMHHAN/8A QUANG NAM SEC
 BT
 C O N F I D E N T I A L

DPA/FIRST RECON BN
 REL/G-2/GJW

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE TWO RUMULVA3201 C O N F I D E N T I A L

1. TOC FOR G-2 ADV

FOR CDC/TOC/G-2/8-2/18T MIL RGN G-2 ADV, GRD RECON

FIRST RECON BN DIT RPT NO 023-71 230001H TO 232400H JAN 71 (U)

1. (C) OF 24 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 9 TMS OPER AT 7 LOC WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TAOR. 5 TMS PREP FOR FLD DUTY (INCL 1 DIVING TMS).

2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

1. LUNGA POINT (6 MEN) AT 231700H VIC ZC200580

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED

1. THIN MAN (6 MEN) AT 230900H VIC AT817065

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

1. ACHILLES (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT9940) LR(AT8263)

2. ROAD TEST (6 MEN) HAVEN (AT9940) (AT9940) (AT9944) (AT9944)

(BT0143) (BT0643) (BT0640) (AT9940) (AT9941) (AT9941) (AT9942)

(AT9943) (AT9943)

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

INSERTS NOT COMPLETED DUE TO INCLEMENT WEATHER.

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 24 JAN 71

PAGE THREE RUMULVA3201 C O N F I D E N T I A L

1. NAIL BRUSH (7 MEN) HAVEN (AT9940) (AT9943) (AT9942) (AT9939)

PAGE 1 OF 2

CONFIDENTIAL

(AT9439) (AT9437) (AT9237) (AT9030) (AT8939) (AT890434) (AT880434)
 (AT880438) (AT9146).

2, ICE BOUND (7 MEN) HAVEN SAME AS C-2
 3, ROAD TEST (8 MEN) HAVEN SAME AS C-2
 G, EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 24 JAN 71
 1, CLAY PIPE (6 MEN) HAVEN SAME AS C-2
 2, RUDDER (7 MEN) HAVEN SAME AS C-2
 3, LIL ABNER (8 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT9030) LR(AT9237)
 3, (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 232400H JAN 71
 A, WAR CLOUD "Z" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8139
 B, WAR CLOUD "W" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9433
 C, WAR CLOUD "R" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT 7952
 D, WAR CLOUD "M" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9946
 E, WAR CLOUD "X" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9382
 F, MOVABLE (6 MEN) VIC AT8382
 G, DONNY BROOK (6 MEN) VIC AT8382
 H, RUDDER (7 MEN) VIC BT8041
 I, CAYENNE (7 MEN) VIC AT9440
 J, PRIME CUT (7 MEN) VIC AT9440

PAGE FOUR RUMULVA3201 C O N F I D E N T I A L

K, LIL ABNER (6 MEN) VIC AT9728
 L, CLAY PIPE (6 MEN) VIC AT9845
 M, SWIFT SCOUT (6 MEN) VIC AT9240
 N, LUNGA POINT (6 MEN) VIC AZC2068
 4, (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

NONE

6, (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

A. IMPRESSIVE IS CALL SIGN OF PPB COMMAND OF TMS DONNY BROOK AND MOVABLE

B. POLICY GAME IS CALL SIGN OF PPB COMMAND OF TMS CAYENNE, PRIME CUT, AND SWIFT SCOUT.

C. LYNCH LAW IS CALL SIGN OF PPB COMMAND OF TMS CLAY PIPE AND RUDDER.
 D. RECON DIVERS CHECKED CU TRANG, CAU DO, TU CAU, HA DONG, CONH, AND LIBERTY BRIDGES. BRIDGES ARE CLEAR.

E. PRIME CUT WAS EXTRACTED AT 231107H, VIC AT906434 AND WAS INSERTED IN POLICY GAME PPB AT 231108H, VIC AT946405.

F. CAYENNE WILL BE EXTRACTED ON 24 JAN FROM POLICY GAME PPB VIC AT945406 AND INSERTED VIC AT908415.

GP-4

BT

#3201

PAGE 2 OF 2

CONFIDENTIAL

Y CCCCC

O P 241420Z JAN 71

FM CG FIRST MAR DIV

TO RUMUMHA/CG XXIV CORPS

RUMOMPA/CG III MAF

RUMUMHA/CG FIRST MAR

ZEN/FIRST MAR

ZEN/FIFTH MAR

ZEN/ELEVENTH MAR

RUMUMHA/MAG ONE SIX

ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR

RUMUMHA/VMO-TWO

INFO RUMUALA/CG TWENTY THIRD INFANTRY DIV

RUMUMJA/CG ONE ZERO ONE ASN DIV (AM)

RUMUMHA/MACG ONE EIGHT

RUMHBPM/CG SECOND ROKMC BDE

RUMHQDA/SA FIRST TASK FORCE

RUMHDNA/DSA USAAG FIRST MILITARY REGION

RUMHHAN/SA QUANG NAM SEC

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L //N03821//

DRA/1ST RECON BN

REL/G-2/DMB

PAGE TWO RUMULVA3269 C O N F I D E N T I A L

Y TOC FOR G-2 ADV

FOR COC/TOC/G-2/S-2/1ST MIL RGN G-2 ADV, GRD RECON

FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT NR024-71 240001H TO 242400H JAN 71 CUS

1. (C) OF 24 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 9 TMS OPER AT 7 LOC WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TACR. 4 TMS PREP FOR FLD DUTY (INCL 1 DIVING TM).

2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

1. NAIL BRUSH (7 MEN) AT 240924H VIC AT9613445

2. ICE BOUND (7 MEN) AT 241030H VIC AT963458

3. ROAD TEST (8 MEN) AT 241050H VIC BT002407

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED

1. CLAY PIPE (8 MEN) AT 241030H VIC AT963458

2. RUDDER (8 MEN) AT 241050H VIC BT003418

3. LIL ABNER (8 MEN) AT 241100H VIC AT975205

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

N/A

PAGE THREE RUMULVA3269 C O N F I D E N T I A L

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 25 JAN 71

ACHILLES (8 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT7966) LR(AT8063)

GRIM REAPER (8 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8066) LR(AT8065)

PAGE 1 OF 3

CONFIDENTIAL

3. COSSACK (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8086) LR(AT8581)
 G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 25 JAN 71
 1. JNNY BROOK (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8086) LR(AT8581)
 2. MOVABLE (6 MEN) HAVEN (AT8086) LR(AT8581)
 3. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 242400H JAN 71
 A. WAR CLOUD "W" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8138
 B. WAR CLOUD "U" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9433
 C. WAR CLOUD "R" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT7952
 D. WAR CLOUD "M" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9948
 E. WAR CLOUD "X" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8382
 F. MOVABLE (6 MEN) VIC AT8382
 G. DONNY BROOK (6 MEN) VIC AT8382
 H. CAYENNE (7 MEN) VIC AT9440
 I. PRIME CUT (2 MEN) VIC AT9440
 J. ICE BOUND (7 MEN) VIC AT9845
 K. SHIFT SCOUT (6 MEN) VIC AT9240
 L. LUNGA POINT (6 MEN) VIC ZC2038

PAGE FOUR RUMULVA3269 C O N F I D E N T I A L

M. NAIL BRUSH (7 MEN) VIC AT9145
 N. ROAD TEST (8 MEN) VIC BT0042
 4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS
 A. INCREASE; NONE
 B. DECREASE; NONE
 5. (C) SIGHTING & CONTACTS
 A. LUNGA POINT

(1) 241830H TM MADE CONTACT WITH 2 ENEMY, VIC ZC201585. TM WAS MOVING N ON TRAIL WHEN TAIL END SIGHTED. 2 ENEMY WITH AK-47'S 40 METERS TO S OF TM MOVING ON SAME TRAIL AS TM. TM INITIATED CONTACT RESULTING IN 2 ENEMY KIA (PROBABLE). ENEMY MOVED OUT OF AREA. TM CALLED AD AND CALLED IN 81 PM WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET. RESULTS UNKNOWN. TM MOVED TO HILL 383 VIC ZC200680 AND REMAINS AT THAT POSITION WITH INFANTRY UNTIL 25 JAN.

B. NAIL BRUSH
 (1) 241650H TM SIGHTED 1 ENEMY MOVING W TO E ACROSS TRAIL, VIC AT922448. ENEMY WORE BLACK SHIRT AND WAS 700 METERS S.E. OF TM. ENEMY QUICKLY DISAPPEARED INTO HEAVY FOLIAGE. NEGATIVE ACTION TAKEN BY TM.

6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

PAGE FIVE RUMULVA3269 C O N F I D E N T I A L

A. IMPRESSIVE IS CALL SIGN OF PPB COMMAND OF TMS DONNY BROOK AND MOVABLE.

BOLYNCH LAW IS CALL SIGN OF PPB COMMAND OF TMS ROAD TEST AND ICE BOUND.

C. POLICY GAME IS CALL SIGN OF PPB COMMAND OF TMS CAYENNE, SHIFT SCOUT, NAIL BRUSH, AND PRIME CUT.

D. CAYENNE WILL BE EXTRACTED ON 25 JAN FROM HILL 510 VIC AT945405 AND INSERTED AT VIC AT908415.

E. PRIME CUT WILL BE EXTRACTED ON 25 JAN FROM HILL 510 VIC AT945405

PAGE 2 OF 3

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

AND INSERTED AT VIC AT939398.
F. SWIFT SCOUT WILL BE EXTRACTED FROM VIC AT922406 AND INSERTED ON
HILL 510 VIC AT946405 ON 25 JAN.
GP-4
BT
#3269

PAGE 3 OF 3

CONFIDENTIAL

ZNY
O P
FM
TO
RUMUMHA/CG FIRST MAR

DRA/FIRST RECON BN
REL/G-2/JCP

RUMUMHA/CG FIRST MAR
ZEN/FIRST MAR
ZEN/FIFTH MAR
ZEN/ELEVENTH MAR
ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
RUMUMHA/MAG ONE SIX
RUMUMHA/VMO TWO
INFO RUMUALA/CG TWENTY THIRD INFANTRY DIV
RUMUMJA/CG ONE ZERO ONE ABN DIV AM
RUMUMHA/MAG ONE EIGHT
RUMHBM/CG SECOND ROKMC BDE
RUMHQDA/SA FIRST TASK FORCE
RUMHDNA/DBA USAAG FIRST MILITARY REGION
RUMHHAN/BA QUANG NAM SEC
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L //N0382://

PAGE TWO RUMULVA3373 C O N F I D E N T I A L
DO NOT SERVICE. MAIL COPIES TO FOLLOW.

I TOC FOR G-2 ADV

FOR COC/TOC/G-2/S-21ST MIL RGN G-2 ADV, GRD RECON

FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT NR 025-71 250001H TO 252400H JAN 71 (U)

1. (C) OF 24 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 8 TMS OPER AT 7 LOC
WITHIN FIRST MARDIV TAOR. 4 TMS PREP FOR FLD DUTY (INCL 1
DIVING TM).

2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

1. GRIM REAPER (6 MEN) AT 250010H VIC AT 837828

2. COSSACK (6 MEN) AT 250010H VIC AT 837828

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED

1. MOVABLE (6 MEN) AT 252810H VIC AT 837828

2. DONNY BROOK (6 MEN) AT 250010H VIC AT 837828

3. NAIL BRUSH (7 MEN) AT 251740H VIC AT 914451

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

1. ACHILLES (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(CAT 7966) LR(CAT 8263)

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

E. REASON INSERTS/EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED.
TM NOT INSERTED DUE TO INCLEMENT WEATHER.

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE THREE RUMULVA3373 C O N F I D E N T I A L
P. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 26 JAN 71
NONE

PAGE 1 OF 2

CONFIDENTIAL

6. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 26 JAN 71

ONE

- (C) LOC OF PATROL AS OF 252400H JAN 71
- A. WAR CLOUD "Z" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT 8138
 - B. WAR CLOUD "U" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT 9433
 - C. WAR CLOUD "R" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT 7952
 - D. WAR CLOUD "X" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT 8382
 - E. WAR CLOUD "M" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT 9946
 - F. GRIM REAPER (6 MEN) VIC AT 8382
 - G. COSSACK (6 MEN) VIC AT 8382
 - H. CAYENNE (7 MEN) VIC AT 9040
 - I. PRIME CUT (7 MEN) VIC AT 9339
 - J. ICE BOUND (7 MEN) VIC AT 9845
 - K. SHIFT SCOUT (6 MEN) VIC AT 9440
 - L. LUNGA POINT (6 MEN) VIC 2C 2058
 - M. ROAD TEST (6 MEN) VIC AT 9941
4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS
- A. INCREASE; NONE

PAGE FOUR RUMULVA3373 C O N F I D E N T I A L

B. DECREASE; NONE

5. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

LE) (1) NAIL BRUSH

241910H - TM SIGHTED EIGHT ENEMY RUNNING ON TRAIL & STOPPING INTERMITTENTLY VIC AT 919450. ENEMY WORE BLACK SHIRTS & TROUSERS AND WEAPONS. THREE PACKS WERE OBSERVED. ENEMY WAS 300 METERS NE OF TM. TM CALLED FIRE M8N AT 1935H WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET & UNKNOWN RESULTS.

B. SHIFT SCOUT

(1) 251100H - TM SIGHTED ONE ENEMY WITH BLACK UTILITIES & RIFLE 60 METERS N OF EXTRACT LZ. TM INITIATED CONTACT RESULTING IN ONE ENEMY KIA PROBABLE. AT 1114H AS TM WAS BEING ROUTINELY EXTRACTED AFTER COMPLETION OF PATROL FOUR ENEMY WERE SIGHTED 30 METERS N OF TM WITH RIFLES. TM & EXTRACT OFFICERS TOOK ENEMY UNDER FIRE RESULTING IN TWO ENEMY KIA PROBABLE. EXTRACT AIRCRAFT TOOK FIRE FROM ENEMY DURING THE EXTRACT.

6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

A. LYNCH LAW IS CALL SIGN OF PPB COMMAND OF TMS ICE BOUND & ROAD TEST.

B. DATE PALM IS CALL SIGN OF PPB COMMAND OF TMS COSSACK & GRIM REAPER.

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE FIVE RUMULVA3373 C O N F I D E N T I A L

C. POLICY GAME IS CALL SIGN OF PPB COMMAND OF TMS CAYENNE, PRIME CUT & SHIFT SCOUT.

D. TM CAYENNE WAS EXTRACTED FROM THE POLICY GAME PPB VIC AT 945405 INSERTED WITHIN PPB HAVEN VIC AT 907405, AT 251133H.

E. TM SHIFT SCOUT WAS EXTRACTED VIC AT 922406 AT 251114H & INSERTED AT THE POLICY GAME PPB VIC AT 945405.

P-4

PAGE 2 OF 2

3373

IRA/FIRST RECON BN
REL/G-2/JCP

BT

PAGE 1 OF 2

3/3

CONFIDENTIAL

B. WAR CLOUD "UN" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT 9433
 C. WAR CLOUD "RW" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT 7952
 D. WAR CLOUD "X" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT 8382
 E. WAR CLOUD "MM" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT 9946
 F. GRIM REAPER (6 MEN) VIC AT 8382
 G. COSSACK (6 MEN) VIC AT 8382
 H. PRIME CUT (7 MEN) VIC AT 9338
 I. ICE BOUND (7 MEN) VIC AT 9745
 J. SWIFT SCOUT (6 MEN) VIC AT 9440
 K. LUNGA POINT (6 MEN) VIC ZC 1908
 L. ROAD TEST (8 MEN) VIC BT 0140
 4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS
 A. INCREASE; NONE
 B. DECREASE; NONE
 B. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS
 A. NAIL BRUSH

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE FOUR RUMULVA3471 C O N F I D E N T I A L

(LE) (1) 261655H - TM SIGHTED TWO ENEMY MOVING W ON TRAIL VIC
 AT 916455, 40 METERS E OF TMS POS. TM INITIATED CONTACT RESULTING
 IN TWO ENEMY KIA. TM CAPTURED ONE AK-47, MISC GEAR & DOCUMENTS.
 1748H TM EXTRACTED BY HELICOPTER WITHOUT INCIDENT VIC AT 916454.

B. SWIFT SCOUT

(1) 261230H - TM WAS MOVING SW ON TRAIL WHEN A MUFFLED COUGH WAS
 HEARD TWENTY METERS TO TMS W VIC AT 939404. TM SIGHTED THREE ENEMY
 WITH GREEN UTILITY SHIRTS & THREE AK-47'S SETTING UP AN AMBUSH
 TM INITIATED CONTACT RESULTING IN ONE ENEMY KIA PROBABLE. TM RECEIVED
 SPORADIC AUTOMATIC WEAPONS FIRE & CALLED 81MM FIRE MSN FROM HILL 510
 VIC AT 946405, WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET AND UNKNOWN RESULTS. TM LINKED
 UP WITH INFANTRY UNIT SENT OUT FROM HILL 510 AT 1254H & RETURNED
 WITH INFANTRY TO HILL 510.

6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

A. LYNCH LAW IS CALL SIGN OF PPB COMMAND OF TMS ICE BOUND &
 ROAD TEST.

B. DATE PALM IS CALL SIGN OF PPB COMMAND OF TMS GRIM REAPER &
 COSSACK.

C. POLICY GAME IS CALL SIGN OF PPB COMMAND OF TMS SWIFT SCOUT &
 PRIME CUT.

PAGE 2 OF 2

SP-4

BT

43671

CONFIDENTIAL

CCCCC
 P 271420Z JAN 71
 FM CG FIRST MARDIV
 TO RUMUHFA/CG XXIV CORPS
 RUMOMPA/CG III MAF
 RUMUMHA/CG FIRST MAW
 ZEN/FIRST MAR
 ZEN/FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/ELEVENTH MAR
 ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
 RUMUMHA/MAG ONE SIX
 RUMUMHA/VMO TWO
 INFO RUMUALA/CG TWENTY THIRD INFANTRY DIV
 RUMUMJA/CG ONE ZERO ONE ABN AM
 RUMHBPM/CG SECOND ROKMC BDE
 RUMHGD/SA FIRST TASK FORCE
 RUMHDNA/OSA USAAG FIRST MILITARY REGION
 RUMHHAN/SA QUANG NAM SEC
 BT
 C O N F I D E N T I A L //NO3821//

DRA/1ST RECON BN.
 REL/C-2/JOP

PAGE TWO RUMULYAS557 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 DO NOT SERVICE. MAIL COPIES TO FOLLOW.
 VOC FOR G-2 ADV

FOR COC/TOC/G-2/8-2/1ST MIL RGN G-2 ADV, GRD RECON
 FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT NR 027-71 270001H TO 272400H JAN 71 (U)
 1. (C) OF 24 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 7 TMS OPER AT 6 LOC WITHIN
 FIRST MARDIV TAOR. 6 TMS PREP FOR PLD DUTY (INCL 1 DIVING TMS).
 2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTATIONS

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

NONE

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED

NONE

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

N/A

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 20 JAN 71

G. HANNORTH (7 MEN) HAVEN (AT 9446) (AT9443) (AT9542) (AT9533)
 (AT9439) (AT9437) (AT9237) (AT9039) (AT8939) (AT890434) (AT880434)
 (AT880436) (AT9146).

H. RUDDER (6 MEN) HAVEN SAME AS F-1

PAGE THREE RUMULYAS557 C O N F I D E N T I A L

I. STONE PIT (6 MEN) HAVEN SAME AS F-1

J. JONNY BROOK (7 MEN) HAVEN (AT9240) (AT9046) (AT890433)

PAGE 1 OF 3

CONFIDENTIAL

(BT005430) (BT0243) (BT0240) (AT0040) (AT9942) (AT 9842) (AT0040) (AT9743).

5. CLAY PIPE (6 MEN) HAVEN SAME AS F-4
6. MOVABLE (5 MEN) HAVEN SAME AS F-4
7. ACHILLES (6 MEN) HAVEN UL (AT0040) LRC (AT0450)
8. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 28 JAN 71
1. SWIFT SCOUT (6 MEN) HAVEN SAME AS F-4
2. PRIME CUT (7 MEN) HAVEN SAME AS F-4
3. ICE BOUND (7 MEN) HAVEN SAME AS F-4
4. ROAD TEST (7 MEN) HAVEN SAME AS F-4
5. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 272000H JAN 71
- A. WAR CLOUD "2" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT 0138
- B. WAR CLOUD "0" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT 9433
- C. WAR CLOUD "R" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT 7052
- D. WAR CLOUD "M" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT 9948
- E. WAR CLOUD "X" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT 8302
- F. GRIM REAPER (6 MEN) VIC AT 8332
- G. COSSACK (6 MEN) VIC AT 8302

PAGE FOUR RUMULVASS57 C O N F I D E N T I A L

- H. PRIME CUT (7 MEN) VIC AT 9308
- I. SWIFT SCOUT (6 MEN) VIC AT 9440
- ROAD TEST (7 MEN) VIC BT 0040
- K. ICE BOUND (7 MEN) VIC AT 9840
- L. LUNGA POINT (7 MEN) VIC ZC 2058
1. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS
- A. INCREASE; NONE
- B. DECREASE; NONE
5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS
- A. CAYENNE

(1) L.E. 261240 TM SIGHTED 20-25 ENEMY WEARING MIXED COLORED CLOTHING, VIC AT009398. ENEMY WAS 300-400 METERS S.E. OF THIS POSITION, AT 1300 A.O. CAME ON STATION AND ENEMY FLED INTO TREELINE. TM SIGHTED 1 ENEMY 200 METERS N.E., OF TM OBSERVING TM. TM INITIATED CONTACT RESULTING IN 1 KIA PROBABLE. A.O. USED ON BOARD ORDNANCE IN SUPPORT OF TM. TM MOVED TO SIT DOWN LZ WHERE 5TH MARINES QUICK REACTION FORCE WAS INSERTED AT 1440. TM AND GRF CHECKED THE AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

AT1733, TM AND GRF WERE EXTRACTED.

B. ROAD TEST

(1) 271645H TM SIGHTED 2 ENEMY WITH HELMETS, GREEN SHIRTS AND

PAGE FIVE RUMULVASS57 C O N F I D E N T I A L

TROUSERS, & RIFLES TAKING COVER FROM HELICOPTER FLYING OVERHEAD, VIC AT019397. AFTER HELICOPTER PASSED OVERHEAD, ENEMY MOVED TO THE E. NEGATIVE ACTION TAKEN DUE TO TRUCE.

(2) 271650H TM SIGHTED 6 ENEMY MOVING E ALONG TREELINE FOLLOWING THE PATH OF THE 2 ENEMY SEEN AT1645H, VIC AT019397. ENEMY WORE GREEN HELMETS, SHIRTS AND TROUSERS AND ALL HAD RIFLES. NEGATIVE ACTION DUE TO TRUCE.

PAGE 2 OF 3

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

A. DATE PALM IS CALL SIGN OF PPB COMMAND OF THE COSSACK AND GRIN REAPER.

B. POLICY GAME IS CALL SIGN OF PPB COMMAND OF THE PRIME CUT AND SHIFT SCOUT.

C. LYNCH LAW IS CALL SIGN OF PPB COMMAND OF THE ROAD TEST AND ICE BOUND.

GP-4

BT

#3557

PAGE 3 OF 3

CONFIDENTIAL

ZNY CCCCC
 0 281250Z JAN 71
 FM CG FIRST MARDIV
 TO RUMUHFA/CG XXIV CORPS
 RUMOMPA/CG III MAF
 RUMUMHA/CG FIRST MAW
 ZPN/FIRST MAR
 ZPN/FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/ELEVENTH MAR
 ZPN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
 RUMUMHA/MAG ONE SIX
 RUMUMHA/VMO TWO
 INFO RUMUALA/CG TWENTY THIRD INFANTRY DIV
 RUMUMJA/CG ONE ZERO ONE ABN DIV AM
 RUMUMHA/MAG ONE EIGHT
 RUMBBPM/CG SECOND ROKMC BDE
 RUMHODA/SA FIRST TASK FORCE
 RUMHDNA/DSA USAAG FIRST MILITARY REGION
 RUMHHAN/SA QUANG NAM SEC
 BT
 C O N F I D E N T I A L //NO3821//

DRA/1ST RECON BN
 REL/G-2/JCP

D

PAGE TWO RUMULYA3638 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 DO NOT SERVICE. MAIL COPIES TO FOLLOW.

1 TOC FOR G-2 ADV

FOR COC/TOC/G-2/S-2/1ST MIL RGN G-2 ADV; GRD RECON

FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT NR 028-71 280001H TO 282400H JAN 71 (U)

1. (C) OF 24 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 8 TMS OPER AT 7 LOC
 WITHIN FIRST MARDIV TAOR. 9 TMS PREP FOR FLD DUTY (INCL 1
 DIVING TM).

2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

1. MOVABLE (5 MEN) AT 280910H VIC BT 002407

2. CLAYPIPE (8 MEN) AT 280915H VIC BT 011402

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED

1. BOAD TEST (7 MEN) AT 280916H VIC BT 011402

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

1. STONE PIT (6 MEN) HAVEN (AT9446) (AT9443) (AT9542) (AT9539)
 (AT9439) (AT9437) (AT9237) (AT9039) (AT8839) (AT800434) (AT800434)
 (AT800438) (AT9146) TO CLOSE.

2. RUDDER (6 MEN) HAVEN (SEE 2/C/1).

3. HANWORTH (7 MEN) HAVEN (SEE 2/C/1).

4. ACHILLES (6 MEN) HAVEN (AT6171) LR(AT8468)

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE THREE RUMULYA3638 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 DONNYBROOK (7 MEN) HAVEN (AT9746) (AT9046) (AT800433) (AT800438)

PAGE 1 OF 3

5/5

EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

- PAGE FOUR RUMULYA3638 C O N F I D E N T I A L

- DECLASSIFIED

PAGE FIVE RUMULVA3838 C O N F I D E N T I A L

- PAGE 2 OF 3

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

PRIME CUT.
D: RECON BN DIVERS LEFT BN AREA ON BRIDGE CHECKS & CHECKED BRIDGES
VIC AT927842 (NAMO), & VIC AT926866 (CU TRANG) DIVERS RETURNED
AT 201315H; BOTH BRIDGES CLEAR.

BT

BT

BT

PAGE 3 OF 3

CONFIDENTIAL

ZNY ECCCC

O P 291000Z JAN 71

FM CG FIRST MARDIV

TO RUMUMHA/CG XXIV CORPS

RUMONHA/CG III MAP

RUMUMHA/CG FIRST MAR

ZEN/FIRST MAR

ZEN/FIFTH MAR

ZEN/ELEVENTH MAR

ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR

RUMUMHA/MAG ONE SIX

RUMUMHA/VMO TWO

INFO CG TWENTY THIRD INFANTRY DIV

RUMUMJA/CG ONE ZERO ONE ABN DIV AM

RUMUMHA/MAG ONE EIGHT

RUMHBBH/CG SECOND ROKMC BDE

RUMHODA/SA FIRST TASK FORCE

RUMHONA/DRA USAAG FIRST MILITARY REGION

RUMHONA/SA QUANG NAM SEC

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L 7/N038217/

DRA/FIRST RECON BN

REL/G-2/JCP

PAGE TWO RUMULVA3782 C O N F I D E N T I A L

DO NOT SERVICE. MAIL COPIES TO FOLLOW.

I TOC FOR G-2 ADV

FOR COC/TOC/G-2/S-2/1ST MIL RGN G-2 ADV, GRD RECON

FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT NR 029-71 290001H TO 292400H JAN 71 (U)

1. (C) OF 24 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 10 TMS OPER AT 9 LOC WITH-
IN FIRST MARDIV TAOR. 7 TMS PREP FOR FLD DUTY (INCL 1 DIVING TM).

2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

1. ACHILLE (6 MEN) AT 291045H VIC AT 930695

2. RUDDER (6 MEN) AT 291100H VIC AT 930415

3. HANWORTH (7 MEN) AT 291213H VIC AT 903441

4. DONNY BROOK (7 MEN) AT 291310H VIC AT 981455

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED

1. ICE BOUND (7 MEN) AT 291310H VIC AT 981455

2. BUDDER (6 MEN) AT 291622H VIC AT 931415

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

1. STONE PIT (6 MEN) HAVEN (AT9446) (AT9443) (AT9642) (AT9639)

(AT9439) (AT9437) (AT9237) (AT9039) (AT8939) (AT890434) (AT880434)

(AT880434) (AT9146).

2. NAIB BRUH (8 MEN) HAVEN UL (AT 7968) LR (AT 8203)

PAGE THREE RUMULVA3782 C O N F I D E N T I A L

3. SADDLE BAG (4 MEN) HAVEN UL (2C 1761) LR (2C 2157)

PAGE 1 OF 3

3/5

CONFIDENTIAL

0. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED
 1. PRIME CUT (6 MEN) HAVEN SAME AS C-1
 2. SWIFT SCOUT (6 MEN) HAVEN SAME AS C-1
 3. LUNGA POINT (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC 1761) LR(ZC 2157)
 4. REASON INSERT/EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED
 INSERTS/EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED DUE TO TACTICAL PRIORITIES PRECLUDED FINISHING OF TODAY'S WORK.
 5. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 30 JAN 71
 1. STONE PIT (6 MEN) HAVEN SAME AS C-1
 2. SADDLE BAG (4 MEN) HAVEN (ZC 1761) LR(ZC 2157)
 3. ROAD TEST (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT 8266) LR(AT 8569)
 4. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 30 JAN 71
 1. PRIME CUT (7 MEN) HAVEN SAME AS C-1
 2. SWIFT SCOUT (6 MEN) HAVEN SAME AS C-1
 3. LUNGA POINT (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC 1761) LR(ZC 2144)
 4. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 292400H JAN 71
 A. WAR CLOUD "Z" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT 8138
 B. WAR CLOUD "U" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT 9433
 C. WAR CLOUD "R" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT 7982

PAGE FOUR RUMULYA3782 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 D. WAR CLOUD "M" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT 9946
 E. WAR CLOUD "X" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT 8362
 F. GRIM REAPER (6 MEN) VIC AT 8382
 G. COSSACK (6 MEN) VIC AT 8382
 H. ACHILLES (6 MEN) VIC AT 8369
 I. PRIME CUT (7 MEN) VIC AT 9338
 J. SWIFT SCOUT (6 MEN) VIC AT 9440
 K. HANWORTH (7 MEN) VIC AT 9145
 L. CLAY PIPE (6 MEN) VIC AT 9141
 M. DONNY BROOK (7 MEN) VIC AT 9744
 N. MOVABLE (6 MEN) VIC 9843
 O. LUNGA POINT (7 MEN) VIC ZC 2058
 4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS
 A. INCREASE: NONE
 B. DECREASE: NONE
 5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS
 A. RUDDER

(1) 291447H TM WAS MOVING N ON TRAIL WHEN POINT SPOTTED 1-3 ENEMY IN GREEN UTILITIES WITH AR-4783 MOVING S ON SAME TRAIL, VIC AT 918413. TM INITIATED CONTACT AT A DISTANCE OF 50 METERS RESULTING IN 1 ENEMY

PAGE FIVE RUMULYA3782 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 KIA CONFIRMED. TM RECEIVED SMALL ARMS FIRE, M-79 FIRE AND GRENADES, RESULTING IN 1 USMC KIA(M). AO CAME ON STATION AT 1502H AND DROPPED ON BOARD ORDNANCE IN SUPPORT OF TM. TM M-79 MAN OPENED FIRE ON 2 ENEMY 70 METERS TO N.W. RESULTING IN 1 ENEMY KIA CONFIRMED. TM FIRED AT 1 ENEMY 70 METERS TO N.E. RESULTING IN 1 ENEMY KIA. TM FIRED AT 1 ENEMY 70 METERS TO N. RESULTING IN 1 ENEMY KIA CONFIRMED. TM MOVED

PAGE 2 OF 3

CONFIDENTIAL

30 METERS TO SPIE LZ VIC AT918413. AT 1624H, TM WAS EXTRACTED BY SPIE UNDER HEAVY VOLUME OF FIRE. ONE TM MEMBER SUFFERED A ANKLE INJURY DURING EXTRACT, RESULTING IN 1 USMC NON HOSTILE CASUALTY (N).
B. ACHILLFS

(1) 201200H TM MADE CONTACT WITH 2 ENEMY 30 METERS W OF TM, VIC AT034692. AC CAME ON STATION AT 1308H AND TM BEGAN MOVING BACK TO INERT LZ, VIC AT038695. TM HAD MOVEMENT TO W AND N.W. OF LZ. AC AND HELICOPTER GUNSHIPS SUPPORTED TM AND RECEIVED ENEMY SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM 100 METERS N.W. OF LZ. AT 1500H FIRST MARINES ORF WAS INSERTED IN LZ, VIC AT 038695 AND LINKED UP WITH TM. TM REMAINS WITH ORF OVERNIGHT.

6. [C] ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

A. DATE PALM IS CALL SIGN OF PPB COMMAND OF TMS COSSACK AND GRIN REAPER.

PAGE SIX PUMULVA3782 C O N F I D E N T I A L

B. POLICY GAME IS CALL SIGN OF PPB COMMAND OF TMS VANNORTH; SHIRT SCOUT, AND PRIME CUT.

C. LYNC LAW IS CALL SIGN OF PPB COMMAND OF TMS MORABLE, CLAY PIPE, AND DONNY BROOK.

D. RECON DIVERS CHECKED CAU DO, HA DONG, TU CAU, COBB, NEW DAY LOG, AND LIBERTY BRIDGES AND FOUND BRIDGES CLEAR.

GE-4

BT

#3782

PAGE 3 OF 3

CONFIDENTIAL

ZNY CCCCC

O P 301345Z JAN 71

FM CG FIRST MARDIV

TO RUMUHFA/CG XXIV CORPS

RUMOMPA/CG III MAF

RUMUMHA/CG FIRST MAW

ZEN/FIRST MAR

ZEN/FIFTH MAR

ZEN/ELEVENTH MAR

ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR

RUMUMHA/MAG ONE SIX

RUMUMHA/VMO TWO

INFO RUMUALA/CG TWENTY THIRD INFANTRY DIV

RUMUHJA/CG ONE ZERO ONE ABN DIV AM

RUMUMHA/MACG ONE EIGHT

RUMBBPH/CG SECOND ROKMC BDE

RUMHODA/SA FIRST TASK FORCE

RUMHDNA/DSA USAAG FIRST MILITARY REGION

RUMHDNA/SA QUANG NAM SEC

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L //NO362177

DRA/FIRST RECON BN
REL/G-2/JCP

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE TWO RUMULVA3873 C O N F I D E N T I A L

DO NOT SERVICE. MAIL COPIES TO FOLLOW.

I. TOC FOR G-2 ADV

FOR COC/TOC/G-2/S-2/1ST MIL RGN G-2 ADV, GND RECON

FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT NR 030-71 300001H TO 302400H JAN 71

1. (C) OF 24 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 7 TMS OPER AT 6 LOC WITHIN FIRST MARDIV TAOR. 6 TMS PREP FOR FLD DUTY (ENCL 1 DIVING TM).

2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

1. ROAD TEST (6 MEN) AT 300822H VIC AT 630647

2. SADDLE BAG (6 MEN) AT 300937H VIC ZC 200580

3. STONE PIT (6 MEN) AT 300930H VIC AT 934385

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED

1. LUNGA POINT (6 MEN) AT 300837H VIC ZC 200580

2. SWIFT SCOUT (6 MEN) AT 300925H VIC AT 945423

3. PRIME CUT (7 MEN) AT 300930H VIC AT 934335

4. ROAD TEST (6 MEN) AT 301002H VIC AT 630647

5. MOVABLE (6 MEN) AT 301700H VIC AT 982432

6. DONNYBROOK (7 MEN) AT 301657H VIC AT 978435

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

PAGE THREE RUMULVA3873 C O N F I D E N T I A L

NONE

PAGE 1 OF 3

3/5

CONFIDENTIAL

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

E. REASON INSERTS/EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

N/A

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 31 JAN 71

1. ROAD TEST (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT9260) LR(AT8550)

2. WAGE EARNER (9 MEN) HAVEN (AT9746) (BY0946) (BT 000433)

(BT005430) (BT02243) (BT02240) (AT9940) (AT9942) (AT9642)

(AT9843) (AT9743) TO CLOSE.

3. THIN MAN (6 MEN) HAVEN (SEE 2/F/2)

4. NAIL BRUSH (7 MEN) HAVEN (SEE 2/F/2)

G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 31 JAN 71

1. CLAYPIPE (6 MEN) HAVEN (SEE 2/F/2)

3. (C) LOP OF PATROLS AB OF 302400H JAN 71

A. WAR CLOUD "ZH" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT 8130

B. WAR CLOUD "UR" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT 9433

C. WAR CLOUD "RR" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT 7052

D. WAR CLOUD "X" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT 8362

E. WAR CLOUD "MM" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT 9649

PAGE FOUR RUMULVA3873 C O N F I D E N T I A L

F. GRIM REAPER (6 MEN) VIC AT 8382

G. COSSACK (6 MEN) VIC AT 8382

H. ACHILLES (6 MEN) VIC AT 8368

I. STONE PIT (6 MEN) VIC AT 9237

J. HANWORTH (7 MEN) VIC AT 9244

K. H. CLAYPIPE (6 MEN) VIC BT 7141

L. SADDLE BAG (6 MEN) VIC ZC 1858

4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS

A. INCREASE: NONE

B. DECREASE: NONE

5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

A. ROAD TEST

(1) 301100H - A HELICOPTER GUNSHIP ON STATION TO SUPPORT TM

RECEIVED SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM THE TMS N B W VIC AT 93047.

TM THEN BEGAN TO RECEIVE SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM UNKNOWN SIZE

ENEMY FORCE ONE HUNDRED METERS TO NW & E. AT 1100H TM SIGHTED

4 TO 5 ENEMY WITH GREEN UTILITIES & GREEN PITH HELMETS & UNKNOWN

TYPE WEAPONS MOVING PARALLEL TO TM 400 METERS TO NW. TM MOVED

25 METERS TO INSERT LZ & WAS EXTRACTED AT 1222H. TM COULD NOT

ESTIMATE NUMBER OF ENEMY OR CASUALTIES ENEMY SUFFERED.

PAGE FIVE RUMULVA3873 C O N F I D E N T I A L

6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

A. SLATE CREEK IS CALL SIGN OF PPB COMMAND OF TMS STONE PIT &

HANWORTH.

B. LYNCH LAW IS CALL SIGN OF PPB COMMAND OF TM CLAYPIPE.

C. DATE PALM IS CALL SIGN OF PPB COMMAND OF TMS GRIM REAPER &

COSSACK.

PAGE 2 OF 3

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

D. RECON FN DIVERS DEPARTED BN ARPA AT 300730H ON ROUTINE BRIDGE
CHECKS, VIC AT 020000 (CU TRANG); AT928044 (NAMO); AT997700 (CAU DO);
BT017675 (MIEU DONG); & BT 145456 (NO NAME). DIVERS RETURNED AT
1100H WITH RESULTS ALL BRIDGES CLEAR.

GP-4

BT

#3873

PAGE 3 OF 3

CONFIDENTIAL

ZNY CCGCE

O P 311400Z JAN 71

FM CG FIRST MARDIV

TO RUMUHFA/CG XXIV CORPS

RUMUMHA/CG FIRST MAR

RUMOMPA/CG III MAF

ZEN/FIRST MAR

ZEN/FIFTH MAR

ZEN/ELEVENTH MAR

ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR

RUMUMHA/MAG ONE SIX

RUMUMHA/VMO TWO

INFO RUMUALA/CG TWENTY THIRD INFANTRY DIV

RUMUMJA/CG ONE ZERO ONE ABN DIV AM

RUMUMHA/MAG ONE EIGHT

RUMHBM/CG SECOND ROCK BDE

RUMHQDA/SA FIRST TASK FORCE

RUMHDNA/DSA USAAG FIRST MILITARY REGION

RUMHDNA/SA QUANG NAM BEC

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L //NO3621//

TRA/1ST RECON BN

REL/G-2/CLJ

PAGE TWO RUMLLVA3975 C O N F I D E N T I A L

DO NOT SERVICE, MAIL COPIES TO FOLLOW.

I TOC FOR G-2 ADV

FOR COC/TOC/G-2/S-2/1ST MIL RGN G-2 ADV, GRO RECON

FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT NR 031-71 310001H TO 312400H JAN 71 (U)

1. (C) OF 24 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 9 TMS OPER AT 3 LOC WITH-
IN FIRST MARDIV TADR. 3 TMS PREP FOR FLD DUTY (INCL 1 DIVING TM).

2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTS

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

1. ROAD TEST (6 MEN) AT 310831H VIC AT 034638

2. NAIL BRUSH (7 MEN) AT 310853H VIC AT 036456

3. WAGE EARNER (6 MEN) AT 310956H VIC BT 033415

4. THIN MAN (5 MEN) AT 311001H VIC BT 032427

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED

1. CLAY PIPE (6 MEN) AT 310956H VIC BT 033415

2. ACHILLES (6 MEN) AT 310831H VIC AT 036602

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

E. REASON INSERTS/EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

PAGE THREE RUMULVA3975 C O N F I D E N T I A L

N/A

1. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 01 FEB 71

2. MOVABLE (6 MEN) HAVEN (UL(AT8171) LR(AT8468))

PAGE 3 OF 3

G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 01 FEB 71
NONE

A, WAR CLOUD "2" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT 8138

B, WAR CLOUD "UN" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT 9433

WAR CLOUD "R" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT 7952

D. WAR CLOUD "MM" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT 9946

E. WAR CLOUD "X" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT 8382

F. GRIM REAPER (6 MEN) VIC AT 8382

0. COSSACK (0 MEN) VIC AT 8382

H. STONE PIT (6 MEN) VIC AT 9238

1, ROAD TEST (6 MEN) VIC AT 8364

J. NAIL BRUSH (7 MEN) VIC AT 9944

K. HANWORTH (7 MEN) VIC AT 8343

PAGE FOUR RUMULV4397B C O N F I D E N T I A L

L. WAGE EARNER (6 MEN) VIC BT 9:40

M. THIN MAN (6 MEN) VIC BT 0042

N. SADDLE BAG (6 MEN) VIC 20 1957

4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS

A. INCREASE; NONE

B. DECREASE; NONE

5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

A. LE MOUVABLE

(1) 301500H TM WAS MOVING TO N OVER TH UP OF HILL 845 VHC AT 902432.

WHEN TAIL END SIGHTED 2 ENEMY RUNNING DOWN TRAIL 10 METERS S.W. OF TM

JM INITIATED CONTACT RESULTING IN 1 ENEMY KIA, TM CALL AO ON STATION.

AT 1510H. ONE ENEMY HAD GREEN UTILITIES AND AK-47, THE OTHER NONE.

A GREEN T-SHIRT AND GREEN SHORTS. TM WAS EXTRACT AT 1700H WITHOUT

FURTHER INCIDENT.

P. L. E. DONNY BROOK

(1) 302630H TM WAS MOVING S UP THE SIDE OF HILL 946 VIC AT 0720Z35

WHEN TM SIGHTED ENEMY BASE CAMP CONSISTING OF 7-10 BAMBOO HUTS.

TM SIGHTED 2 ENEMY WEARING GREE UTILITIES, 2 AK-47'S. TM INITIATED

CONTACT RESULTING IN 1 ENEMY KIA. TM RECEIVED SMALL ARMS FIRE AND

MOVED TO SPIE L.Z. WHERE TM WAS EXTRACTED AT 1655H VIC AT 976435 UNDER

HEAVY

PAGE FIVE RUMULVA3975 C O N F I D E N T I A L

ENEMY SMALL ARS FIRE. FIXED WING AIR STRIKE WAS UTILIZED IMMEDIATELY.

AFTER EXTRACT. RESULTS UNKNOWN.

C. L. E. DATE PALM

(1) 301300H DATE PALM PRS SIGHTED 2 ENEMY MOVING N TO N.E.. VIC

AT845825. ENEMY WAS WEARING DARK UNIFORMS AND CARRYING UNKNOWN

TYPE RIFLES. DATE PALM RPS CALLED AQ BN STATION AT 1414H. AQ

DROPPED ON BOARD ORDNANCE WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS

DR. ACHILLE

ACF 2 12 1964

(1) 311040H TM SIGHTED 6 ENEMY WITH 1 AK-47 AND 1 M-16 MOVING TOWARDS TM VIC AT 838688. ENEMY WORE RAIN JACKETS AND KHAKI SHORTS. TM INITIATED CONTACT RESULTING IN 1 ENEMY KIA. TM RECEIVED HEAVY SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM THE N.W.. AO CAME ON STATION AND DROPPED ON BOARD ORDNANCE IN SUPPORT OF TM. TM MOVED TO EXTRACT LZ VIC AT 340683 AND WAS EXTRACTED AT 1134H WITHOUT FURTHER INCIDENT.

E. HANWORTH

(1) 311015H TM SIGHTED 30 ENEMY MOVING IN COLUMN TO N.E. VIC AT 939434. EN WORE BLACK PJ'S, SANDALS, AND ALL HAD AK-47'S AND PACKS. TM CALLED FM. FIRST ROUNDS AT 1920H, LAST ROUNDS AT 1850H WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET.

6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE SIX RUMULVA3975 C O N F I D E N T I A L

A. DATE PALM IS CALL SIGN OF PPB COMMAND OF TMS COSSACK AND GRIM REAPER.

B. SLATE CREEK IS CALL SIGN OF PPB COMMAND OF TMS HANWORTH AND STONE PIT.

C. SEGMENT IS CALL SIGN OF PPB COMMAND OF TMS NAIL BRUSH, THIN MAN, AND WAGE EARNER.

D. RECON DIVERS CHECKED (CU TRAN, NAMO, CAU DO, AND BRIDGES VIC BT 17 678, BT 113496, AND BT 145457. ALL BRIDGES WERE CLEAR.

E. ON 01 FEB, STONE PIT WILL BE EXTRACTED FROM VIC AT 923385 AND WILL BE INSERTED AT HILL 510 VIC AT 945406, THE SLATE CREEK PPB.

GP-4

BT

#3975

PAGE 3 OF 3

HEADQUARTERS

1st Reconnaissance Battalion (-) (Rein)
 1st Marine Division (-) (Rein), FMF
 FPO San Francisco, California 96602

BnBul 1510
 3/RLB/cwh
 22 December 1970

BATTALION BULLETIN 1510

From: Commanding Officer
 To: Distribution List

Subj: Marine Reconnaissance Indoctrination Program (RIP), Class 15-70

Ref: (a) BnO 3500.1
 (b) BnBul 1510 of 3 December 1970

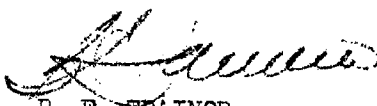
Encl: (1) Training Schedule
 (2) Forward Observer Class (5 days)

1. Purpose. To indoctrinate and train Marine personnel in reconnaissance techniques.

2. Information. The Reconnaissance Indoctrination Program listed in enclosure (1) will cover the inclusive periods 22 December to 8 January and the Forward Observer Class listed in enclosure (2) from 10 January to 14 January 1971.

3. Action. The Noncommissioned Officer-In-Charge of the subject class will ensure a roster of personnel attending be submitted to this Headquarters (Attn: S-3) upon completion of the course. Failures will also be noted with reason thereof.

4. Self-Cancellation. 31 January 1971.


 B. E. TRAINOR

DISTRIBUTION: "B" plus:
 G-2, 1stMarDiv (2)
 G-3, 1st MarDiv (2)
 S-3, 1stReconBn (10)

Tab -C

DECLASSIFIED

BnBul 1510

Training Schedule

FIRST DAY

TIME	SUBJ	INSTR	PLACE	SCOPE OF INSTR	REF	EQUIP	REM
0730	Formation	NCOIC	S-3		LPM	UTIL	Note#1
0800	Inspection		Classroom				
0800	Mission of NCOIC		-do-	Familiarize	Recon	-do-	-do-
0900	Recon Bn			students w/ Recon's msn	SOP		
0900	Voice-Comm Bn		-do-	Proper opr proced	FMFM	-do-	-do-
1100	Proced	Comm		& use of Pro Words	10		
1300	Rpt Proced	Bn	-do-	Teach proced in	FMFM	-do-	-do-
1600		Comm		writing Sit-Rpts, Bravos, SALUTES, & Spot Rpts	10		
1600	Phys Trng	NCOIC	LZ 401	Phys Fitness	LPM	PT	Note#2
1700						Unif	

NOTE #1: Pen and Paper

NOTE #2: Phys Trng unif will be PT shorts, tennis shoes or boots, and skivvy shirt.

SECOND DAY

TIME	SUBJ	INSTR	PLACE	SCOPE OF INSTR	REF	EQUIP	REM
0730	Formation	NCOIC	S-3		LPM	Util	Note#1
0800	Inspection		Classroom				
0800	PRC-25	Bn	-do-	Op of; char of;	FMFM	-do-	-do-
1600		Comm		nomenclature, care, & use of PRC-25	10-1		
1600	Phys Trng	NCOIC	LZ 401	Phys Fitness	LPM	PT	Note#2
1700						Unif	

NOTE #1: Pen and Paper

NOTE #2: Phys Trng unif will be PT shorts, tennis shoes or boots, and skivvy shirt.

Enclosure (1)

DECLASSIFIED

BnBul 1510

THIRD DAY

TIME	SUBJ	INSTR	PLACE	SCOPE OF INSTR	REF	EQUIP	REM
0730	Formation	NCOIC	S-3				
0800	Inspection		Classroom		LPM	Util	Note#1
0800	Med Trng	Bn	-do-	Explanations of	Instr	-do-	-do-
1000		BAS		spec wounds & situations; Buddy Aid	Notes		
1000	Spl Equip	Bn	-do-	Instr & brief	Instr	-do-	-do-
1100		S-2		on all optical equip; 35mm camera	Notes		
1300	Cbt Intel	Bn	-do-	Basic sources	Instr	-do-	-do-
1500		S-2		of what to look for in hdlg of cptr docu & equip	Notes		
1500	Test on Med	NCOIC	-do-	Quiz on Class		-do-	-do-
1600	& Rpt Procd			Subj			
1600	Phys Trng	NCOIC	LZ 401	Phys Fitness	LPM	PT	Note#2
1700						Unif	

NOTE #1: Pen and Paper

NOTE #2: Phys Trng unif will be PT shorts, tennis shoes or boots, and skivvy shirt.

Enclosure (1)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

BnBul 1510

FOURTH DAY

TIME	SUBJ	INSTR	PLACE	SCOPE OF INSTR	REF	EQUIP	REM
0730	Formation	NCOIC	S-3		LPM	Util	Note#1
0800	Inspection		Classroom				
0830	Comm. Part	Bn	-do-	Quiz on Comm		-do-	-do-
0900		Comm		Instr			
0900	Map Reading	NCOIC	-do-	Intro of map-	Chap3	-do-	-do-
0930				ginal info- type of maps, map colors	FM 21-26		
0930	-do-	-do-	-do-	UTM Grid Sys	Chap3	-do-	-do-
1130	-do-	-do-	-do-	Map elevation relief & Profile	FM 21-26 Chap 6	-do-	-do-
1300	Terrain	-do-	-do-	Map orientation	Chap	-do-	-do-
1500	Appreciation			with compass intersection, re- section, azimuths & back azimuths	485 FM 21-26		
1500	Patrol Order	-do-	-do-	Warning Order,	FM	-do-	-do-
1700	Patrol Tech Tips			patrol logs, overlays, & photo logs	21-75 Apdx IV		

FIFTH DAY

TIME	SUBJ	INSTR	PLACE	SCOPE OF INSTR	REF	EQUIP	REM
0730	Formation	NCOIC	S-3		LPM	Util	Note#1
0800	Inspection		Classroom				
0930	Cliff	-do-	Bn	To familiarize	FM	Sling	
1130	Rappelling on Tower		Tower	trng pers on tech of cliff rap- pelling, swiss seat knots; prac appl	31-72	Rope & Snap Link	
1300	Helicopter	-do-	LZ 401	To familiarize	Bn0	-do-	
1500	Rappelling			trng pers on tech of helo rap- pelling prac appl	3131. 5D		
1600	Phys Trng	-do-	-do-	Phys Fitness	LPM	PT	Note#2
1700						Unif	

NOTE #1: Pen and Paper

NOTE #2: Phys Trng unif will be PT shorts, tennis shoes or boots, and

Table 2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

BnBul 1510

SIXTH DAY

TIME	SUBJ	INSTR	PLACE	SCOPE OF INSTR	REF	EQUIP	REM
0700 0800	Muster	NCOIC	S-3 Classroom		LPM	Patrol Note#1 Unif	
0800 0900	ENR TO Monkey Mt	-do-	N/A		-do-	-do-	
0900 0930	Admin Time	-do-	Monkey Mt Beach	Storing & org of equip	-do-	-do-	
0930 1130	Rubber Boat Trng	-do-	-do-	Familiarization & appl w/ IBS drills	FMFM 2-2	Swim Trunks	
1230 1530	Boat drill Capsize drills	-do-	-do-	Appl w/IBS	-do-	-do-	
1630 1700	Maint & clean of IBS & equip	-do-	-do-	Cleaning & washing of equip			
1800 1900	Harbor Sites	-do-	-do-	Familiarization of & tech	FM 21-50 FM 6-5	Patrol Unif	
1900 2000	Night noise & movement	-do-	-do-	Tech of Listen- ing & obsr	Ranger Hand Bk	-do-	
2000 2100	Starlight Scope	-do-	-do-	Tech & appl	-do-	-do-	
2100 2400	Night Firing	NCOIC	-do-	Moving tgts	Tms	-do-	
2400 0630	Harbor Sites	-do-	-do-	6 man tms	Ranger Hand Bk	-do-	

NOTE #1: Pen and Paper

Enclosure (1)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

On Bul 1510

SEVENTH DAY

TIME	SUBJ	INSTR	PLACE	SCOPE	REF	EQUIP	REM
0730 0830	Map Test	NCOIC	Monkey Mt	Quiz on Map instr	FM 21-26	Patrol Unif	Note #1
0830 1000	Wpns Indoc	-do-	-do-	Familiarization FM 23-60, M-79 M-16	FM23-67 FM23-31	-do-	-do-
1000 1100	IA Drills Live Fire	-do-	-do-	Quick fire/ Quick kill	Ranger Handbook	-do-	-do-
1200 1400	Live fire, hand gren, claymore & demo	-do-	-do-	Famil & applic	Instr Notes	-do-	-do-
1400 1730	IA Drills	-do-	-do-	Live Fire & IA Drills	Ranger Handbook	-do-	-do-
1800 1900	Camouflage	-do-	-do-	Tech used pers & equip	-do-	-do-	-do-
1900 2100	Night Firing IA Drills	-do-	-do-	Famil & applic	-do-	-do-	-do-
2100 0630	Night Movement	Tn ldrs	-do-	Prac applic to Beach Area #1	-do-	-do-	-do-

EIGHTH DAY

0630	Patrolling	Tn	Monkey	Prac	Ranger	Patrol
0630		ldrs	Mt	applic	Handbook	Unif

NINTH DAY

0630	Patrolling	Tn	Monkey	Prac	Ranger	Patrol
0630		ldrs	Mt	applic	Handbook	Unif

BnBul 1510

TENTH DAY

TIME SUBJ	INSTR	PLACE	SOCSE	REF	EQUIP
0630 Movement 1200 to Base Camp	Tn ldrs	Monkey Mt	Return from patrol	Ranger Patrol Handbook	Unif
1200 Movement to 1300 1st Recon Bn	-do-	N/A			
1300 Care & Cleaning 1600 of equipment	Instrs	Br. Area			

Enclosure (1)

BnBul 1510

Forward Observer Class

First Day - Visit MAC. Here Marines get a general familiarization with artillery. They visit the Battalion and Battery fire direction centers demonstration of ammunition and fuses by caliber, range and trajectory capabilities, rate of fire delivered and the various reaction times by caliber.

Second Day - (1) Map reading, (2) ammunition and fuses, and (3) call for fire.

Third Day - Morning class - practice artillery missions: Afternoon - shoot.

Fourth Day - Shoot (0900-1600)

Fifth Day - Shoot and review (0900-1600)

Enclosure (2)

Tab C

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (-) (Rein)
1st Marine Division (-) (Rein), FMF
APO San Francisco, California 96602

BnBul 1510
3/RLB/dlk

BATTALION BULLETIN 1510

From: Commanding Officer
To: Distribution List

Subj: Marine Reconnaissance Indoctrination Program (RIP), Class 1-71

Ref: (a) BnO 3500.1
(b) BnBul 1510 of 8 January 1971

Encl: (1) Training Schedule
(2) Forward Observer Class (5 days)

1. Purpose. To indoctrinate and train Marine personnel in reconnaissance techniques.

2. Information. The Reconnaissance Indoctrination Program listed in enclosure (1) will cover the inclusive periods 11 January to 21 January and the Forward Observer Class listed in enclosure (2) from 22 January to 26 January 1971.

3. Action. The Noncommissioned Officer-in-Charge of the subject class will ensure a roster of personnel attending be submitted to this Headquarters (Attn: S-3) upon completion of the course. Failures will also be noted with reason thereof.

4. Self-Cancellation. 28 February 1971.


B. E. TRAINOR

DISTRIBUTION: "B" plus:
G-2, 1stMarDiv (2)
G-3, 1stMarDiv (2)
S-3, 1stReconBn (10)

Tab - D

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DnBul 1510

FIRST DAY

Training Schedule

TIME	SUBJ	INSTR	PLACE	SCOPE OF INSTR	REF	EQUIP	REM
0730	Formation	NGOIC	S-3		LPM	Util	Note #1
0800	Inspection		Classroom				
0800	Mission of	NGOIC	-do-	Familiarize	Recon	-do-	-do-
0900	Recon Bn			students w/ Recon's msn	SOP		
0900	Voice-Comm	Bn	-do-	Proper opr proced	FMFM	-do-	-do-
1100	Procd	Comm		& use of Pro Words	10		
1300	Rpt Procd	En	-do-	Teach proced in	FMFM	-do-	-do-
1600		Comm		writing Sit-Rpts, Bravos, SALUTES, & Spot Rpts	10		
1600	Phys Trng	NGOIC	LZ401	Phys Fitness	LPM	PT	Note #2
1700						Unif	

NOTE #1: Pen and Paper

NOTE #2: Phys Trng unif will be PT shorts, tennis shoes or boots, and skivvy shirt.

SECOND DAY

TIME	SUBJ	INSTR	PLACE	SCOPE OF INSTR	REF	EQUIP	REM
0730	Formation	NGOIC	S-3		LPM	Util	Note #1
0800	Inspection		Classroom				
0800	PRC-25	Bn	-do-	Op of; char of;	FMFM	-do-	-do-
1600		Comm		nomenclature, care, & use of PRC-25	10-1		
1600	Phys Trng	NGOIC	LZ 401	Phys Fitness	LPM	PT	Note #2
1700						Unif	

NOTE #1 Pen and Paper

NOTE #2 Phys Trng unif will be PT shorts, tennis shoes or boots, and skivvy shirt.

BnBul 1510

THIRD DAY

TIME	SUBJ	INSTR	PLACE	SCOPE OF INSTR	REF	EQUIP	REM
0730	Formation	NCOIC	S-3		LPM	Util	Note #1
0800	Inspection		Classroom				
0800	Med Trng	Bn	-do-	Explanations of	Instr	-do-	-do-
1000		BAS		spec wounds & situations; Buddy Aid	Notes		
1000	Spl Equip	Bn	-do-	Instr & brief	Instr	-do-	-do-
1100		S-2		on all optical equip; 35mm camera	Notes		
1300	Cbt Intel	Bn	-do-	Basic sources	Instr	-do-	-do-
1500		S-2		of what to look for in hdlg of cptr docu & equip	Notes		
1500	Test on Med	NCOIC	-do-	Quiz on Class		-do-	-do-
1600	& Rpt Frocd			Subj			
1600	Phys Trng	NCOIC	LZ401	Phys Fitness	LPM	PT	Note #2
1700						Unif	

NOTE #1 Pen and Paper

NOTE #2 Phys Trng unif will be PT shorts, tennis shoes or boots, and skivvy shirt.

Enclosure (1)

DECLASSIFIED

BnBul 1510

FOURTH DAY

TIME	SUBJ	INSTR	PLACE	SCOPE OF INSTR	REF	EQUIP	REM
0730	Formation	NGOIC	S-3		LPM	Util	Note#1
0800	Inspection		Classroom				
0800	CommTest	Bn	-do-	Quiz on Comm		-do-	-do-
0900		Comm		Instr			
0900	Map Reading	NGOIC	-do-	Intro of mar-	Chap3	-do-	-do-
0930				ginal info-	FM 21-26		
				type of maps,			
				map colors			
0930	-do-	-do-	-do-	UTM Grid Sys	Chap 3	-do-	-do-
1130	-do-	-do-	-do-		FM 21-26		
				Map elevation	Chap 6	-do-	-do-
				relief & Profile	FM 21-26		
1300	Terrain	-do-	-do-	Map orientation	Chap	-do-	-do-
1500	Appreciation			w/ & w/o compass	425		
				intersection, re-	FM 21-26		
				section, azimuths			
				& back azimuths			
1500	Patrol Order	-do-	-do-	Warning Order,	FM	-do-	-do-
1700	Patrol Tech			patrol logs,	21-75		
	Tips			overlays, &	Apdx IV		
				photo logs			

FIFTH DAY

TIME	SUBJ	INSTR	PLACE	SCOPE OF INSTR	REF	EQUIP	REM
0730	Formation	NGOIC	S-3		LPM	Util	Note#1
0800	Inspection		Classroom				
0830	Cliff	-do-	Bn	To familiarize	FM	Sling	
1130	Rappelling		Tower	trng pers on	31-72	Rope	
	on Tower			tech of cliff rap-		& Snap	
				PELLING, swiss seat		Link	
				knots; prac appl			
1300	Helicopter	-do-	LZ 401	To familiarize	Bn0	-do-	
1500	Rappelling			trng pers on	3121.		
				tech of helo rap-	5D		
				PELLING prac appl			
1600	Phys Trng	-do-	-do-	Phys Fitness	LPM	PT	Note#2
1700						Unif	

NOTE #1: Pen and Paper

NOTE #2: Phys Trng unif will be PT shorts, tennis shoes or boots, and skivvy shirt.

DECLASSIFIED

BnBul 1510

SIXTH DAY

TIME	SUBJ	INSTR	PLACE	SCOPE OF INSTR	REF	EQUIP	REM
0700	Mustor	NCOIC	S-3		LPM	Patrol Note#1	
0800			Classroom			Unif	
0800	HR to	-do-	N/A		-do-	-do-	
0900	Monkey Mt						
0900	Admin Time	-do-	Monkey	Storing & org	-do-	-do-	
0930			Mt Beach	of equip			
0930	Rubber Boat	-do-	-do-	Familiarization	FMFM	Swim	
1130	Trng			& appl w/ IES	2-2	Trunks	
				drills			
1230	Boat drill	-do-	-do-	Appl w/IES	-do-	-do-	
1530	Capsise						
	drills						
1630	Maint &	-do-	-do-	Cleaning &			
1700	clean of			washing of equip			
	IES & equip						
1800	Harbor	-do-	-do-	Familiarization	FM	Patrol	
1900	Sites			of & tech	21-50	Unif	
					FM 6-5		
1900	Night noise	-do-	-do-	Tech of Listen-	Ranger	-do-	
2000	& movement			ing & obsr	Hand Bk		
2000	Starlight	-do-	-do-	Tech & appl	-do-	-do-	
2100	Scope						
2100	Night	NCOIC	-do-	Moving tets	Tms	-do-	
2400	Firing						
2400	Harbor	-do-	-do-	6 man tms	Ranger	-do-	
0630	sites				Hand Bk		

NOTE #1: Pen and Paper

Enclosure (1)

BnBul 1510

SEVENTH DAY

TIME	SUBJ	INSTR	PLACE	SCOPE	REF	EQUIP	REM
0730 0830	Map Test	NCOIC	Monkey Mt	Quiz on Map instr	FM 21-26	Patrol Unif	Note #1
0830 1000	Wpns Indoc	-do-	-do-	Familiarization M-60, M-79 M-16	FM23-67 FM23-31	-do-	-do-
1000 1100	IA Drills Live Fire	-do-	-do-	Quick fire/ Quick kill	Ranger Handbook	-do-	-do-
1200 1400	Live fire, hand gren, claymore & demo	-do-	-do-	Famil & applic	Instr Notes	-do-	-do-
1400 1730	IA Drills	-do-	-do-	Live Fire & IA Drills	Ranger Handbook	-do-	-do-
1800 1900	Camouflage	-do-	-do-	Tech used pers & equip	-do-	-do-	-do-
1900 2100	Night Firing IA Drills	-do-	-do-	Famil & applic	-do-	-do-	-do-
2100 0630	Night Movement	Tn ldrs	-do-	Prac applic to Beach Area #1	-do-	-do-	-do-

EIGHTH DAY

0630 0630	Patrolling	Tn ldrs	Monkey Mt	Prac applic	Ranger Handbook	Patrol Unif
--------------	------------	------------	--------------	----------------	--------------------	----------------

NINTH DAY

0630 0630	Patrolling	Tn ldrs	Monkey Mt	Prac applic	Ranger Handbook	Patrol Unif
-------------------------	------------	------------	--------------	----------------	--------------------	----------------

BnBul 1510

TENTH DAY

TIME	SUBJ	INSTR	PLACE	SCOPE OF INSTR	REF	EQUIP	MEM
0630	Movement to	Tm	Monkey	Rtn fr patrol	Ranger Patrol		
1200	base Camp	Ldrs	It		HandBk Unif		
1200	Movement to	-do-	N/A				
1300	1st Recon Bn						
1300	Care &	Instrs	Bn				
1600	cleaning of		Area				
	Equip						

Enclosure (1)

BnBul 1510

Forward Observer Class

FIRST DAY- Visit MAC. Here Marines get a general familiarization with artillery. They visit the Battalion and Battery fire direction centers (FDC). They also visit each caliber weapon where they get a detailed demonstration of ammunition and fuses by caliber, range and trajectory capabilities, rate of fire delivered and the various reaction times by caliber.

SECOND DAY- (1) Map reading, (2) ammunition and fuses, and (3) call for fire.

THIRD DAY- Morning Class - practice artillery missions; Afternoon - shoot.

FOURTH DAY - Shoot (0900 - 1600)

FIFTH DAY - Shoot and review (0900 - 1600)

HEADQUARTERS

1st Reconnaissance Battalion (-) (Rein)
1st Marine Division (-) (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

EnBul 1510
3/RLB/cwh
31 January 1971

BATTALION BULLETIN 1510

From: Commanding Officer
To: Distribution List

Subj: Marine Reconnaissance Indoctrination Program (RIP), Class 2-71

Ref: (a) BnO 3500.1
(b) EnBul 1510

Encl: ✓(1) Training Schedule
✓(2) Forward Observer Class (5 days)

1. Purpose. To indoctrinate and train Marine personnel in reconnaissance techniques.

2. Information. The Reconnaissance Indoctrination Program listed in enclosure (1) will cover the inclusive periods 29 January to 8 February 1971 and the Forward Observer Class listed in enclosure (2) from 9 February to 13 February 1971.

3. Action. The Noncommissioned Officer-In-Charge of the subject class will ensure a roster of personnel attending be submitted to this Headquarters (Attn: S-3) upon completion of the course. Failures will also be noted with reason thereof.

4. Self-Cancellation. 28 February 1971.


B. E. TRAINOR

DISTRIBUTION: "B" plus:
G-2, 1stMarDiv (2)
G-3, 1stMarDiv (2)
S-3, 1stMarDiv (10)

BnBul 1510

Training Schedule

FIRST DAY

TIME	SUBJ	INSTR	PLACE	SCOPE OF INSTR	REF	EQUIP	REM
0730	Formation	NCOIC	S-3		LPM	UTIL	Note#1
0800	Inspection		Classroom				
0800	Mission of NCOIC	-do-		Familiarize	Recon	-do-	-do-
0900	Recon Bn			students w/ Recon's msn	SOP		
0900	Voice-Comm Bn	-do-		Proper opr proced	FMFM	-do-	-do-
1100	Procd	Comm		& use of Pro Words	10		
1300	Rpt Procd	Bn	-do-	Teach procd in	FMFM	-do-	-do-
1600		Comm		writing Sit-Rpts, Bravos, SALUTES, & Spot Rpts	10		
1600	Phys Trng	NCOIC	LZ 401	Phys Fitness	LPM	PT	Note#2
1700						Unif	

NOTE #1: Pen and Paper

NOTE #2: Phys Trng unif will be PT shorts, tennis shoes or boots, and skivvy shirt.

SECOND DAY

TIME	SUBJ	INSTR	PLACE	SCOPE OF INSTR	REF	EQUIP	REM
0730	Formation	NCOIC	S-3		LPM	Util	Note#1
0800	Inspection		Classroom				
0800	PRC-25	Bn	-do-	Op of; char of;	FMFM	-do-	-do-
1600		Comm		nomenclature, care, & use of PRC-25	10-1		
1600	Phys Trng	NCOIC	LZ 401	Phys Fitness	LPM	PT	Note#2
1700						Unif	

NOTE #1: Pen and Paper

NOTE #2: Phys Trng unif will be PT shorts, tennis shoes or boots, and skivvy shirt.

BnBul 1510

THIRD DAY

TIME	SUBJ	INSTR	PLACE	SCOPE OF INSTR	REF	EQUIP	REM
0730	Formation	NCOIC	S-3		LPM	Util	Note#1
0800	Inspection		Classroom				
0800	Med Trng	Bn	-do-	Explanations of	Instr	-do-	-do-
1000		BAS		spec wounds & situations; Buddy Aid	Notes		
1000	Spl Equip	Bn	-do-	Instr & brief	Instr	-do-	-do-
1100		S-2		on all optical equip; 35mm camera	Notes		
1300	Cbt Intel	Bn	-do-	Basic sources	Instr	-do-	-do-
1500		S-2		of what to look for in hdlg of cptr docu & equip	Notes		
1500	Test on Med	NCOIC	-do-	Quiz on Class		-do-	-do-
1600	& Rpt Procd			Subj			
1600	Phys Trng	NCOIC	LZ 401	Phys Fitness	LPM	PT	Note#2
1700						Unif	

NOTE #1: Pen and Paper

NOTE #2: Phys Trng unif will be PT shorts, tennis shoes or boots, and skivvy shirt.

DECLASSIFIED

BnBul 1510

FOURTH DAY

TIME	SUBJ	INSTR	PLACE	SCOPE OF INSTR	REF	EQUIP	REM
0730	Formation	NCOIC	S-3		LPM	Util	Note#1
0830	Inspection		Classroom				
0800	CommTest	Bn	-do-	Quiz on Comm		-do-	-do-
0900		Comm		Instr			
0900	Map Reading	NCOIC	-do-	Intro of mar-	Chap3	-do-	-do-
0930				marginal info- type of maps, map colors	FM 21-26		
0930	-do-	-do-	-do-	UTM Grid Sys	Chap3	-do-	-do-
1130	-do-	-do-	-do-	Map elevation relief & Profile	FM 21-26 Chap 6	-do-	-do-
1300	Terrain	-do-	-do-	Map orientation	Chap	-do-	-do-
1500	Appreciation			and/or compass intersection, re- section, azimuths & back azimuths	4&5 FM 21-26		
1500	Patrol Order	-do-	-do-	Warning Order,	FM	-do-	-do-
1700	Patrol Tech Tips			patrollogs, overlays, & photo logs	21-75 Apdx IV		

FIFTH DAY

TIME	SUBJ	INSTR	PLACE	SCOPE OF INSTR	REF	EQUIP	REM
0730	Formation	NCOIC	S-3		LPM	Util	Note#1
0800	Inspection		Classroom				
0830	Cliff	-do-	Bn	To familiarize	FM	Sling	
1130	Rappelling on Tower		Tower	trng pers on tech of cliff rap- pelling, swiss seat knots; prac appl	31-72	Rope & Snap Link	
1300	Helicopter	-do-	LZ 401	To familiarize	Bn0	-do-	
1500	Rappelling			trng pers on tech of helo rap- pelling prac appl	3131. 5D		
1600	Phys Trng	-do-	-do-	Phys Fitness	LPM	PT	Note#2
1700						Unif	

NOTE #1: Pen and Paper

NOTE #2: Phys Trng unif will br PT shorts, tennis shoes or boots, and

Table

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

BnBul 1510

SIXTH DAY

TIME	SUBJ	INSTR	PLACE	SCOPE OF INSTR	REF	EQUIP	REM
0700 0800	Muster	NCOIC	S-3 Classroom		LPM	Patrol Note#1 Unif	
0800 0900	ENR TO Monkey Mt	*do-	N/A		-do-	-do-	
0900 0930	Admin Time	-do-	Monkey Mt Beach	Storing & org of equip	-do-	-do-	
0930 1130	Rubber Boat Trng	-do-	-do-	Familiarization & appl w/ IBS drills	FMFM 2-2	Swim Trunks	
1230 1530	Boat drill Capsize drills	-do-	-do-	Appl w/IBS	-do-	-do-	
1630 1700	Maint & clean of IBS & equip	-do-	-do-	Cleaning & washing of equip			
1800 1900	Harbor Sites	-do-	-do-	Familiarization of & tech	FM 21-50 FM 6-5	Patrol Unif	
1900 2000	Night noise & movement	-do-	-do-	Tech of Listen- ing & obsr	Ranger Hand Bk	-do-	
2000 2100	Starlight Scope	-do-	-do-	Tech & appl	-do-	-do-	
2100 2400	Night Firing	NCOIC	-do-	Moving tgts	Tms	-do-	
2400 0630	Harbor Sites	-do-	-do-	6 man tms	Ranger Hand Bk	-do-	

NOTE #1: Pen and Paper

Enclosure (1)

EnBul 1510

SEVENTH DAY

TIME	SUBJ	INSTR	PLACE	SCOPE	REF	EQUIP	REM
0730 0830	Map Test	NCCIC	Monkey Mt	Quiz on Map instr	FM 21-26	Patrol Unif	Note #1
0830 1000	Wpns Indoc	-do-	-do-	Familiarization M-60, M-79 M-16	FM23-67 FM23-31	-do-	-do-
1000 1100	IA Drills Live Fire	-do-	-do-	Quick fire/ Quick kill	Ranger Handbook	-do-	-do-
1200 1400	Live fire, hand gren; claymore & demo	-do-	-do-	Famil & applic	Instr Notes	-do-	-do-
1400 1730	IA Drills	-do-	-do-	Live Fire & IA Drills	Ranger Handbook	-do-	-do-
1800 1900	Camouflage	-do-	-do-	Tech used pers & equip	-do-	-do-	-do-
1900 2100	Night Firing IA Drills	-do-	-do-	Famil & applic	-do-	-do-	-do-
2100 0630	Night Movement	Tn ldrs	-do-	Prac applic to Beach Area #1	-do-	-do-	-do-

EIGHTH DAY

0630 0630	Patrolling	Tn ldrs	Monkey Mt	Prac applic	Ranger Handbook	Patrol Unif	
--------------	------------	------------	--------------	----------------	--------------------	----------------	--

NINTH DAY

0630 0630	Patrolling	Tn ldrs	Monkey Mt	Prac applic	Ranger Handbook	Patrol Unif	
-------------------------	------------	------------	--------------	----------------	--------------------	----------------	--

BnBul 1510

TENTH DAY

TIME	SUBJ	INSTR	NAME	SCENE	REF	EQUIP
0630	Movement 1200 to Base Camp	Tn ldrs	Nonkey Mt	Return from patrol	Ranger Patrol Handbook Unif	
1200	Movement to 1300 1st Recon Bn	-do-	N/A			
1300	Care & Cleaning 1600 of equipment	Instrs	Bn Jace			

Enclosure (1)

BnBul 1510

Forward Observer Class

First Day - Visit NAC. Here Marines get a general familiarization with artillery. They visit the Battalion and Battery fire direction centers demonstration of ammunition and fuses by caliber, range and trajectory capabilities, rate of fire delivered and the various reaction times by caliber.

Second Day - (1) Map reading, (2) ammunition and fuses, and (3) call for fire.

Third Day - Morning class - practice artillery missions: Afternoon - shoot.

Fourth Day - Shoot (0900-1600)

Fifth Day - Shoot and review (0900-1600)

Enclosure (2)

Tab E

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS

1st Reconnaissance Battalion (-) (Rein)
1st Marine Division (-) (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

BnBul 1510
3/RLB/alk

BATTALION BULLETIN 1510

From: Commanding Officer
To: Distribution List

Subj: Pre-Airborne Indoctrination Course 1-71

Ref: (a) CG, 3rdMarDiv msg 030733Z Dec 70

Encl: ✓(1) Training Schedule

1. Purpose. To promulgate a training schedule for Pre-Airborne Indoctrination Course 1-71 to be conducted at Camp Reasoner, Da Nang, Republic of Vietnam during the period 20 Jan to 28 Jan 1971.

2. Background. In accordance with reference (a), a Pre-Airborne Indoctrination Course will be conducted during the period 20 Jan to 28 Jan 1971.

3. Action.

a. The Battalion S-3 will conduct the subject course in accordance with the schedule outlined in enclosure (1).

b. The OIC of the First Force Reconnaissance Company Sub-Unit #1 will provide two (2) airborne qualified NCO's for temporary duty as assistant instructors for the duration of the course.

c. The NCOIC of the Pre-Airborne Indoctrination Course will ensure that upon completion of the course a roster of personnel attending the course be forwarded to this Headquarters (Attn: S-3).

d. SSgt GILES, G.S. 1829943 is designated as the NCOIC of the Pre-Airborne Indoctrination Course 1-71.

4. Self-Cancellation. 31 January 1971.


B. E. TRAINOR

Distribution: "C" plus:
1stMarDiv (G-2) (2)
1stMarDiv (G-3) (3)
1stReconBn (6)

DECLASSIFIED

BnBul 1510
18 Jan 71

20 Jan 71 (Wednesday)

TIME	SUBJ	TYPE	INSTR	AREA	REF
0730 1130	Physical Examination	A	Navy Doctor	1st Recon Sick Bay	AR-611-7
1130 1300	Lunch	N/A	NCOIC	Bn Messhall	N/A
1300 1500	Draw & Prepare Boots & 782 gear	A	-do-	Bn Supply & Bn Area	CG, 3rdMarDiv MSG 030733Z Dec 70 para. H
1500 1600	Indoctrination Pre-Airborne	L	-do-	Bn Class- room	Student Handbook & TM 57-220

Enclosure (1)

Tab F

DECLASSIFIED

BnBul 1510

18 Jan 71

21 Jan 71 (Thursday)

TIME	SUBJ	TYPE	INSTR	AREA	REF
0730 0800	Personnel Inspection	A	NCOIC	S-3 Training	Student Handbook
0800 0900	Physical Training	A	-do-	Tower Area	FM 21-20
0900 0950	Parachute Theory nonenclature & general info	L	-do-	Bn Class- room	Student Handbook & TM 57-220
1000 1130	Conduct in Aircraft, Exit & Body position	L, D, ▲	-do-	Tower Area	-do-
1130 1300	Lunch	N/A	-do-	Bn Messhall	N/A
1300 1330	enroute Air Force flightline	A	NCOIC	N/A	N/A
1330 1420	Famil. with C-130 Loading & Jump Commands	L, D	-do-	Gunfighter	TM 57-220
1430 1600	Exit Drills	A	-do-	-do-	-do-
1600 1630	enroute 1st Recon Bn	A	-do-	N/A	N/A

Enclosure (1)

DECLASSIFIED

BnBul 1510
18 Jan 71

22 Jan 71 (Friday)

TIME	SUBJ	TYPE	INSTR	AREA	REF
0730 0800	Personnel Inspection	A	NCOIC	S-3 Training	Student Handbook
0800 0900	Physical Training	A	-do-	Tower Area	FM 21-20
0900 0950	Malfunctions & reserve deploy- ment procedures	L, D	-do-	Bn Class- room	TM 57-220
1000 1050	Emergency Procedures	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-
1100 1130	Exit Drills	A	-do-	Tower Area	-do-
1130 1300	Lunch	N/A	-do-	Bn Messhall	N/A
1300 1630	Parachute Landing Falls	L, D, A	-do-	Tower Area	TM 57-220

Enclosure (1)

DECLASSIFIED

DaBu1 1510
18 Jan 71

23 Jan 71 (Saturday)

TIME	SUBJ	TYPE	INSTR	AREA	REF
0730 0800	Personnel Inspection	A	NCOIC	S-3 Training	Student Handbook
0800 0900	Physical Training	A	-do-	Tower Area	FM 21-20
0900 0950	Parachute Packing	L, D	-do-	Force Paraloft	TM 57-220
1000 1050	GP Bag & weapons container	-do-	-do-	Bn Class- room	-do-
1100 1130	Exit Drills	A	-do-	Tower Area	Student Handbook
1130 1300	Lunch	N/A	-do-	En Messhall	N/A
1300 1350	Suspended Harness (steering)	A	-do-	Tower Area	TM 57-220
1400 1450	PLF's	A	-do-	-do-	-do-
1500 1630	Swing Landing Trainer	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-

Enclosure (1)

DECLASSIFIED

Bn Bul 1510
18 Jan 71

24 Jan 71 (Sunday)

TIME SUBJ TYPE INSTR AREA REF

HOLIDAY ROUTINE

25 Jan 71 (Monday)

TIME SUBJ TYPE INSTR AREA REF

0730 0800	Personnel Inspection	A	NCIC	S-3 Training	Student Handbook
--------------	-------------------------	---	------	-----------------	---------------------

0800 0900	Physical Training	A	-do-	Tower Area	FM 21-20
--------------	----------------------	---	------	---------------	----------

0900 0930	PLF's	-do-	-do-	-do-	TM 57-220
--------------	-------	------	------	------	-----------

0930 1100	Tower Operations	L, D, A	-do-	-do-	-do-
--------------	---------------------	------------	------	------	------

1100 1130	Exit Drills	A	-do-	-do-	-do-
--------------	----------------	---	------	------	------

1130 1300	Lunch	N/A	-do-	Bn Messhall	N/A
--------------	-------	-----	------	-------------	-----

1300 1330	PLF'S	A	-do-	Tower Area	TM 57-220
--------------	-------	---	------	---------------	-----------

1330 1600	Tower Operations	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-
--------------	---------------------	------	------	------	------

1600 1630	Exit Drills	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-
--------------	----------------	------	------	------	------

Enclosure (1)

DECLASSIFIED

BnBul 1510
18 Jan 71

26 Jan 71 (Tuesday)

TIME	SUBJ	TYPE	INSTR	AREA	REF
0730 0800	Personnel Inspection	A	NCOIC	S-3 Training	Student Handbook
0800 0900	Physical Training	-do-	-do-	Tower Area	FM 21-20
0900 0930	PLF's	-do-	-do-	-do-	TM 57-220
0930 1100	Tower Operations w/equipment	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-
1100 1130	Exit Drills	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-
1130 1300	Lunch	N/A	-do-	BnMesshall	N/A
1300 1330	PLF's	A	-do-	Tower Area	TM 57-220
1330 1500	Tower Operations w/equipment	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-
1600 1630	Exit Drills	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-

Enclosure (1)

DECLASSIFIED

BnBul 1510
18 Jan 71

27 Jan 71 (Wednesday)

TIME	SUBJ	TYPE	INSTR	AREA	REF
0730 0800	Personnel Inspection	A	NCOIC	S-3 Training	Student Handbook
0800 0900	Physical Training	-do-	-do-	Tower Area	FM 21-20
0900 0930	PLF's	-do-	-do-	-do-	TM 57-220
0930 1100	Review, Critique & Examination	L, A	-do-	Bn Class- room	TM 57-220 & Student Handbook
1100 1130	Exit Drills	A	-do-	Tower Area	TM 57-220
1130 1300	Lunch	N/A	-do-	Dn Messhall	N/A
1300 1630	Admin Time prepare to embark	A	Company 1st Sgt	Company Area	CG, 3rdMarDiv msg 030733Z Dec 70

Enclosure (1)

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (-) (Rein)
1st Marine Division (-) (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

BnBul 1510
3/RLB/dlk
19 December 1971

BATTALION BULLETIN 1510

From: Commanding Officer
To: Distribution List

Subj: Pre-SCUBA Indoctrination Course 1-71

Ref: (a) CG, 1stMarDiv msg 122358Z Dec 70

Encl: (1) Training Schedule

1. Purpose. To promulgate a training schedule for Pre-SCUBA Indoctrination Course 1-71 to be conducted at Camp Reasoner, Da Nang, Vietnam during the period 20 January through 25 January 1971.

2. Background.

a. Reference (a) allotted SCUBA School quotas to the Battalion for the third (3rd) quarter Fiscal Year 1971.

b. In order to ensure maximum participation in, and benefit from, SCUBA School, a Pre-SCUBA Indoctrination Course will be conducted during the period 20 January through 25 January 1971.

3. Action.

a. The Battalion S-3 will conduct the subject course in accordance with the schedule outlined in enclosure (1).

b. Company Commanders will provide instructors as outlined in enclosure (1).

c. The NCOIC of Pre-SCUBA Indoctrination Course will ensure that upon completion of the course a roster of personnel attending the course be forwarded to this Headquarters (Attn: S-3).

d. Sgt CANTREL, D.D., is designated as the NCOIC of the Pre-SCUBA Indoctrination Course 1-71.

Tab -G

DECLASSIFIED

BnBul 1510
19 Dec 1971

4. Self-Cancellation. 30 January 1971.


R. L. BUB
By direction

DISTRIBUTION: "C" plus:
1stMarDiv G-2 (2)
1stMarDiv G-3 (3)
SCUBA Locker (35)
1stReconBn S-3 (6)

Tab G

BnBul 1510
20 Jan 1971

Training Schedule

FIRST DAY

TIME	SUBJ	TYPE	INSTR	AREA	REF
0930 1000	Indoctrination	L	OIC	Rec Room	Instr Notes
1000 1200	Diving Physics	-do-	NCOIC	-do-	USN Diving Manual
1200 1600	Underwater Physiology	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-

SECOND DAY

515 0730	Physical Training	A	NCOIC	LZ 401	TM 22-200
0800 0900	Enroute Beach	-do-	-do-	Spanish Beach	
0900 1000	Condition Swim	-do-	-do-	-do-	500 Meters Instr Notes
1000 1200	Diving Equip & Basic Dive Procd	L,D,A	-do-	-do-	USN Diving Manual
1300 1320	Tech w/fins & Use of Face Mask	L,D	-do-	-do-	-do-
1320 1500	Timed Swim	A	-do-	-do-	-do-
1500 1630	Enroute/Care Cleaning of Equip	-do-	-do-	SCUBA Locker	

Enclosure (1)

DECLASSIFIED

BnBul 1510
20 Jan 1971

THIRD DAY

TIME	SUBJ	TYPE	INSTR	AREA	REF
0615 0730	Physical Training	A	NCOIC	LZ 401	TM 22-200
0800 0900	Enroute Beach	-do-	-do-	Spanish Beach	
0900 1000	Hazards & Marine Life	L	-do-	-do-	USN Diving Manual
1000 1100	Diving Physics	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-
1100 1200	Repetitive Diving Tables	L,A	-do-	-do-	-do-
1300 1400	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-
1400 1600	Indoctrination Swim w/gear	D,A	-do-	-do-	-do-
1600 1730	Enroute/Care & Cleaning of Equip	A	-do-	SCUBA Locker	-do-
1900 2030	Diving Diseases	L	-do-	-do-	-do-

Enclosure (1)

DECLASSIFIED

BnBul 1510
20 Jan 1971

FOURTH DAY

TIME	SUBJ	TYPE	INSTR	AREA	REF
0615 0730	Physical Training	A	NCOIC	LZ 401	TM 22-200
0800 0900	Enroute Beach	-do-	-do-	Spanish Beach	
0900 1000	Underwater Navig	L,D,A	-do-	-do-	750 M USN Diving Manual
1000 1200	Accuracy Swim	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-
1300 1400	Review Physics	L,A	-do-	-do-	USN DIVING Manual
1400 1600	Accuracy Swim	A	-do-	-do-	1000 Meters
1600 1730	Enroute/Care & Cleaning of Equip	-do-	-do-	SCUBA Locker	

FIFTH DAY

TIME	SUBJ	TYPE	INSTR	AREA	REF
0615 0730	Physical Training	A	NCOIC	LZ401	TM 22-200
0800 0900	Enroute Beach	-do-	-do-	Spanish Beach	
0900 1200	Ditch & Don Equipment	L,D,A	-do-	-do-	
1300 1430	Repetitive Diving Tables	L,A	-do-	-do-	USN Diving Manual
1430 1530	Review Physics	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-
1530 1700	Accuracy Swim	-do-	-do-	-do-	1000 Meters
1700 1800	Enroute/Care & Cleaning of Equip	A	-do-	SCUBA Locker	

DECLASSIFIED

EnBul 1510
20 Jan 1971

SIXTH DAY

TIME	SUBJ	TYPE	INSTR	AREA	REF
0615 0730	Physical Training	A	NGOIC	LZ 401	TM 22-200
0800 0900	Enroute Beach	-do-	-do-	Spanish Beach	
0900 1100	Final Dive	-do-	-do-	-do-	USN Diving Manual
1100 1200	Review	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-
1300 1430	Final Exam	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-
1430 1500	Critique	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-
1500 1630	Enroute/Care & Cleaning of Equip	-do-	-do-	SCUBA Locker	

ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

5750

STATISTICAL DATA CHART

PATROLS	58
SIGHTINGS	80
VC/NVA SIGHTED	271
FIRE MISSIONS	23
AIR STRIKES	4
VC/NVA KIA	16
DETAINÉES	1
IWC	2
USMC CASUALTIES	
KIA	0
WIA	2
MIA	0
NBC	1
DOW	0

ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

Tab - H